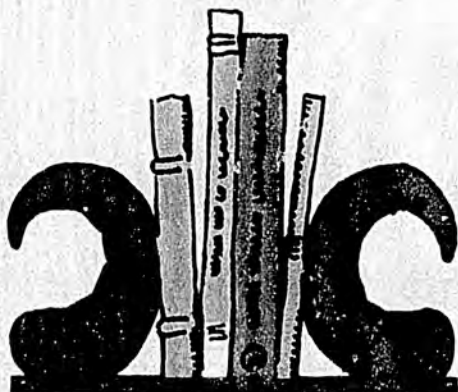


ALASKA LEGISLATURE SPECIAL COMMITTEE / SUBJECT FILES 86 / 2
192 SCOMM 9: HOUSE SPEC. COMM. ON PERMANENT FUND 1977-78



FACTS

MISCELLANEOUS FACTS

Tallest mountain—McKinley, 20,320 feet
 Largest lake—Hliamna, 1,115 square miles
 Longest river—Yukon, 1,933 miles (1,400 in Alaska)
 Largest glacier—Malaspina, near Yakutat
 National forests—Tongass (16 million acres), Chugach (4.8 million acres)
 Distance east to west—2,400 miles
 Distance north to south—1,420 miles
 Time zones—Four: Pacific, Yukon, Alaska and Bering
 Longitude—130° west to 172° east
 Latitude—54°40' north to 71°20' north
 Alaska-Canada border—1,538 miles in length
 Adjacent salt water—North Pacific, Bering Sea, Chukchi Sea, Arctic Ocean
 State song—"Alaska's Flag"
 Motto—"North to the Future"
 Flower—Forget-me-not
 Bird—Willow ptarmigan
 Tree—Sitka spruce
 Fish—King salmon
 Gem—Jade
 Mineral—Gold
 Sport—Dog mushing
 Flag—Big Dipper and North Star in gold on blue background



ALASKA'S TEN TALLEST MOUNTAINS

Mountain	Region	Summit
McKinley	Interior	20,320
Saint Elias*	Southeastern	18,008
Foraker	Interior	17,400
Bona	Gulf Coast	16,500
Blackburn	Gulf Coast	16,390
Kennedy	Southeastern	16,286
Sanford	Gulf Coast	16,237
Vancouver*	Southeastern	15,700
Churchill	Gulf Coast	15,638
Fairweather*	Southeastern	15,300

(*)On boundary between Alaska and Canada

THE COST OF FOOD IN ALASKA

(June 1975 average retail prices of 45 items in 13 Alaska cities—compiled by the University of Alaska's Institute of Agricultural Sciences and the U.S. Department of Agriculture.)

Food Items	Ketchikan	Petersburg	Sitka	Juneau	Seward	Kodiak	Kenai	Valdez	Anchorage	Palmer	Fairbanks	Bethel	Nome
Flour 10 lb.	2.76	2.30	2.31	2.79	2.95	2.84	2.83	2.45	2.84	2.59	2.84	4.01	3.51
Rice 28 oz.	1.61	2.31	1.70	1.71	1.87	.96	1.93	1.15	1.77	1.82	1.40	2.34	2.11
Cornflakes 18 oz.	.89	.93	.52	.93	.90	.92	.96	1.01	.88	.63	.94	1.39	1.11
Bread, white 1 1/2 lb.	.77	.73	.86	.74	1.00	.81	1.00	1.09	.76	.85	.88	1.23	1.33
Round steak 1 lb.	2.09	2.43	2.39	2.45	2.72	2.44	2.28	2.49	2.41	2.39	2.43	3.63	3.15
Chuck roast 1 lb.	1.48	1.42	1.46	1.39	1.96	1.49	1.58	2.05	1.71	1.37	1.38	1.89	2.40
Hamburger 1 lb.	1.22	1.20	1.17	1.14	1.29	1.09	1.01	1.09	.98	.98	1.13	2.02	1.54
Pork chops 1 lb.	1.94	2.16	2.15	1.92	2.22	2.01	2.31	2.39	2.35	1.85	2.23	2.52	2.65
Bacon 1 lb.	1.89	1.92	2.05	1.90	2.04	1.79	1.93	1.95	2.13	1.77	1.99	2.50	2.49
Weiners 1 lb.	1.37	1.36	1.41	1.35	1.31	1.42	1.51	1.75	1.26	1.52	1.02	1.89	1.87
Frying chicken 1 lb.	.89	1.00	.94	1.13	.97	.99	.96	.95	1.03	1.04	.99	1.20	1.35
Tuna fish 6 1/2 oz.	.67	.74	.71	.67	.78	1.19	.73	.75	.59	.73	.68	.89	.79
Milk, fresh 1/2 gal.	1.14	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.54	1.26	1.59	1.65	1.33	1.37	1.54	2.62	2.57
Ice cream 1/2 gal.	1.56	2.02	1.62	1.81	1.85	1.66	1.98	1.95	1.65	1.79	1.78	2.82	2.84
Butter 1 lb.	.99	1.00	1.12	1.10	1.32	1.35	1.19	1.39	1.05	1.18	.81	1.84	1.79
Milk, evap. 14 1/2 oz.	.35	.37	.35	.36	.39	.37	.39	.47	.36	.37	.37	.55	.48
Milk, powdered 12 qts.	3.68	3.01	3.76	3.65	3.92	3.44	4.08	4.29	3.45	3.74	3.39	4.76	4.39
Eggs, fresh 1 doz.	.74	.81	.76	.75	.89	.97	.84	1.09	.77	1.24	.86	1.38	1.39
Orange juice, frozen 12 oz.	.77	.50	.61	.72	.92	.69	.75	.95	.79	.76	.89	1.44	1.21
Apples 1 lb.	.52	.63	.62	.59	.62	.62	.64	.69	.65	.59	.71	.69	.94
Bananas 1 lb.	.39	.42	.38	.41	.49	.66	.55	.53	.50	.44	.67	.49	.84
Oranges 1 lb.	.31	.34	.32	.38	.39	.43	.41	.37	.41	.29	.43	.63	.69
Potatoes 1 lb.	.15	.21	.15	.15	.21	.21	.25	.25	.22	.11	.27	.47	.39
Onions 1 lb.	.31	.31	.30	.35	.38	.36	.41	.45	.39	.24	.47	.71	.57
Carrots 1 lb.	.38	.38	.38	.36	.46	.46	.49	.45	.49	.39	.55	.54	.86
Lettuce 1 lb.	.44	.31	.41	.41	.52	.51	.61	.59	.47	.44	.57	.76	.79
Cabbage 1 lb.	.29	.27	.30	.29	.36	.41	.37	.45	.34	.38	.33	.62	.69
Tomatoes, fresh 1 lb.	.79	.85	.88	.85	.89	1.05	1.26	1.09	.94	.99	.97	1.29	1.06
Grapefruit juice 46 oz.	.89	.94	.80	.91	1.08	1.05	1.25	1.03	.91	.93	1.00	1.50	1.27
Tomato juice 66 oz.	.83	.88	.87	.84	.99	.97	1.02	1.01	.87	.82	.98	1.24	1.24
Pears No. 2 1/2 can	.83	.87	.74	.85	.99	.79	.97	.99	.92	.93	.96	1.23	1.01
Peaches No. 2 1/2 can	.91	.89	.77	.85	.94	.70	.86	.91	.89	.83	.82	1.13	1.29
Fruit cocktail 303 can	.64	.60	.58	.57	.64	.59	.66	.67	.54	.58	.59	.76	.70
Corn 303 can	.51	.46	.51	.48	.58	.48	.55	.57	.51	.53	.44	.68	.59
Tomatoes, canned 303 can	.46	.44	.48	.44	.75	.75	.54	.59	.49	.56	.50	.69	.62
Baby foods 4 1/2-5 oz.	.20	.21	.36	.20	.22	.19	.22	.25	.20	.29	.21	.26	.29
Coffee 3 lb.	4.19	4.04	4.04	3.96	3.51	3.45	4.69	4.19	4.23	4.39	4.63	5.81	4.59
Salad or cooking oil 48 oz.	2.45	2.56	2.34	2.59	3.02	2.85	2.87	2.59	2.42	2.35	2.63	3.46	3.97
Margarine 1 lb.	.56	.70	.61	.71	1.03	.82	.77	.77	.69	1.19	.71	1.25	1.03
Mayonnaise 1 qt.	1.64	1.66	1.64	1.68	1.51	1.97	1.81	2.03	1.62	1.54	1.62	2.43	2.43
Cola drink 6-pack	1.65	1.68	1.58	1.64	1.78	2.10	1.79	1.95	1.55	1.69	1.83	2.38	2.40
Beans, dried 2 lb.	1.01	.89	1.02	1.05	1.32	1.51	1.35	.85	.81	.84	1.17	1.52	1.96
Sugar 10 lb.	3.50	4.13	3.55	2.81	4.97	6.27	4.61	4.89	3.45	3.89	3.89	6.61	6.71
Tomato soup 10 1/2 oz.	.25	.27	.27	.26	.29	.29	.27	.31	.23	.36	.27	.38	.33
Cream of mushroom soup 10 1/2 oz.	.40	.20	.28	.28	.33	.32	.32	.33	.39	.37	.30	.39	.41
TOTAL	51.31	52.55	51.32	51.14	58.95	57.61	59.40	60.09	52.85	53.95	55.07	78.87	76.66
% of Seattle	120	125	125	122	144	139	139	147	124	131	134	190	184
Total, March 1974	30.86	33.79	33.17	32.99	36.41	34.77	36.90	38.49	34.32	33.03	35.55	45.02	45.40
Total, June 1974	46.78	51.54	47.58	49.38	55.29	52.23	54.27	56.28	50.83	48.56	52.25	62.59	68.99

NEWSPAPERS

Anchorage Daily News, 133 Post Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99501. Daily except Sunday. Monthly rates: Alaska, \$4.25; elsewhere, \$4.75.

Anchorage Times, 820 Fourth Avenue, Anchorage, Alaska 99501. Monthly rates: Alaska, \$5.00; Washington and Oregon, \$7.40; California, \$7.90; elsewhere, \$8.60. Sunday-only rates, per month: Alaska, \$4.50; Washington and Oregon, \$5.50; California, \$6.00; elsewhere, \$6.50.

Bristol Bay By-lines, P.O. Box 234, Dillingham, Alaska 99576. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, inside Alaska, \$8.00; outside Alaska, \$10.00; first class, \$18.50.

Cheechako News, Drawer "O," Kenai, Alaska 99611. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, \$10.00; airmail, on request.

Chilkat Valley News, P.O. Box 118, Haines, Alaska 99827. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, \$8.00; first class, \$10.00.

The Chugach-Eagle River Star, P.O. Box 1007, Eagle River, Alaska 99577. Weekly. Rates, 6 months: surface mail, \$3.90; airmail, \$8.50.

The Cordova Times, Cordova, Alaska 99574. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, \$14.04; airmail, \$33.28.

The Daily Sitka Sentinel, Box 799, Sitka, Alaska 99835. Monthly rates: regular mail, \$3.50; airmail on request.

The Drum, Box 1069, Inuvik, NWT, Canada. Weekly. Yearly rates: \$10.00 north of 60 and \$15.00 south of 60, Canadian funds.

Fairbanks Daily News-Miner, 200 North Cushman, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701. Monthly rates: Alaska, \$5.00; other USA and Canada, \$7.00; first class, \$18.00.

Fort Nelson News, Fort Nelson, British Columbia. Weekly. Yearly rates: \$8.00 in Canada; \$10.00 elsewhere.

The Frontiersman, Box D, Palmer, Alaska 99645. Weekly. Yearly rates: Matanuska-Susitna valleys, \$8.93; elsewhere, \$12.50.

The Great Lander Shopping News, 3110 Spenard Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99503. Weekly. Yearly rate: regular mail, \$15.00.

The Hub, Hay River, NWT, Canada. Weekly. Yearly rates: \$10.00 local; \$12.00 elsewhere.

Ketchikan Daily News, P.O. Box 79, Ketchikan, Alaska 99901. Daily except Sunday. Yearly rates: \$12.00, 3 months.

Klondike Korner, Dawson City, Yukon Territory, Canada. Bi-monthly. Yearly rates: \$5.00 inside and outside of Canada.

Kodiak Fish Wrapper and Litter Box Liner, Kodiak, Alaska 99615. Monthly. Yearly rate: \$5.00.

Kodiak Mirror, P.O. Box 1307, Kodiak, Alaska 99615. Monday through Friday. Monthly rates: surface mail, \$3.00; airmail, \$10.00.

The Kotzebue News, P.O. Box 335, Kotzebue, Alaska 99752. Weekly. Yearly rate: \$10.40.

The Mackenzie Pilot, Box 10, Hay River, NWT, Canada. Weekly. Yearly rates: \$10.00 in NWT; \$13.00 elsewhere in Canada; \$15.00 elsewhere.

News of the North, P.O. Box 68, Yellowknife, NWT, Canada. Weekly. Yearly rates: NWT and Yukon, \$12.00; elsewhere, \$15.00.

The Nome Nugget, Box 610, Nome, Alaska 99762. Twice-weekly. Monthly rate: \$2.00; yearly rate: \$18.00.

The North Wind, Box 456, Skagway, Alaska 99840. Monthly. Yearly rate: \$2.25.

Petersburg Pilot, Petersburg, Alaska 99833. Weekly. Yearly rates: Petersburg, \$15.00; elsewhere in Alaska, \$17.00; airmail, \$26.50.

The Pioneer All-Alaska Weekly, P.O. Box 970, Fairbanks, Alaska 99707. One month, \$2.00; one year, \$20.00.

River Times, 102 Lacey Street, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701. Bi-monthly. Yearly rate: \$3.00.

The Seward Phoenix Log, Box 97, Seward, Alaska 99664. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, \$9.00; airmail, \$18.00.

Southeast Alaska Empire, 138 Main Street, Juneau, Alaska 99801. Daily. Monthly rates: Alaska, \$4.90; outside Alaska, \$5.50.

Southeastern Log, Box 79, Ketchikan, Alaska 99901. Monthly. Yearly rates: Alaska, \$4.00; elsewhere, \$5.00.

Tundra Drums, P.O. Box 468, Bethel, Alaska 99559. Semi-monthly. Yearly rates: Alaska, \$10.00; airmail, Alaska and elsewhere, \$50.00.

Tundra Times, Box 1287, Fairbanks, Alaska 99707. Weekly. Yearly rates: regular mail, \$15.00; airmail, \$35.00.

Valdez-Copper Basin News, Pouch 6B, Valdez, Alaska 99686. Weekly. Yearly rates: Alaska, \$14.00; outside Alaska, \$18.00.

The Whitehorse Star, Ltd., 208 Main Street, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. Three times weekly. Yearly rates: in Canada, \$30.00; others on request.

Wrangell Sentinel, Box 798, Wrangell, Alaska 99929. Weekly. Yearly rates: Wrangell, \$15.00; outside Wrangell, \$17.00; first class, \$23.50; airmail, \$26.50.

The Yukon News, Third & Wood, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. Weekly. Yearly rates: Canada, \$12.00; other, \$18.00.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ALASKA® magazine, Box 4-EEE, Anchorage, Alaska 99509. Monthly. Yearly rate: \$12.00.

The MILEPOST®, Box 4-EEE, Anchorage, Alaska 99509. Annual, 500 pages. \$5.95 plus 75 cents for postage and handling, for 1976 edition.

MILEAGES TO ALASKA

From	To Anchorage	To Fairbanks
Chicago	3927	3804
Edmonton	2012	1889
Great Falls	2527	2404
Los Angeles	3629	3506
New York	4768	4645
Seattle	2484	2361
Whitehorse	725	602

MISCELLANEOUS COSTS

(October 1975 prices in Anchorage, Alaska)

Man's haircut	\$5.00
Woman's cut, shampoo, set	\$8.00 - \$18.00
Premium gas, per gallon	.719 - .799
Unleaded gas, per gallon	.699 - .789
Regular gas, per gallon	.699 - .769
Diesel, per gallon	.535
Stove oil	.42
Furnace oil	.415
Steak dinner (New York cut)	\$7.50 - \$12.90
Coffee	.15 - .35
Tuna sandwich	\$1.35 - \$2.10
Deluxe hamburger	\$1.90 - \$2.25
Ham and eggs	\$3.00 - \$3.25
Apt. rental (one-bedroom)	\$250.00 - \$325.00
Apt. rental (two-bedroom)	\$300.00 - \$420.00
Apt. rental (three-bedroom)	\$400.00 - \$600.00
Furnished apartments	Add \$50.00
Purchase two-bedroom home	\$23,000 - \$65,000 (\$55,154 average)
Purchase three-bedroom home	\$50,000 - \$78,000 (\$69,119 average)
Beer (Budweiser), per case	\$8.93
Beer, per glass (bar)	\$1.00 - \$1.25
Wine (bottle of least expensive red)	\$1.75
Bourbon (Jim Beam), per fifth	\$6.25
Scotch and water (bar)	\$1.25 - \$1.50



FOR MORE ALASKA INFORMATION

Agriculture: Alaska State Division of Agriculture, Box 800, Palmer, Alaska 99645; Cooperative Extension Service, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701.

Business: Alaska Dept. of Commerce and Economic Development; Division of Economic Enterprise, Pouch EE, Juneau, Alaska 99811; Alaska State Chamber of Commerce, 208 NBA Bldg., Juneau, Alaska 99811.

Education: Alaska Dept. of Education, Pouch F, Juneau, Alaska 99811, and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Box 3-8000, Juneau, Alaska 99811.

Hunting and Fishing Regulations: Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Subport Bldg., Juneau, Alaska 99811.

Job Opportunities: Alaska State Employment Service, Box 3-7000, Juneau, Alaska 99811.

Land: Alaska Division of Lands, 323 E. Fourth Ave., Anchorage, Alaska 99501; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 555 Cordova, Anchorage, Alaska 99501.

Mines and Petroleum: Alaska State Division of Geological Survey, 3001 Porcupine Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504 or Mines Information Office, Pouch M, Juneau, Alaska 99811; Alaska State Division of Oil & Gas, 3001 Porcupine Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504.

Travel and Visitor Information: Alaska Division of Tourism, Pouch E, Juneau, Alaska 99811, and Alaska State Ferry System, Pouch R, Juneau, Alaska 99811.

Four Great Ones

ALASKA

The people of Alaska are proud of their state and its people. They are proud of the fact that Alaska is the only state in the Union that is not a part of the United States. They are proud of the fact that Alaska is the only state in the Union that is not a part of the United States.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA JOURNAL

Alaska Journal is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

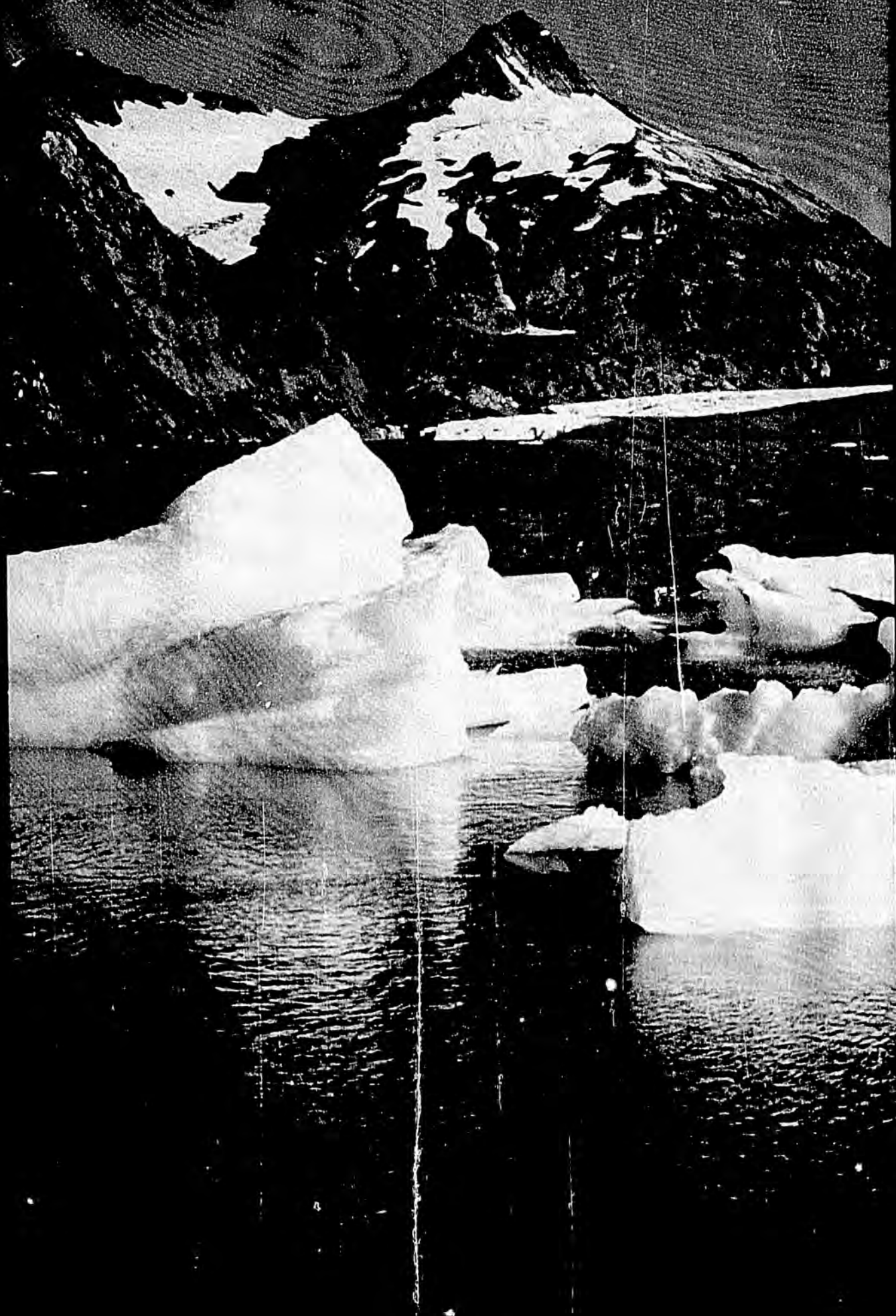
Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC

Alaska Geographic is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. It is a magazine that is published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.



Discover... The Worlds of Alaska

Official 1977 travel book.



WELCOME TO The Worlds of Alaska®

Your Alaska vacation.

Planning your vacation to Alaska is really half the fun. With so much to choose from in the Forty-Ninth State, it is worth taking time to consider many possibilities before deciding when to travel, where to go, and what to see and do.

See a region or see the State.

Worlds of Alaska provides you with complete information on the State's major touristic regions — Central, Far North, Southeast and Southwest Alaska. Each area offers special opportunities and can be a complete vacation experience in itself. Come just to enjoy a particular activity, such as sportfishing or birding, or take the "grand tour" and see several regions in one vacation. *Worlds of Alaska* helps you decide.

Vacation 'styles'.

Your Alaska vacation can be as pampered and elegant, or as rustic and "backwoods," as you like. Luxurious hotels and motels, the most modern jet aircraft, cruise-ships the envy of travelers worldwide compete for your vacation time with wilderness lodges on tiny inlets, sportfishing camps on salmon-filled streams, and backcountry trails beckoning to you and your family to savor the wildlands. You can see a great deal of Alaska from a spacious cruiseship, or you can spend your vacation in Alaska's splendid parklands. Or you can plan a combination of both!

Each season offers its own special pleasures. Though most visitors come June through September, residents will tell you these vacationers miss unbelievable autumns and springs. And winter is the time when Alaska's snowlands come into their own.

'On your own' or on a package tour.

Whichever way you vacation in Alaska — as an "on your own" traveler or on a pre-planned package tour — you're guaranteed a vacation unique in North America.

If you're seeking a complete pre-planned vacation package, you'll probably want to select a cruise or an air/land/sea tour. Such tours generally include Inside Passage cruising. There are also air/land tours which bring visitors on jet flights and offer motorcoach or rail sightseeing in Alaska. Some all-air tours offer many of the best sightseeing features at especially attractive prices, particularly early and late in the summer visitor season.



Vacationists on an "on your own" tour often drive the Alaska Highway or combine highway travel with a ferryliner cruise through the Inside Passage. Fly-drive programs allow visitors to jet directly to the Forty-Ninth State and tour by car, camper or motorhome.

Using the Alaska Travel Index.

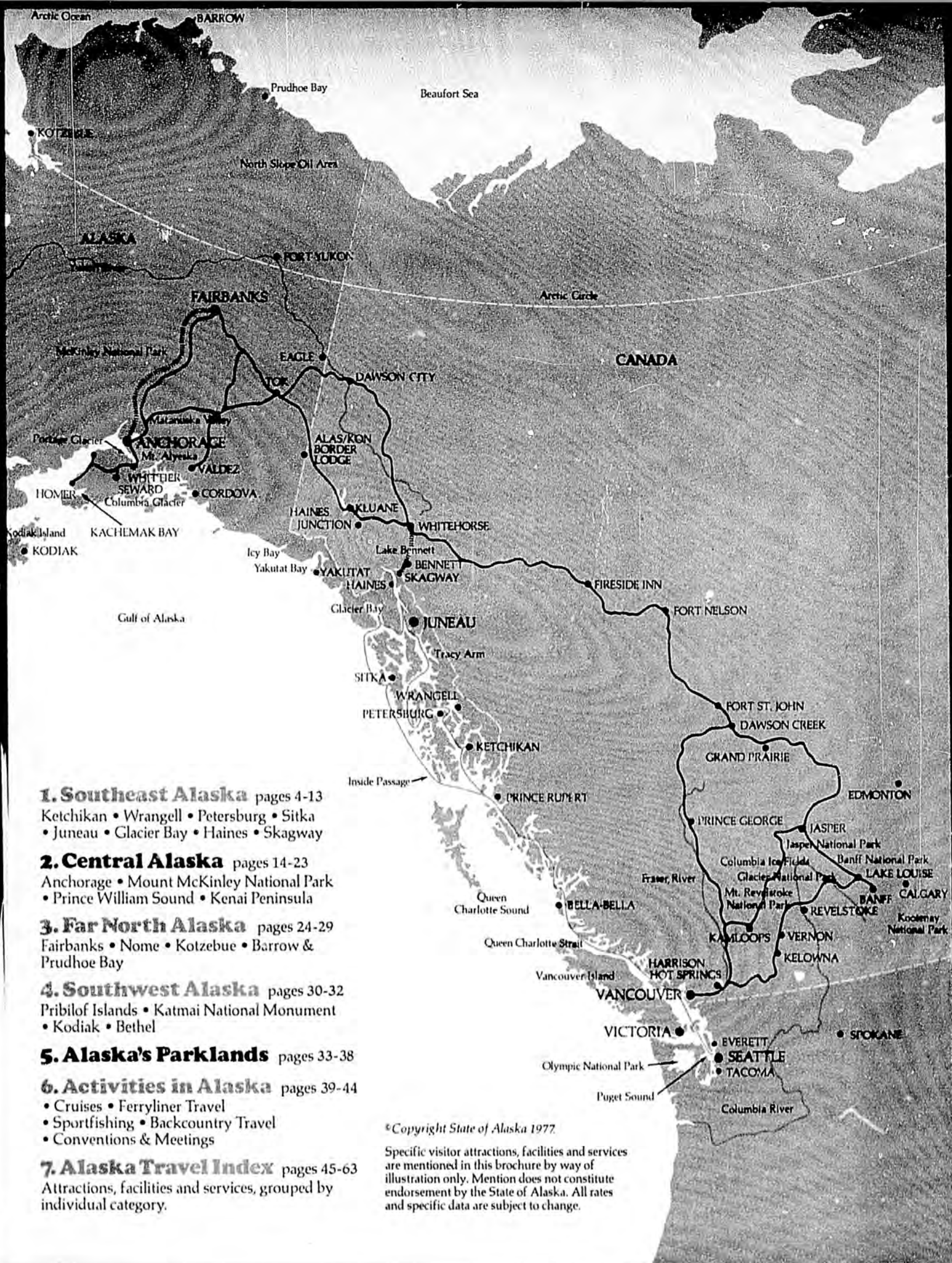
This 1977 edition of *Worlds of Alaska* contains the most complete index ever assembled. Visitor attractions, facilities and services are cross-referenced in the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 45-63. More than 880 listings with complete name, address, telephone, reservations information, etc. are provided. Attractions, facilities and services which commission travel agents are noted. Select how you would like to travel to Alaska (by air, cruiseship, ferryliner or highway) and what you would like to do and see while vacationing. Then have your travel agent make your reservations, or you can write yourself.

Your travel agent...an excellent Alaska guide.

Your travel agent can help with the decisions that make your vacation an unforgettable experience. He has information on cruise, ferryliner and air/land/sea tours, where to stay, what to do, special interest excursions, and how much it will all cost. You'll be able to plan your travel budget before you leave home.

See your travel agent, a professional with the information you'll need.

If you've ever dreamed of Alaska, there's no better time than now to make your dream come true.



1. Southeast Alaska pages 4-13

Ketchikan • Wrangell • Petersburg • Sitka
• Juneau • Glacier Bay • Haines • Skagway

2. Central Alaska pages 14-23

Anchorage • Mount McKinley National Park
• Prince William Sound • Kenai Peninsula

3. Far North Alaska pages 24-29

Fairbanks • Nome • Kotzebue • Barrow &
Prudhoe Bay

4. Southwest Alaska pages 30-32

Pribilof Islands • Katmai National Monument
• Kodiak • Bethel

5. Alaska's Parklands pages 33-38

6. Activities in Alaska pages 39-44

• Cruises • Ferryliner Travel
• Sportfishing • Backcountry Travel
• Conventions & Meetings

7. Alaska Travel Index pages 45-63

Attractions, facilities and services, grouped by
individual category.

©Copyright State of Alaska 1977.

Specific visitor attractions, facilities and services
are mentioned in this brochure by way of
illustration only. Mention does not constitute
endorsement by the State of Alaska. All rates
and specific data are subject to change.

1. Southeast Alaska

This is Alaska's "Panhandle," a thin strip of coastline, which stretches southeast from the central portion of the state toward the Pacific Northwest. Considered by many the most scenically beautiful region, Southeast Alaska is a country of coastal towns, fjords, glaciers, mountains, dense forests and moderate climate.

Southeast Alaska is easy to visit, less than two hours by jet or three days by ferryliner or cruiseship from the Pacific Northwest — it is the nearest portion of Alaska to the remainder of the United States.

Mountains laced with waterfalls rise above evergreen forests lining the coasts of fjords. Spreading like fans, giant blue-white glaciers flow down mountain flanks. Thousands of islands break the fabric of the ocean into a patchwork of spectacular fjords, bays, capes, straits and channels forming the famed Inside Passage, the protected waterway plied by cruiseships and ferryliners.

Residents live in a dozen or so communities along the protected coastline. The airplanes and waterways are the only transportation links between these sea-coast communities.



Throughout Southeast Alaska you will find remnants of three cultures: totems from Alaska's Indian heritage, Russian Orthodox churches from the days when the Czar of Imperial Russia ruled these lands, and mining camps of the "sourdough" era when gold seekers struggled north in search of fame and fortune. You will also find accommodations ranging from modern seaview hotels to rustic wilderness cabins on a secluded bay.

Great Places to Visit

KETCHIKAN

Ketchikan, a little over an hour's flying time by jet from Seattle and the first stop for many visitors, provides a picturesque gateway to Alaska. Working fishing boats and sleek pleasure craft cruise the protected Tongass Narrows in front of a colorful array of buildings which rise from the waterfront on Revillagigedo Island.

WRANGELL

Wrangell, originally founded in 1834 by Russian fur traders to prevent competing British traders from reaching the

Pacific Coast, is today a waterfront city clustered behind shipping docks and a harbor busy with fishing boats. You can enjoy a stroll along the busy waterfront, photograph the tribal house of Chief Shakes, visit the museum or take a sightseeing flight over the Stikine Ice Fields.

PETERSBURG

Petersburg, nicknamed "Little Norway," reflects its Scandinavian heritage in trim streets, gaily painted houses and warm welcome. The world's record king salmon was caught here, and millions of pounds of fish are processed in Petersburg every



Sitka National Historical Park [O-044], a short walk from downtown Sitka, commemorates the site of the battle in 1804 which was the last major stand of the Tlingit Indians against the Russian fur traders. The park offers an excellent self-guiding trail through a display of totems in a natural setting.

Cruiseships and State of Alaska-operated ferryliners call on many ports in Southeast Alaska. Travel between communities is easy on ferryliners. Visitors have traveled to Alaska via the Inside Passage since before the turn of the century.



Mendenhall Glacier is a 13-mile drive from downtown Juneau.



season. The town also boasts the world's largest home-based halibut fleet. Recently Petersburg made news as one of the richest towns per capita in the United States.

SITKA

When San Francisco was just a sleepy mission town, Sitka, the first settlement in Southeast Alaska, was the "Paris of the Pacific," the cultured glittering capital of Russian America and headquarters for a fur trading empire. Artifacts, from Indian totems to Russian icons, have been carefully preserved in scenic and historic parks, churches and museums.

JUNEAU

Juneau, Alaska's capital since 1900, is the most cosmopolitan city in the Southeast region. This former gold rush town, founded in the 1880s, has fine hotels, restaurants, a museum and gift shops but still retains much of its colorful turn-of-the-century flavor. From Juneau you can fly or cruise to nearby Glacier Bay National Monument, one of North America's most scenic wonderlands and concentrations of glacial ice.

HAINES

With a rich history as a trading post and missionary settlement, today Haines offers visitors sights of totems, Chilkat Indian dancing, and one of the largest

concentrations of bald eagles in North America. Haines is the site of the first permanent U.S. Army post, Fort William H. Seward. Highway connections lead from Haines to the Yukon Territory and western Alaska.

SKAGWAY

This small, picturesque town had a lively past. Today Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park preserves the falsefront buildings, boardwalks and relics of gold rush times, when thousands of miners crowded Skagway on their way to the Klondike. You can follow one of the "Trails of '98" by crossing the infamous White Pass via a narrow-gauge railroad which connects with Whitehorse, capital of the Yukon Territory.

Climate

Warmed by the Japan Current and ocean breezes, Southeast Alaska has a moist and mild climate. Summer temperatures average around 60° F. In winter, temperatures are seldom below freezing.

The famed rainforests of Southeast Alaska owe their existence to the rainfall which this region experiences. Precipitation is similar to that found in coastal areas of Washington and British Columbia.

Southeast Alaska is no farther north than most of Scandinavia and, like simi-

lar northern countries, has long summer days. Flower and vegetable gardens flourish in June and July when twilight comes around midnight and the new day starts a few hours later.

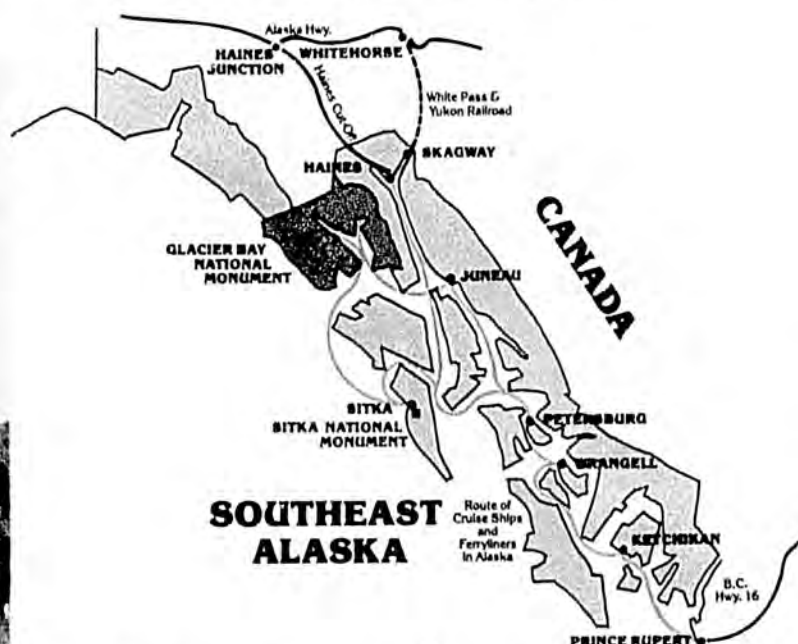
When to Visit

Each season brings special pleasures. June through September is the busiest time for residents, who use the long daylight hours for fishing, logging and building. Spring and fall are beautiful and these times are less crowded than periods in mid-summer when visitors throng to the region. Although cruiseships do not operate during the winter season, state-operated ferryliners provide year-round service and offer attractive "thrill" season rates. You can enjoy the serene, unspoiled beauty of Alaska's rugged coastline from a ferryliner's warm and comfortable lounge.

What to Wear

Dress casually and comfortably. You may want to pack a jacket and tie or a dress for an evening out, but in general Alaskans dress casually in keeping with an active life. Visitors to Southeast Alaska should include a raincoat and hat. You will also want to have enough clothes so an unexpected turn in the weather won't be uncomfortable. Bring comfortable walking shoes or boots.

Juneau's architecture ranges from modern to traditional.



The map above shows the generalized route of travel in the Inside Passage by cruiseships [G-001 to G-012] and ferryliners [G-013, G-014]. Visitors traveling by ferryliner with their vehicles may enter Southeast Alaska through the ports of Haines, Prince Rupert, Seattle and Skagway as well as using stopover privileges in other Southeast Alaska cities.

How to Get There

AIR

Alaska Airlines [D-109] has direct daily jet service from Anchorage and Seattle to Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Sitka and Wrangell. Connecting air service [D-062, D-124] from Juneau is available to Haines and Skagway. Wien Air Alaska [D-113] has direct flights to Juneau from Fairbanks via Whitehorse in the neighboring Yukon Territory.

CRUISESHIP

Cruiseships [G-001 to G-013] offer more than 130 separate sailings to Alaska. The season is generally May to October. Sailings from Vancouver, British Columbia and from San Francisco and Los Angeles stop in major Southeast Alaska communities. Many cruiselines combine sailings of the Inside Passage with cruising in Glacier Bay National Monument. Passengers may cruise roundtrip to Alaska or cruise one-way to include a trip by land or by air to Central, Far North or Southwest Alaska.

Such tours [B-001 to B-014] range from 7 to 25 days with air/land/sea combinations. Round trip cruises in the Inside Passage begin at about \$600 per person. Air/land/sea combination tours, including cruising to Alaska one-way, generally begin at about \$1,000 per person.*

FERRYLINER

The State of Alaska Marine Highway System [G-013] operates a fleet of six modern ferryliners that efficiently shuttle passengers and vehicles between 11 Southeast Alaska ports plus Prince Rupert on the coast of British Columbia, and Seattle, Washington.

The largest ferryliner, the *M. V. Columbia*, has a passenger capacity of 750; the smallest, the *M. V. Chilkat*, 75. Ferryliners have spacious lounge and observation areas and food and beverage service. The larger ferryliners provide staterooms, restaurants and cocktail lounges.

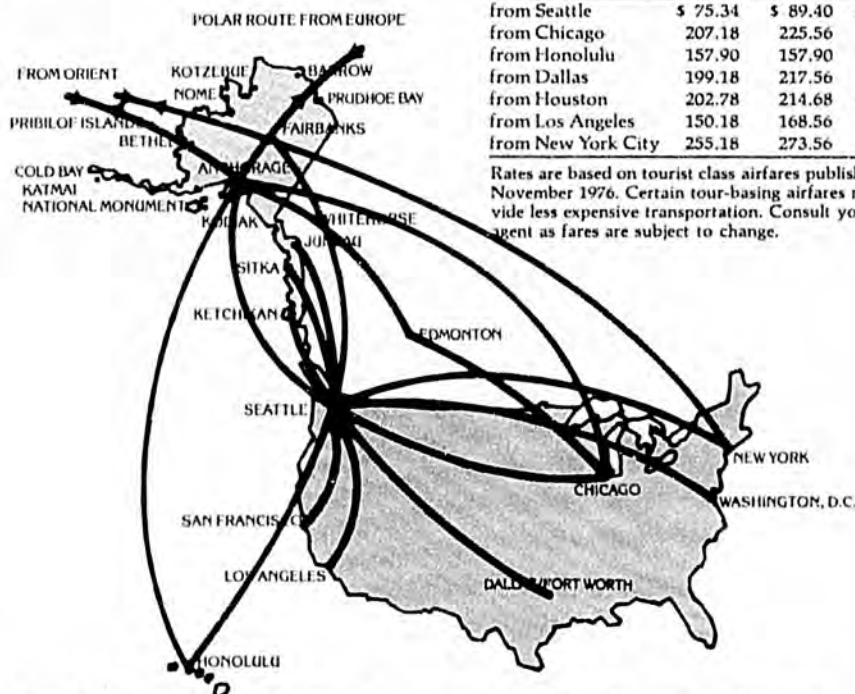
Ferryliners operate year-round, and rates are lower from October to May. There are several ways to make use of Alaska's "marine highway." You can have a great time staying aboard, or you can get off at cities enroute, resuming your journey when you like. You can travel as a foot passenger or with your vehicle [Z-002], stopping and spending a few days in cities along the way. You can combine travel by ferryliner and scheduled air service between all Southeast Alaska cities. On board you can sleep in a stateroom or in a reclining chair.

*For additional information on cruising to Alaska, see pages 39-40.

What it costs to fly one-way to Southeast Alaska

	to Ketchikan	to Sitka	to Juneau
from Seattle	\$ 75.34	\$ 89.40	\$ 95.93
from Chicago	207.18	225.56	226.69
from Honolulu	157.90	157.90	157.90
from Dallas	199.18	217.56	218.69
from Houston	202.78	214.68	215.81
from Los Angeles	150.18	168.56	169.69
from New York City	255.18	273.56	274.69

Rates are based on tourist class airfares published as of November 1976. Certain tour-basing airfares may provide less expensive transportation. Consult your travel agent as fares are subject to change.



The map above indicates generalized "on line" air routes to Alaska from principal gateway cities. Connecting flights are available from most North American cities. Alaska Airlines, Northwest Airlines, Pan American and Western Airlines offer direct flights to Alaska from the United States. Northwest Airlines and Wien Air Alaska offer direct flights from Canada.

Reservations for staterooms and vehicle space should be made by you or your travel agent as early as possible. Reservations are not required for walk-on passengers not utilizing staterooms.

Sample Ferryliner Tariffs.

FROM	Passenger	Average Size Car	Stateroom	Travel Time/Miles
Seattle to Skagway	\$88.00	\$298.00	\$62.00	60 hrs/989 mi
Prince Rupert to Ketchikan	12.00	39.00	18.00	6 hrs/91 mi
Prince Rupert to Juneau	44.00	126.00	32.00	24 hrs/327 mi
Prince Rupert to Skagway	57.00	156.00	41.00	33 hrs
Ketchikan to Juneau	32.00	94.00	26.00	18 hrs/238 mi
Juneau to Haines	9.00	32.00	16.00	6 1/2 hrs/86 mi
Juneau to Skagway	13.00	37.00	19.00	7 1/2 hrs/101 mi
Seattle to Ketchikan	62.00	210.00	42.00	40 hrs

Rates based on 1976 "high season" fares, rates for 1977 "high season" (May through September) not available at press time. Fifteen percent reduction in fares October 1 through April 30.

HIGHWAYS

Highway connections to or from Southeast Alaska can be made at Haines, where a 159-mile all-weather road connects with Haines Junction, Yukon Territory, Mile 1016 Alaska Highway. From Haines



A highlight of any tour to Southeast Alaska is the trip by narrow-gauge railroad [F-002] between Skagway and Whitehorse via the White Pass. The route follows the goldrush "Trail of '98."



Sail Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage by cruiseship [G-001 to G-012] or by ferryliner [G-013].

Ketchikan

Junction, the Alaska/Yukon border is about 200 road miles or about five hours' driving time.

At Haines, you can also make connections with scheduled motorcoach service [E-002, E-003] to Anchorage, Fairbanks or to Whitehorse. The 800-mile trip to Anchorage takes about two days.

Highway connections to or from Southeast Alaska can also be made through Prince Rupert [A-062] or Seattle via the Alaska Marine Highway System.

TRAIN

A narrow-gauge railroad connects the Southeast Alaska port of Skagway with Whitehorse in Canada's Yukon Territory.

The 110-mile train trip [F-002] takes passengers and vehicles across historic White Pass, famed as a gateway to the Klondike and a point on the "Trail of '98." One-way adult fare for the all-day trip is about \$30, including lunch at Lake Bennett.

From Whitehorse, you can continue on to Central, Southwest and Far North Alaska by scheduled air service [D-113] or by traveling the Alaska Highway. *

Just 90 minutes by jet or 40 hours by ferryliner from Seattle is Southeast Alaska's southernmost major community, renown as the "Salmon Capital of the World." Ketchikan, [A-029], settled in 1885, nestles along the shores of Tongass Narrows. The city's name is derived from a Tlingit Indian word meaning "spread eagle wings."

Through Tongass Narrows come fishing boats, cargo tugs, lumber carriers and passenger ships that sustain Ketchikan's economy. The same waters are a thoroughfare for salmon, halibut and other fish giving Ketchikan eminence not only as a commercial fishing port, but as a center for sportfishing.

Ferryliners provide service to Sitka, Juneau and other major Southeast Alaska communities as well as several nearby Indian villages. Service is also available to Prince Rupert and Seattle.

Within the city three hotels and a motel nearby the ferryliner terminal provide comfortable accommodations. Rates range from \$20 to \$27 per person double occupancy.*

* See the *Alaska Travel Index*, page 52, for complete information.

Things to Do

You can explore Ketchikan on a guided sightseeing tour or set forth on your own. Guided sightseeing tours [R-015] provide interpretive services on all major points of visitor interest. You might begin your tour at the boat harbor, which in summer is especially busy with the movement of trollers, gill netters and seiners.

An excellent self-guiding walking tour folder, noting important historic points, is available from the local chamber of commerce [A-010].



Ketchikan [A-029], first port of call for north-bound cruiseships and ferryliners, supports a colorful commercial fishing fleet. Take time to visit historic Creek Street [O-023] and the Tongass Historical Society Museum [O-024].



Visitors will want to shop in Ketchikan and other Southeast Alaska communities for handmade Alaskan craft items and valuable souvenirs.

Wrangell

Ketchikan is famous for its totems both at Totem Bight [O-025] and Saxman Totem Park, open year-round without admission charge.

You will also want to tour the Tongass Historical Society Museum [O-024] in the Centennial Building on Creek Street. This museum contains more than a thousand exhibits depicting Native and Russian cultures, wildlife displays, pioneer memorabilia and nautical history.

You can visit a fish hatchery or watch fishermen come in with their catches. Evenings, a local troupe offers an old-fashioned melodrama, "The Fish Pirate's Daughter," [K-020], recounting the days when men fought for possession of the fish traps that supplied early-day Ketchikan canneries.

For naturalists, a 5-mile long trail leads to the summit of Deer Mountain, a 5,000-foot peak, from where you can see a myriad of channels, straits and canals which surround Revillagigedo Island.

In the Greater Ketchikan area there are a variety of sportfishing lodges. Many

lodges rent fishing gear and boats, and overnight accommodations are available.*

To reach sportfishing areas surrounding Ketchikan, charter a floatplane or cabin cruiser.** The irresistible lure of these waters is the famous king salmon, ranging from a commonplace 20 pounds to trophy-sized fish of 60 to 100 pounds. Rates at sportfishing resorts, including lodging, meals and equipment, range from \$60 to \$150 per person per day.

Charter flights via air taxi operators specialize in transporting sportfishermen to secluded lakes for excellent grayling, trout, dolly varden, steelhead and salmon fishing. Accommodations are available in rustic camps or in more than 50 cabins maintained in the Tongass National Forest by the U.S. Forest Service [J-059].*

*See the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 54 and 61, for complete information.

**See the Marine Charter section of the *Alaska Travel Index*, page 57, for further information.

Wrangell [A-025], "Gateway to the Stikine River," lies 80 miles north of Ketchikan and 180 miles south of Juneau. The city, founded as a trading stockade in 1834, has the distinction of being the only city in Alaska to have flourished under three flags, Russian (1834-1839), British (1839-1867) and American (1867-). Whether you're in Wrangell for a few hours or longer, the first word you'll hear is "welcome," for the community of 3,000 is renowned for its friendliness to visitors.

Wrangell visitor accommodations include a modern motel [I-138] and an inn [I-137] with a restaurant and cocktail lounge.

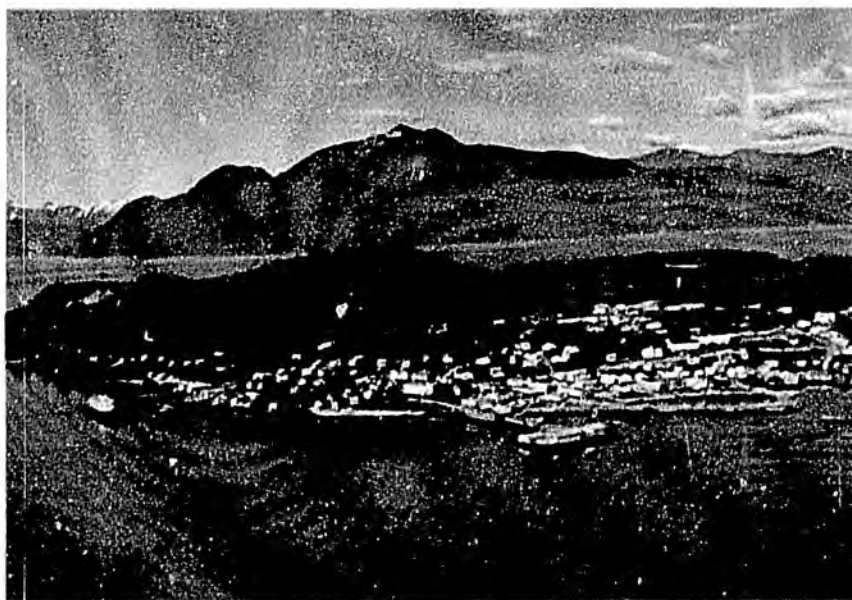
Within walking distance from Wrangell's compact business district near the harbor is the site of Bear Tribal House [O-048] on Chief Shake's Island. This reconstructed Indian ceremonial house is fronted by nine totems, including some



The most widely acclaimed Indian art form in Southeast Alaska is the totem. Good places to see totems in Ketchikan are Totem Bight [O-025] and the Totem Cultural Heritage Center [K-021].



The Greater Ketchikan region offers a variety of sportfishing lodges, ranging from deluxe accommodations with gourmet dining [J-049 to J-061] to rustic A-frame cabins maintained by the U.S. Forest Service [J-059]. Anglers may also charter boats [N-016, N-017] for trolling.



Wrangell has a colorful and interesting past. Russian fur traders established Fort St. Dionysius in 1834 on an island near the mouth of the Stikine River to prevent rival British traders from reaching the Pacific Coast. In 1839 the settlement was transferred to the British and renamed Fort Stikine. With the American purchase of Alaska in 1867 from Imperial Russia, the settlement was renamed Fort Wrangell, after an early governor of the Russian American Company, Baron von Wrangell. Today Wrangell's economy is based on commercial fishing and the timber industry.

Petersburg

of Southeast Alaska's most elaborate. Tools, carvings and other artifacts are displayed inside. Sightseeing tours stop at Bear Tribal House as well as at one of Alaska's largest lumber mills, a salmon processing plant and other points of interest.

Flightseeing tours [D-101] provide excellent opportunities for overflying the Stikine Ice Fields and broad delta area of the Stikine River. An outstanding attraction is nearby Le Conte Glacier, southernmost of Alaska's tidewater glaciers. Float-planes depart from the downtown waterfront and follow the most scenic sections of the Stikine, famed as an access route for three gold rushes and a transportation route since Russian fur trading days. At Le Conte Glacier, huge slabs of ice drop into the sea with a roar fashioning beautiful blue-white icebergs. Charter air tours [M-029] cost approximately \$60, or \$20 per person, minimum of three. *

The 41-mile-long ferryliner route between Wrangell and Petersburg traverses one of the most enchanting and scenic stretches of the Inside Passage. The two cities are also joined by one of the shortest commercial jet flights in the world. Jet flying time between the two cities is about 10 minutes.

Since its founding in 1891 by Norwegian immigrant Peter Buschmann, Petersburg [A-016] has retained an appearance and friendliness that has earned it the designation, "Little Norway." Between a

backdrop of snowy peaks and a front doorstep of wooded islands are a tidy main street and residential areas. There are few Alaska communities in which your own walking tour can be quite as rewarding. Along the waterfront, you can view salmon, halibut, shrimp, crab and scallops being processed. The Petersburg Museum [O-037] houses the world record 126-pound king salmon in addition to interesting artifacts of early Alaska fisheries and a section devoted to Indian fishing techniques. The city's information center is also located in the museum building [O-037].

The town's restaurants feature food fresh-from-the-sea, particularly the delectable Petersburg shrimp.*

Flightseeing to nearby Le Conte Glacier is available [M-029] as well as various marine charters [N-019, N-020] to nearby sportfishing locations. *



*For complete information on Petersburg's visitor attractions and facilities, see listings in the *Alaska Travel Index*.

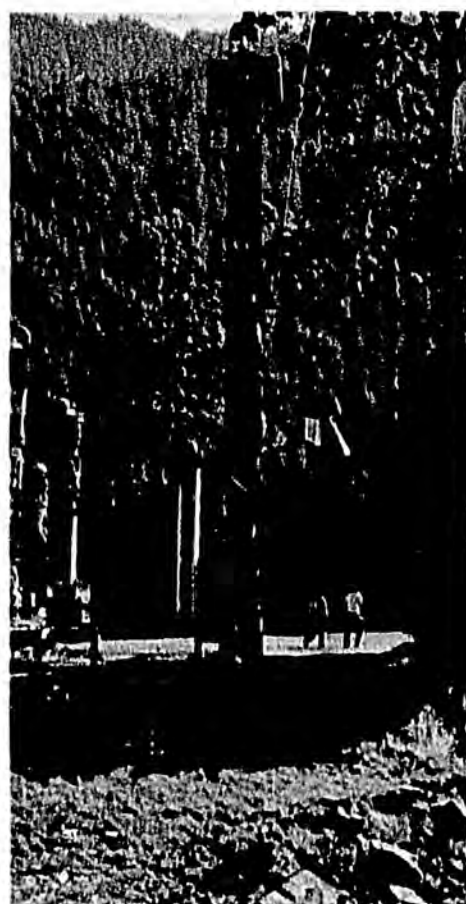
Along Petersburg's waterfront millions of pounds of fish are processed each year. In the foreground are the Petersburg harbor with canneries and small boat marina. In the background rise the mountains of the Alaska mainland. Petersburg may be reached by state-operated ferryliner or scheduled jet service [D-116] from Seattle or Juneau.



The people of Petersburg still reflect their Scandinavian heritage.



Delicious halibut, are caught in Southeast Alaska.



Bear Tribal House [O-048] on Chief Shake's Island, within walking distance from downtown Wrangell, is a favorite visitor attraction. This community house has been reconstructed three times since the original was erected in the 1860s. It contains four of the oldest totems in the state, the original design of the Chilkat blanket and many other original tools of the Tlingit Indians.

Sitka

Ninety-five air miles southwest of Juneau is one of Southeast Alaska's most scenic and historic cities. From its small boat harbor and esplanade to its million-dollar convention facility and National Historical Park, Sitka [A-030] puts on an attractive appearance for every visitor. Sitka is easily reached by state-operated ferryliner, cruiseships or scheduled air service [D-109].

On the stage of the convention center, visitors are welcomed by the New Archangel Dancers [K-024] whose performances of Russian ethnic folkdances recall the days when Sitka's glitter, as the "Paris of the Pacific," was unmatched.



From the convention center overlooking Sitka Sound and featuring changing historical and art exhibits, follow a landscaped esplanade to Sheldon Jackson Museum [O-042] and the nearby Sitka National Historical Park [O-044], two of the city's outstanding points of visitor interest. The museum contains some of the finest exhibits in Alaska, including Indian arts and crafts and relics from Russian days.

Some of Sitka's past brilliance may also be viewed in the reconstructed, onion-domed St. Michael Russian Orthodox Cathedral [O-043], where original icons are displayed. Sightseeing tours [R-024] visit these and other area attractions; prices range from \$5 to \$13, with children half price. A three-hour cruise boat [R-025] tour includes a visit to nearby Silver Bay. Fare is about \$10.

Just 15 miles from Sitka and clearly visible from the harbor rises Sitka's landmark, 3,271-foot-high Mt. Edgecumbe, a dormant volcano distinguished by its Mt. Fuji-like appearance.

Sitka has three hotels [I-112, I-113, W-004] and several restaurants offering quality dining where seafoods are a speciality. *

Many relics [O-043] of Sitka's past are preserved in this heritage-conscious community.



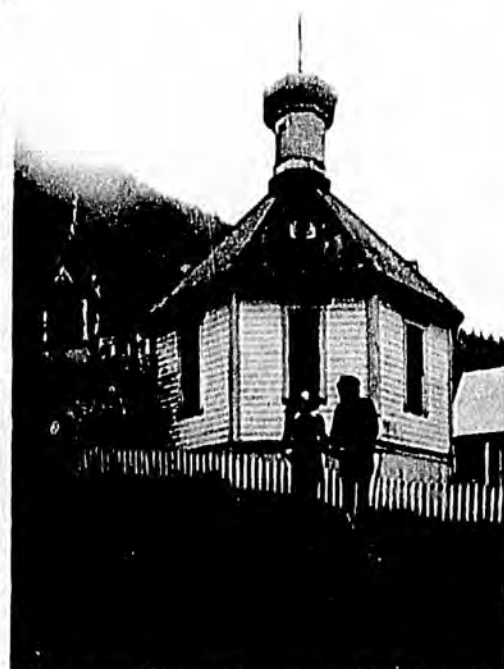
Native arts attract Southeast Alaska visitors.



Juneau

Juneau [A-028], the state's capital and first city established following the purchase of Alaska from Imperial Russia in 1867, is located near the northern end of the Inside Passage. Juneau, named for one of its pioneer founders, is easily reached by cruiseship, ferryliner or scheduled air service [D-116, D-126] from Anchorage, Seattle or Whitehorse. Just 13 miles from downtown Juneau on a recently-completed expressway is Mendenhall Glacier where the U.S. Forest Service maintains an observatory and interpretive center [A-060], parking area and hiking trails. A locally-produced melodrama [K-016] plays nightly in Last Chance Basin, site of a once-flourishing gold mine. Charter boats are available for photographic safaries along fjords populated by seals, whales, seabirds and other wildlife. Downtown, the doors of frontier saloons seldom stop swinging, nor does the crowd gathered around the piano.

Despite the trappings of a gold-rush town, Juneau offers Southeast Alaska's



Onion-domed St. Nicholas Russian Orthodox Church [O-018], one of the oldest buildings in Southeast Alaska, is a point of visitor interest on a walking tour of downtown Juneau and a reminder of the days when all of Alaska was under Russian rule.

A Sitka dance troupe [K-024] performs Russian ethnic folkdances in the Sitka Centennial Building. Some of their dances were performed in Sitka during the days when the seacoast settlement was capital of Russian America.

Glacier Bay

widest choice of accommodations. Two new hotels overlooking the Gastineau Channel, as well as several other hotels and motels, offer a total of several hundred rooms. Restaurants range from moderately priced coffee shops to candlelit dining rooms featuring excellent steaks and a wide selection of seafood from local waters. Several offer live entertainment and dancing.

The Juneau Visitor Center [A-008], diagonally opposite the Baranof Hotel on Franklin Street, provides information on accommodations and sightseeing. A walking tour map available at

the center will guide you to St. Nicholas Church [O-018], the House of Wickersham [O-017] which houses one of the state's largest private collections of Alaskanana, the state capital building and governor's mansion, totems, the creek where gold miner Joe Juneau and his partner made their strike and, nearby, their final resting place. You will also want to visit the Alaska State Museum [O-016], which contains exhibits covering Alaska's history from the days of its aboriginal founders.*

You can charter a plane or boat to reach several outlying attractions. Roomy yachts and cabin cruisers can take you on a trip lasting a few hours or several days. Cruise or fly to a glacier, a hot springs or a fishing resort. An air charter [M-017] can take you on a 30- to 60-minute flightseeing tour over the Juneau Ice Field, a 1,000-square mile expanse of spectacular glacier-capped mountains.*

*For complete information on Juneau's visitor attractions and facilities, see listings in the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 45-63.



Juneau, at the base of towering Mount Juneau and Mount Roberts, is Alaska's capital city.



Pull up a stool at Juneau's Red Dog Saloon, a great old-time Alaskan bar.



Forty miles northwest of Juneau in the Fairweather Range of the Saint Elias Mountains is one of Alaska's most beautiful and dramatic sights. Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012] is a 4,400-square-mile reserve where you can see 16 active tidewater glaciers, ice-choked bays, lush forests and abundant wildlife including seals, goats, whales, bears, and marine birds. In addition to conducted sightseeing by excursion boat, the monument provides excellent sportfishing, boating, camping and trekking. One of Alaska's most attractive wildcountry lodges [J-051], open May through September, offers rooms costing about \$45 double occupancy. Package air tours [R-007] are available from Juneau and many other cities. Tours to nearby glaciers are available by excursion boat from the lodge. The National Park Service conducts hikes and evening programs describing Glacier Bay's unique natural features. There are no roads to Glacier Bay. Access is by scheduled jet service [D-116] to Gustavus Airport from Juneau, or by marine or air charter from Haines or Juneau. A two-day charter boat excursion tour [N-009] from Juneau costs, including meals and berths, about \$125 per person. State-operated ferryliners do not visit the monument.*



A highlight on a walking tour of Juneau is the stately Governor's Mansion on Calhoun Street. The Juneau Visitor Center [A-008] provides a free walking tour map.



Sheer ice cliffs of Riggs Glacier delight excursion boat [N-002] passengers who journey 'up bay' to see this and other wonders of the Ice Age. Riggs Glacier is one of 16 impressive tidewater glaciers

Haines

Surrounded by mountains, islands and waterways, Haines [A-006] offers scenery, sportfishing, varied activities and a unique blend of Indian culture and pioneer history. Originally founded as a Presbyterian mission in 1881, one year after the founding of Juneau, Haines also marks the tidewater start of the historic Dalton Trail which led over Chilkat Pass to the Klondike Gold Fields in the Yukon. The modern Haines Highway (*Alaska Route 7*) follows much of the historic route of this trail.



Haines' Totem Village, with its striking totems and Raven Tribal House, attests to the revival of the ancient Chilkat Indian crafts of carving and weaving.

Along with this craft renaissance has come a revival of Chilkat Indian ceremonial dances, performed in full regalia for visitors in the theater of the Chilkat Center for the Arts [K-011]. The impressive dances with their startling multi-colored costumes have been performed by the troupe in Japan, Europe and throughout the United States.

Naturalists are particularly attracted to Haines, since the area is famous for one of North America's largest concentrations of bald eagles. October and November are particularly good times to observe these eagles when they feed on late-run spawning salmon.

A sightseeing bus [R-008] operates between the ferryliner terminal and downtown Haines. The tour includes major points of visitor interest. Local shops feature Chilkat tribal masks as well as other Alaska crafts. The Sheldon

Museum [O-014] displays a large collection of Indian and gold rush artifacts.

Glacier Bay National Monument and Skagway may be easily reached by short charter flight [M-015] from Haines. Flight-seeing tours are available to Lynn Canal, Tahkin Valley, and the ghost town of Porcupine.

State-operated ferryliners stop at Haines virtually every day. One popular short tour [G-013] is the "poor man's cruise" up the Lynn Canal to Skagway. This one-way trip costs less than \$7.

Visitors may reach Central and Far North Alaska by driving the Haines Highway (*Alaska Route 7*) to Haines Junction, Yukon Territory and continuing on the Alaska Highway to Anchorage or Fairbanks. The drive to Anchorage or Fairbanks takes about two days. Campgrounds [H-001 to H-019] are available en route.

Scheduled motorcoach service [E-002, [E-003] connects Haines with Anchorage, Fairbanks and Whitehorse. *



See a performance of Chilkat Indian ceremonial dances at the Chilkat Center for the Arts [K-011].



In Southeast Alaska, totem carvers still demonstrate the art.

Discover the rich culture and awesome beauty of Southeast Alaska.



Skagway

At the height of the Gold Rush, Skagway [A-019] was a booming city of 20,000. Today, Skagway's population is approximately 700, but the memory of those freebooting early days still lingers. Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park [O-045] preserves the boardwalks and false-front buildings which are the charm of historic Skagway.

Alaska's first granite building, dating from 1889, houses the Trail of '98 Museum [O-047], which is a trove of gold rush treasures. Many shops on historic Broadway have extensive collections of pioneer memorabilia.

A locally produced play [K-026] depicts the life and times of the infamous Jefferson "Soapy" Smith, a famed character in early day Skagway. Performances are timed to arrival/departure of cruise-ships and ferryliners.

The Days of '98 Show [K-025], presented in the Eagle's Hall on Broadway, features the "Shooting of Dan McGrew" with all the fervor and gestures of an old time melodrama. After the show, can-can dancers perform while visitors play roulette with "funny money."

Equally romantic in its historic appeal is the famed Chilkoot Trail, where gold seekers clawed their way over the pass to Lake Bennett, there to begin an equally hazardous journey downstream to the Klondike Gold Fields. Today's visitors can leisurely journey to Whitehorse in the vintage cars of the narrow-gauge White Pass & Yukon Route railroad [F-002]. The day-long trip pauses at Lake Bennett for a trencherman's lunch. Ample time is provided for sightseeing at the historic wooden church built by gold rush pioneers. The one-way fare, including lunch, is about \$30. The train operates year-around. Reservations are advisable.

Back country enthusiasts may make arrangements in Skagway for guided [T-024, T-025] and unguided trips over the Chilkoot Pass. Flightseeing arrangements [M-030, M-031] may also be made in Skagway for scenic overflights.

Visitors traveling by ferryliner may offload vehicles in Skagway and ship them to Whitehorse via rail. The Skagway-Carcross Highway, linking Skagway to the Yukon Territory, will not be completed in time for the 1977 visitor season. *



Historic Broadway, Skagway's main street, is preserved today in the historic district of recently established Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park [O-045]. The quaint false-fronted buildings and wooden sidewalks are visible reminders of the town's once fabled position as the supply gateway to the Klondike Gold Rush. Be certain to visit the Interpretive Center of the National Park Service in the former White Pass & Yukon Route railroad station building at the foot of Broadway.

The historic White Pass & Yukon Route railway [F-002] links Skagway and Whitehorse, crossing White Pass, one of the routes of the "Trail of '98" to the Klondike. Today passengers ride in comfort over the pass which took a heavy toll of life during the goldrush.



On your vacation in Alaska, either in an organized group or on your own, you may meet "sourdoughs" who still follow backcountry trails in search of gold and other precious minerals.

Preserving the charm of "Historic Skagway," residents dress in turn-of-the-century costumes.



2. Central Alaska

Visiting Central Alaska gives you a taste of the grandeur and beauty of the state, its people and their pioneer spirit, its modern cities set against untouched wildlands.

Within this region you can see some of the world's most impressive natural marvels: Mount McKinley, the rooftop of North America; Columbia Glacier, a massive river of ice flowing from the mountains to the sea; runs of salmon fighting their way upstream to spawn; and the world's largest flesh-eating land mammal, the Alaska brown bear.

Central Alaska's gateway community is Anchorage [A-002], the state's largest city, which contains almost half the population of the Forty-Ninth State.

How to Get to Central Alaska

Airlines offer non-stop jet service to Anchorage from Chicago, Edmonton (Canada), Honolulu and Seattle. Many other major cities are just one stop away on through-plane service. There are direct flights to Fairbanks from Seattle, New York, and from Whitehorse in Canada's Yukon Territory. Anchorage is served by international air carriers flying between the Orient and Europe on the pole route.



If you cruise Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage, you can reach Anchorage by car or motorcoach from Haines or by combining travel by rail to Whitehorse with automobile or motorcoach over the Alaska Highway.

The Alaska Highway, beginning in central British Columbia, runs through Northwestern Canada to Alaska. Within Alaska this highway is paved.

Climate

Warmed by the Japan Current and sheltered from northern winds by the mighty Alaska Range, Central Alaska is often referred to as the "banana belt." Winter temperatures in Anchorage seldom fall below minus 20°F, and a typical summer day will be in the high 60s or mid 70s.

Summer days are long, with up to 20 hours of daylight. It gets dark for an hour or two around midnight as the sun dips briefly below the horizon.

Winter days are generally crisp, clear and dry. Anchorage, for example, receives less snowfall than Cleveland, Ohio. Late sunrises and early sunsets cast a rosy glow over the landscape.

At night, the aurora borealis, the "Northern Lights," a phenomenon that occurs when the earth's atmosphere is hit by charged particles from the sun, weave across the sky like giant, colored searchlights.

Furs, a traditional Alaskan product, are sold today in fashionable Anchorage shops.



Automobile campers touring in Mount McKinley National Park [O-033] pause at Polychrome Pass overlook, elevation 3,700 feet, for a breathtaking view of the snowcapped peaks of the Alaska Range. From this vantage point wide alluvial fans that spread over the broad valley of the Toklat River are clearly visible. The brilliantly colored rocks of this pass are the result of major volcanic action that occurred more than 50 million years ago. Visitors can see these, and other sights in the park, on package tours, or by driving. Cars, campers and motorhomes [U-001 to U-008] may be rented upon arrival at Anchorage International Airport [A-054].



On the outskirts of Anchorage, Alaska's largest state park [O-002] offers spectacular mountain scenery and many fine hiking trails.

What to Wear

Alaskans believe in comfort and informality. For almost any occasion sport clothes are suitable, although you may want to pack in your suitcase one jacket and tie or dress for evening wear in the city. Bring a raincoat and hat, warm sweater and jacket. Except for winter visits, when you may want to bring a heavy wool or down coat and gloves, there is no need to purchase special clothing. Regardless of when you visit, comfortable walking shoes and warm socks are a must.

When to Visit Central Alaska

July and August are the busiest months. You may want to plan your visit for June or September, when visitor attractions are less crowded. Some attractions and facilities offer reduced rates in May and October. "Septober," the months of September and October, is particularly scenic in Central Alaska.

Residents claim winter is the best season of all to see the majesty of Alaska's landscape. At this time of year accommodations are generally available although some specialized attractions and facilities may be closed. Advance reservations are recommended.

Winter visits offer exciting dogteam and snowmobile races. You won't want to miss the Fur Rendezvous held each year in Anchorage. Fur Rendezvous is a rollicking week-long winter festival held in February. Traditionally, the "rendezvous" was the season for trappers to head to town to sell their winter catch.

Getting Around Central Alaska*

RAILROAD

For scenery and wildlife at bargain prices, plan a trip on the Alaska Railroad [F-001].

From Anchorage you can take the train north to Mount McKinley National

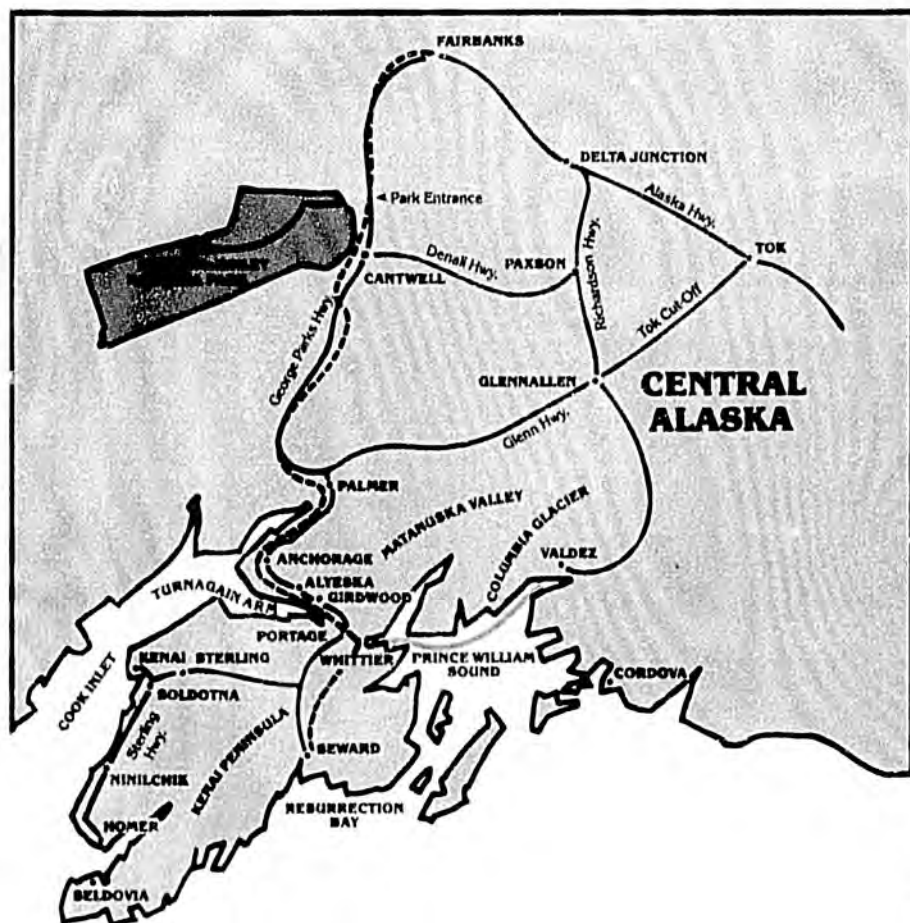
Park and Fairbanks, or south to Whittier on Prince William Sound. Sample times and approximate fares: Anchorage-Mount McKinley, 7½ hours, \$21; Anchorage-Fairbanks, 12 hours, \$30; Anchorage-Whittier, 2½ hours, \$6. The Anchorage-McKinley-Fairbanks train has passenger cars with cushioned seats, vista-domed coaches and dining and lounge cars. The train operates daily during the summer months and less frequently during the off-season.

HIGHWAYS

A great way to vacation in Central Alaska is a fly/drive program. You can rent a car, camper or motorhome [U-001 to U-008] at Anchorage International Airport and make a circle tour on paved highways which fan out from Anchorage. There are roadside communities with lodges, restaurants and service stations. Private and public campgrounds (see page 50) are located at convenient intervals.

Another way to sightsee in Central Alaska is by motorcoach or bus. Sightseeing tours [R-001, R-002] leave Anchorage daily during the summer season for trips lasting from one hour to several days. Less frequent service is available in the off-season. Sightseeing operators* handle arrangements for your accommodations and transfers.

*For further information on sightseeing tours, see page 61 of the Alaska Travel Index.



Anchorage, Alaska's largest city and main air gateway for flights from Europe, the Far East and mainland areas of the United States and Canada, offers visitors gourmet dining with culinary specialties such as freshly caught silver salmon from Prince William Sound or whole king crab from ocean waters off Kodiak Island. After settling into your downtown hotel, top off your shopping spree with dinner at one of the city's fine eating establishments.

AIR

As any resident will tell you, you haven't really seen Alaska until you leave the highways and take to the air.

Air travel is easy to arrange. Several airlines [D-114, D-126] provide scheduled service to points within Central Alaska. Sample times and approximate one-way fares: Anchorage-Homer, 70 minutes, \$25; Anchorage-Valdez, 40 minutes, \$40; Mount McKinley National Park, 90 minutes, \$45.

In addition to scheduled air carriers, numerous air taxi services [D-001 to D-029] operate from Anchorage International Airport or Merrill Field. Many air taxi operators have fishing camps in outlying areas. A fly-in fishing trip can be arranged, costing approximately \$80 per person per day.

On a charter basis, you can also take a three-to-four hour flightseeing air tour from Anchorage to Mt. McKinley for approximately \$100 per person with a three person minimum. For about \$65 per person with a minimum of two persons you can take an hour-long flight over Prince William Sound and photograph Columbia Glacier. Wildlife air tours are also available.

FERRYLINER

Central Alaska's miles of spectacular coastline and the ease and economy of water travel make touring by state-operated ferryliner popular. Ferryliners are especially busy in July and August in Prince William Sound and at this time of year it is advisable to have reservations, if you plan to transport your vehicle. Reservations are not required for deck passengers.

Two ferryliners, both carrying passengers and vehicles, operate in Central Alaska. The *M.V. Tustumena* serves Seward, Kodiak, Seldovia, Homer, Valdez and Cordova. This ship has state-rooms, a dining room, cocktail lounge, solarium and observation lounge. Approximate fares: Valdez-Cordova, \$10, \$6 per berth for a two-berth room; Seward-Kodiak, \$17, \$9 per berth for a two-berth room.

The *M. V. Bartlett* operates between the Prince William Sound communities of Whittier, Valdez and Cordova. Passengers may relax in the lounge, solarium or dining room. This ferryliner does not provide overnight accommodations. The Whittier/Valdez trip across Prince William Sound takes about 7 hours and costs one-way about \$20 per person.

Great Places to Visit

ANCHORAGE

Alaska's largest and most cosmopolitan city has hotels, restaurants, gift shops, and nightspots which compare favorably with those found in other West Coast cities. Exciting to visit for its own sake, Anchorage [A-026] is a great gateway for travel to Far North, Southeast and Southwest Alaska.

KENAI PENINSULA

South of Anchorage is a year-round playground for Alaskans and visitors alike. The peninsula's scenery is varied and beautiful, and rivers and woodlands are full of fish and wildlife. You will find accommodations ranging from a log cabin resort by a tranquil lake to a modern roadside motel with all conveniences. The peninsula can be reached by scheduled air service [D-115, D-126] or by highway. Scheduled bus service [E-004] is also available.

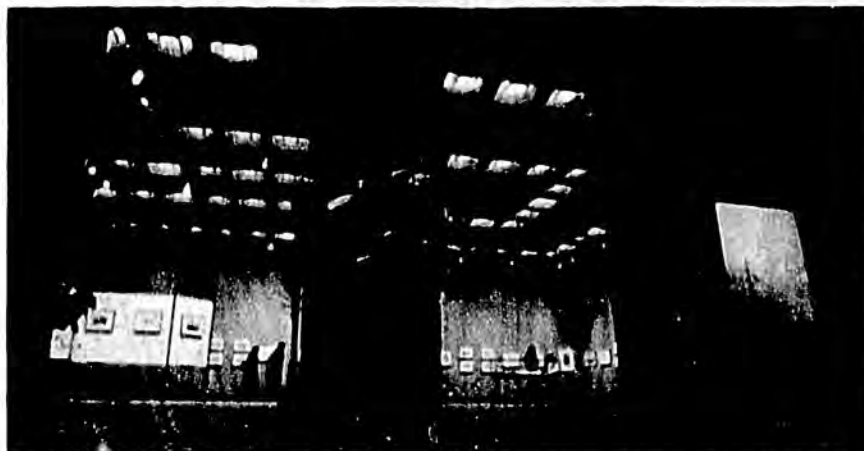
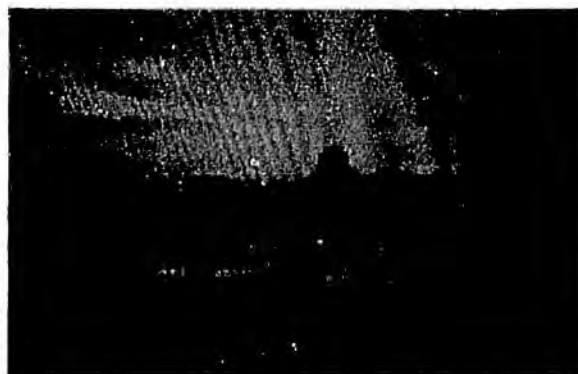
PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND

East of Anchorage is a recreation area which more and more vacationers are discovering. You can cruise narrow, picturesque fjords; glide by glaciers and islands; and enjoy the scenery and the marine life — all from the comfort of a state-operated ferryliner or aboard a cruiseboat.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK

North of Anchorage is one of North America's great wildlife sanctuaries, where animals live in their natural

The skyline of Anchorage looms from a blue twilight background, as the city settles in on an evening in winter beneath a newly fallen blanket of snow.



The Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum [O-001] exhibits Native craftwork, historical displays and contemporary artwork. The museum contains an excellent collection of early Alaskan painters, particularly the works of Sydney Lawrence who painted many famous murals of Mt. McKinley.



Hotels, restaurants, museums and shops are within easy walking distance in downtown Anchorage, the state's largest city. Anchorage can be reached daily on direct jet flights from the "Lower Forty-Eight."

habitat, virtually undisturbed by man, much as they have for centuries. And Mount McKinley, soaring almost four miles into the sky, dominates the landscape for thousands of square miles.

FAIRBANKS

Fairbanks is Alaska's second largest city. Once a frontier establishment of sourdough prospectors and dance hall queens, Fairbanks has matured into a modern city. Yet it still retains shades of its colorful past.

Using Anchorage as your gateway, you can visit Central Alaska's points of visitor interest in about ten days. Your itinerary would begin with a day in Anchorage at the start and end of your trip; two or three days to explore the Kenai Peninsula (by rental vehicle or as a member of a package tour); two days to travel across Prince William Sound by ferryliner or cruiseboat; a day to travel by rail or highway to Mount McKinley National Park and two days at the park. Several variations of this basic itinerary are possible. See your travel agent for further information. Guide books and maps [A-031 to A-051] are great aids in planning the best itinerary to suit the needs of you and your family.

For further information on visitor attractions and facilities in Central Alaska, consult the headings of the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 45-63.

Scheduled Airlines Servicing Anchorage

From outside Central Alaska: Alaska Airlines [D-109], Northwest Airlines [D-110], and Western Airlines [D-112].

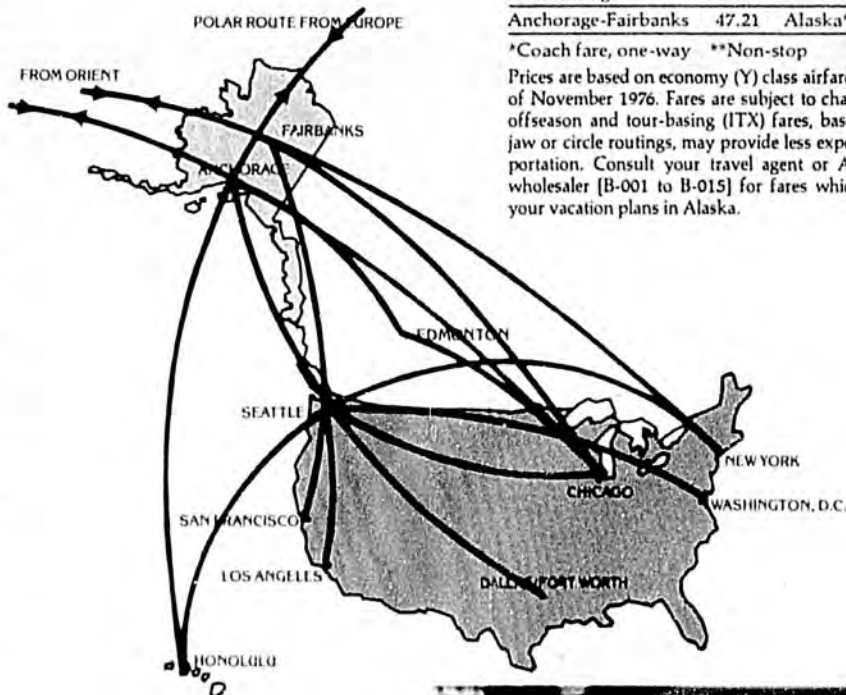
From within Central Alaska: Alaska Aeronautical Industries [D-115], Alaska Airlines [D-116], Polar Airlines [D-122], Reeve Aleutian Airways [D-123] and Wien Air Alaska [D-126].

Flights to Central Alaska

	Cost*	Carriers
Chicago-Anchorage	\$204.00	Northwest**
Seattle-Anchorage	123.08	Alaska** Western** Northwest**
New York-Anchorage	255.84	Northwest
New York-Fairbanks	236.68	Pan American**
Dallas-Anchorage	242.54	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Houston-Anchorage	255.50	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Los Angeles-Anchorage	182.06	Western
Anchorage-Fairbanks	47.21	Alaska** Wien**

*Coach fare, one-way **Non-stop

Prices are based on economy (Y) class airfares in force as of November 1976. Fares are subject to change. Certain off-season and tour-basing (ITX) fares, based on open-jaw or circle routings, may provide less expensive transportation. Consult your travel agent or Alaska travel wholesaler [B-001 to B-015] for fares which most suit your vacation plans in Alaska.



Small planes, landing on floats in summer and on skis in winter, are the fastest way to the wilderness.



Many major airlines service Alaska.



Anchorage

Residents say they have the best of both worlds — the convenience of a modern city, plus a wilderness playgrounds just beyond city limits.

Anchorage, with an area population of close to 200,000, is a pleasant surprise to most first-time visitors when they are confronted by glass-fronted office buildings, shopping malls, parks with benches and flower gardens, residential areas with colonial and ranch houses; and hotels to match almost any budget.

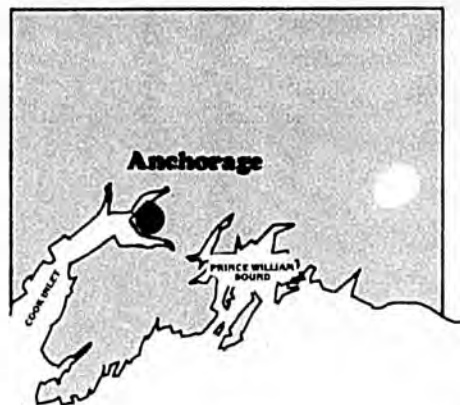
Things to Do

You can explore Anchorage by taxi or rental car, sightseeing motorcoach or on a walking tour.

Visit the Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum [O-001] with its paintings and exhibits of Native art. Many shops in Anchorage have craftwork of museum quality. Alaskans invest in Native crafts that are unique to the North, such as Eskimo ivory carvings or Indian

handwoven baskets, knowing these will become collector items. Buying only those pieces with the "Silver Hand" tag will assure you that you are buying authentic Native Alaskan craftwork.

Sample halibut, king crab or salmon in a skyview restaurant, or buy canned,



smoked or frozen seafood products to mail home to your friends. Wander down to the city port which operates year-round despite the famous 36-foot high tides in Cook Inlet.

See salmon fighting their way upstream in Ship Creek, a fifteen-minute walk from City Hall. Picnic, look for wildlife and wildflowers, pick blueberries, hike, fish, camp, ski, dogsled or snowmobile in the half-million acre Chugach State Park [O-002], the largest single unit state park in the United States. Remarkably, this park is not more than a 20-minute drive from downtown.

Excursions from Anchorage

PORTAGE GLACIER AND MOUNT ALYESKA RESORT

From Anchorage drive east on the Seward Highway (Alaska Route 1), 55 miles to Portage Glacier. Your drive winds along the shore of scenic Turnagain Arm, a fjord-like extension of Cook

Anchorage [A-002] lies on a broad plain between the Chugach Mountains and the Pacific Ocean.



Relax after a day of sightseeing and shopping in an hotel athletic club. Anchorage hotels have convention and meetings facilities [A-026] for business and trade groups.



Anchorage blooms with summer flowers.



A giant stuffed polar bear is exhibited in a hotel lobby. Many hotels are decorated in Alaskan motifs.

Buy fresh, frozen and canned Alaskan seafood to send home to family, friends and relatives. The Anchorage "Log Cabin" information center [A-002] provides a list of firms which specialize in visitor services.

Inlet which almost separates the Kenai Peninsula from the Alaska mainland.

At the visitor center at Portage Glacier Lake [A-056] you can view this ancient glacier which still discharges icebergs that float across the lake. A Forest Service naturalist is on duty seven days a week during the summer season to answer questions about this impressive natural feature. Nearby are several public campsites with scenic viewing areas.

On your return to Anchorage, stop at Alyeska Resort [I-001]. Throughout the year, chairlifts will take you to the summit, where you will be rewarded with a panoramic view of Turnagain Arm, the surrounding mountains and, on clear days, eight glaciers. A sundeck and restaurant are located at the lift top. The resort has accommodations for 200, ski shop and ski school, gift shop and restaurant. In season, horseback riding, dog-sledding or snowmobiling is available.

Near the resort, you may want to visit a working gold mine, where you can try

your hand at gold panning, pioneer-style, for about \$3.

MATANUSKA VALLEY

The Matanuska Valley, Alaska's most extensively farmed region, some 40 miles north of Anchorage, was settled mainly during the 1930s by farmers who came to escape the drought-stricken Midwest. Today more than half the state's farms are located in this lush valley framed by rugged, glacially-carved peaks. Although the growing season lasts only 100 to 120 days, long hours of daylight produce Alaska-sized vegetables, including a record 72-pound cabbage as big as a wheelbarrow. While in Palmer, stop by the Cabbage Patch Information Center [A-015] which contains a collection of typical valley memorabilia.

Returning to Anchorage via the Glenn Highway (Alaska Route 1), visit the historic Indian village of Eklutna [O-004] 26 road miles from Anchorage. This village contains an early Russian Orthodox church and Indian burial ground with colorfully-painted spirit-houses.

VALDEZ

From the Matanuska Valley you may continue to Valdez, driving through scenic alpine areas, spectacular at any time of year. At Glennallen, the Glenn Highway connects with the Richardson Highway (Alaska Route 4) which leads south to Valdez. Enroute you can drive to the face of Worthington Glacier (27 road miles from Valdez). Before reaching Valdez, southern terminus of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, you will cross Thompson Pass and drive through spectacular Keystone Canyon, where waterfalls wet the roadway with spray. From Valdez, you may travel by ferryliner to Cordova or across Prince William Sound by ferryliner or cruiseboat.

Motorcoach tours [R-001, R-002] are also available to Portage Glacier, Alyeska Resort, Matanuska Valley and Valdez. *



Alaskans dress informally, although Anchorage shops feature fashions suitable for evenings out.



On the Kenai Peninsula, south of Anchorage, great shots can be taken without even leaving the highway. This picture was taken at Tern Lake about 36 miles from Seward. Flying to Alaska and renting a car [U-001 to U-008] is an excellent way to tour 'on your own.' Campgrounds are located along all Alaska highways.



Several Anchorage hotels provide sweeping panoramic views of the city and surrounding wilderness. Mt. McKinley, North America's highest peak, can often be seen from Anchorage, though the mountain is more than 130 miles distant. Anchorage is one of the few places in the world where you can see through 130 miles of air at sea level!

Mount McKinley National Park

Roughly midway between Anchorage and Fairbanks is an extensive tract of wilderness in which wildlife is protected.

Mount McKinley National Park [O-033], a 3,030-square-mile reserve, is one of Alaska's most accessible and most visited scenic wonders. Multi-colored rock formations rise above milky glacial rivers that meander in mile-wide braids. Aspen and spruce forests in the lowlands give way to dwarfed, clinging shrubs at higher elevations. Glaciers grind down mountain passes and the tundra springs into a symphony of color when more than 400 varieties of wildflowers bloom each June.

Thousands of caribou traverse the park during seasonal migration. Dall sheep graze the mountain slopes while grizzly bears lumber across the lowlands. Waterfowl nest in small tundra ponds. From beaver building lodges to weasels hunting mice, you are certain to see some of the 37 species of mammals and 132 species of birds that inhabit the park.

Towering 20,320 feet into the sky, perennially snow-capped Mt. McKinley

dominates the parkscape. It is the world's highest mountain measured from its base to its summit and the highest peak on the North American continent.

How to Get There

The park entrance is 240 miles from Anchorage and 120 miles from Fairbanks. Enroute along this all-weather highway are lodges, motels, restaurants and campgrounds. Motorcoach excursion tours are available from Anchorage [R-001, R-002] and from Fairbanks [R-004, R-005].

The Alaska Railroad [F-001] provides passenger service to the park. The trip takes about seven and one-half hours from Anchorage and costs approximately \$21 one-way; or 4 hours from Fairbanks and costs about \$11 one-way.

Scheduled air service [D-114] to the park is available from Anchorage and Fairbanks. The one-way fare from Anchorage is about \$45, from Fairbanks about \$25. Flightseeing tours of the park [M-026, M-027] are available from near Riley Creek Visitor Information Center.

Air taxi operators in Anchorage or Fairbanks offer park flightseeing tours as well.

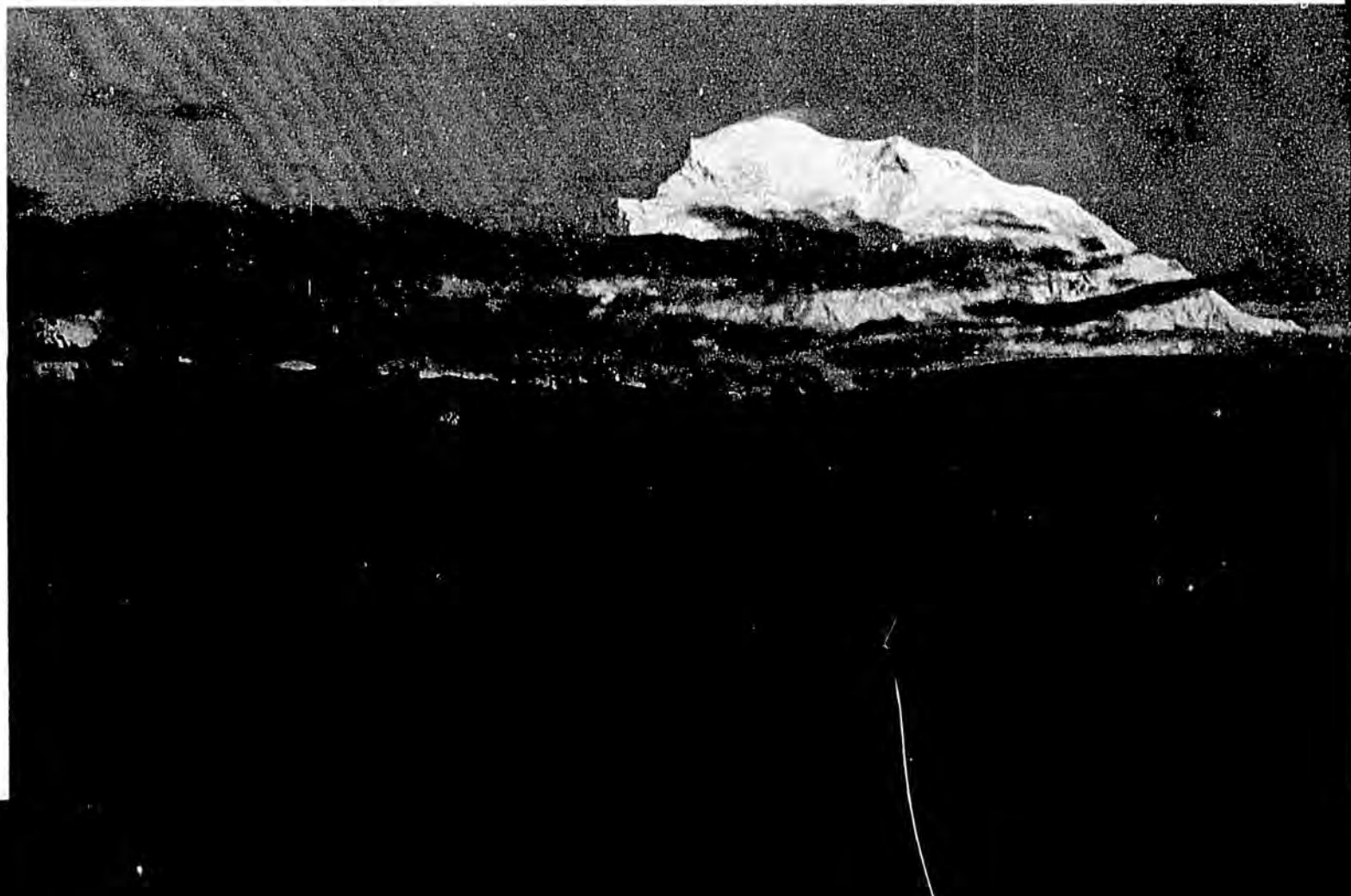
Where to Stay

Accommodations are within easy reach of entrances to the park. Near the eastern Riley Creek highway entrance, the park hotel [I-095] offers a unique combination of conventional hotel rooms and Pullman-style railroad sleeping cars in keeping with its railroad theme. Private facilities [I-093 to I-097] along the George Parks Highway offer motel accommodations and campgrounds. A wilderness lodge lying beyond the western Wonder Lake entrance is reached by limousine tour [R-019].

An 85-mile wilderness road leads from the park entrance to Wonder Lake, near



From aptly named Wonder Lake, at the end of the park road, the splendid, white-crowned massif of Mt. McKinley's North Face towers almost 20,000 feet into the midnight sun sky. You may drive to Mount McKinley National Park [O-033] from either Anchorage or Fairbanks. Stop at the Riley Creek Visitor Orientation Center at the highway entrance for information on sightseeing and camping. The park is also included as a sightseeing feature in numerous package tours.



Prince William Sound

the base of Mt. McKinley. A free shuttle bus system transports visitors over this road. Shuttle buses will stop to pick you up or drop you off wherever you like. To preserve the unspoiled character of the parklands, private vehicle access is restricted in some areas.

What to Do at the Park

Whether you are 8 or 80, the park offers many things to do. Marked hiking trails take you through scenic woodlands near the park hotel, or you may strike out on your own for an overnight expedition to the backcountry. The National Park Service has designed a number of interpretive exhibits and visitor activities including campfire talks, nature walks, slide shows, and dogsled demonstrations to help you understand the park's unique character and environment. Riley Creek Visitor Information Center offers a number of interesting pamphlets and nature books on park attractions.

Escorted motorcoach tours which depart from the park hotel [I-095] take you through wildlife viewing areas to near the base of Mt. McKinley. Tour cost, including a hot lunch, is about \$18 per person. *



Central Alaska's serene lakes and woodland settings attract sightseers, hikers, anglers and boaters.



Sixty miles southeast of Anchorage lies Prince William Sound, a protected saltwater embayment with rugged coastlines, rainforests, and huge glaciers, such as the Columbia, with faces as high as 300 feet and more than two miles wide. Killer whales breach the deep waters, while noisy colonies of marine birds nest on rocky crags.

For centuries, Eskimos and Indians lived on Prince William Sound subsisting on the abundant fish and wildlife. Russian traders settled briefly on the sound, followed by gold seekers who tried to reach the Klondike trekking overland from Valdez.

Today, fish, timber and oil help many earn a living. Valdez, the largest community on Prince William Sound, is the southern terminus of the 800-mile long Trans Alaska Pipeline, which will carry crude oil from the North Slope to the year-round ice-free port of Valdez.

Lodges, motels, restaurants and campgrounds are located in Valdez, Whittier and Cordova. U.S. Forest Service cabins [J-032], which may be rented for \$5 a night, are scattered on headlands, bays, inland lakes and islands throughout the sound.

Getting There

CRUISEBOAT & FERRYLINER

A popular trip offering much of the best in Prince William Sound sightseeing is the tour by cruiseboat [R-022] or ferryliner between Valdez and Whittier.

The ferryliner *M.V. Bartlett* [G-013] operates between Whittier, Valdez and Cordova; the trip between Whittier and Valdez takes about seven hours and costs

about \$18 per person one-way. With a typical size car the cost is about \$55. The ferryliner pauses near Columbia Glacier, where icebergs are calved into the sea. In Columbia Bay you will probably see hundreds of harbor seals sunning themselves on icefloes, while gulls screech and dive for fish. Porpoises or whales may be seen enroute between Whittier and Valdez.

The *M.V. Tustumena* [G-013] connects Seward on the Kenai Peninsula with Valdez and Cordova, passing by Columbia Glacier. Visitors may drive to Seward, about 130 miles from Anchorage, on the Seward Highway (Alaska Routes 1 and 9) and board the ferryliner. From Seward the trip across the sound takes about 12 hours.

TRAIN

The Alaska Railroad [F-001] provides passenger service to Whittier from Anchorage and Portage. You may travel as a walk-on passenger or load your vehicle on the train and travel with it to Whittier. The highway system does not connect to Whittier. The train operates daily June through mid September.

HIGHWAY

The only Prince William Sound community which connects with the highway



You can travel in comfortable passenger cars on The Alaska Railroad [F-001] north or south from Anchorage.



You can have an exciting ride on a dogsled.

Prince William Sound, whose discovery by the European world dates from the voyages of Captain James Cook, R.N., is easily accessible from Anchorage and Valdez. A popular tour is the day-long trip by ferryliner [E-001] or cruiseboat [N-021] across the sound. For many, the major sightseeing attraction is Columbia Glacier, which calves icebergs into Columbia Bay. In summer this glacier is visited by ferryliners and excursion boats.

Kenai Peninsula

system of the remainder of the state is Valdez at the south terminus of the Richardson Highway (*Alaska Route 4*). Motorcoach tours [R-001, R-002] are available from Anchorage to Valdez which then connect with cruiseboat or ferryliner tours across the sound. Return from Whittier to Anchorage is by rail and highway. A typical two-day tour, overnighing in Valdez, costs about \$150, including lodging.

CHARTER BOAT

Charter boats for sightseeing and sportfishing are available in Seward, Whittier and Valdez. See the *Alaska Travel Index*, page 57, for detailed listings. The "nooks and crannies" of the sound offer excellent possibilities for exploring, trekking or viewing seldom-visited bays and inlets.

AIR

From Anchorage you can jet [D-116] to Valdez and Cordova. Service is also available on local airlines.

For a closer glimpse of the sound's natural beauty, charter an air taxi for a flightseeing tour. See the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 47 & 56 for detailed listings. *

For sportfishing, clamming, camping, canoeing, sailing, hiking, berry-picking, birding, or just getting off the beaten path, take your family to the Kenai Peninsula. The Kenai can be conveniently reached from Anchorage by scheduled air service or by highway.

Each town on the peninsula has its own distinctive character, from the commercial fishing communities of Seldovia and Homer on the west coast to the old gold rush town of Hope on the north. Much of the Kenai is unspoiled wilderness, including a large section set aside as the Kenai National Moose Range.

The peninsula's early history as a Russian agricultural and fur trade center comes to life anew in the onion-domed Russian Orthodox churches in towns like Kenai, Ninilchik and Seldovia.

How to Get There

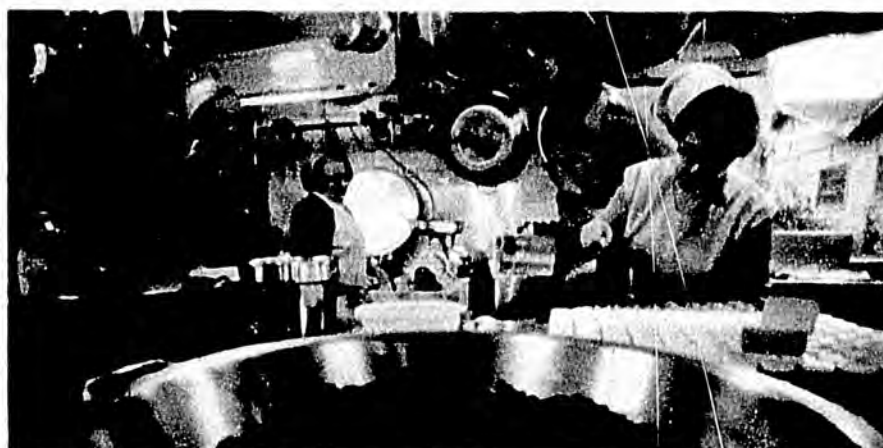
HIGHWAY

The Seward Highway (*Route 1*) from Anchorage divides into two branches, one of which (*Route 9*) leads to Seward on the east coast and the other, known as the Sterling Highway (*Route 1*), which leads down the west coast to Homer on Kachemak Bay. Lodges and motels are located at convenient points along both highways.

Motorcoach service [E-004] is available from Anchorage to Seward, Kenai, Soldotna and Homer. A two-day tour [R-014] to Homer, including an excursion boat tour across Kachemak Bay to Gull Island and Halibut Cove, with overnight accommodations costs about \$110 per person.

AIR

Air service [D-115, D-126] is available from Anchorage to peninsula towns. In addition, you may charter to intermediate points or off-highway lakes for sportfishing and camping.



At Homer on the Kenai Peninsula you can watch jams being made from Alaskan wild berries.



Watch crab unloaded on the Homer "Spit," Alaska's Cape Cod, on Kachemak Bay.



Rolling fields of alpine wildflowers brighten your drive across Turnagain Pass on the Kenai Peninsula enroute to seaside communities like Kenai, Ninilchik or Seward.



Your whole family will delight in a few days stay at a wilderness lodge. Some of these unique-to-Alaska accommodations can be reached by highway, some by boat, and some only by air taxi. Savor the lifestyle of "Bush Alaska" at one of these lodges [J-001 to J-033] in Central Alaska.

FERRYLINER

The ferryliners *M. V. Bartlett* and *M. V. Tustumena* connect Homer, Seldovia, and Seward and provide service to Cordova and Valdez on Prince William Sound and to Kodiak Island south of the mainland. Cruiseboat or ferryliner service from Anchorage to the peninsula is not available.

State-operated ferryliners have dining rooms, observation decks, lounges and solariums. Staterooms are available on the *M.V. Tustumena*. Approximate sample fares per person one-way: Seward-Valdez \$20, Whittier-Valdez \$20, Homer-Kodiak \$16, meals, transport of vehicles or staterooms not included.

Things To Do

In Homer, try beachcombing on Alaska's Cape Cod, the Homer Spit, or just amble along the beach admiring the oceanfront scenery, an unbeatable combination of clear, blue water, snow-capped mountains and glaciers. Watch commercial fishermen unload their catch of king crab, shrimp or halibut, or take an excursion boat tour [N-003] across Kachemak Bay to Halibut Cove. A local berry-processing plant [K-012] offers wild-berry punch known as "Homer Spit." One and two-day package air tours [R-014] are available from Anchorage.

In Seward, try your hand at catching silver salmon; you can fish from the dock or charter boat. Seward is a jumping-off point for flightseeing tours of nearby Sargent and Harding Ice Fields as well as for fly-in sportfishing and camping at U.S. Forest Service [J-032] cabins in Prince William Sound.

In Clam Gulch, 160 miles from Anchorage via the Sterling Highway (Route 1), wait for a low tide and then gather your own gourmet feast of razor clams. All you need is a shovel and a sportfishing license. *

Many Alaskan artists live and work near Homer on Kachemak Bay. You'll visit some of their homes and workshops while on tour. This particular artist, Diana Tillion, paints with sepia (octopus ink).



Try digging for clams along the beaches of the Kenai Peninsula. All you need is a sportfishing license, a low tide and a shovel.



One of the great natural wonders of the world is the stupendous South Face of Mt. McKinley, which rises almost 20,000 feet above lowland hills to the south of Mount McKinley National Park. You can hike to the spot where Sydney Lawrence painted many of his most impressive views of Mt. McKinley. The location is in the northwest corner of Denali State Park [O-032] at the base of the Tokositna Glacier.



3. Far North Alaska

Alaska's Far North is the Alaska you've probably always imagined: isolated fur-trading posts; howling huskies mushing Sgt. Preston-style across bleak, snow-wrapped landscapes; Eskimos bundled in fur parkas, polar bears striding silently across wind-blasted ice.

Today, you can visit this region in all the comfort and ease that you could have had in visiting Europe last summer. Yet a portion of what you dreamed about the Far North will add spice to your north country adventure.

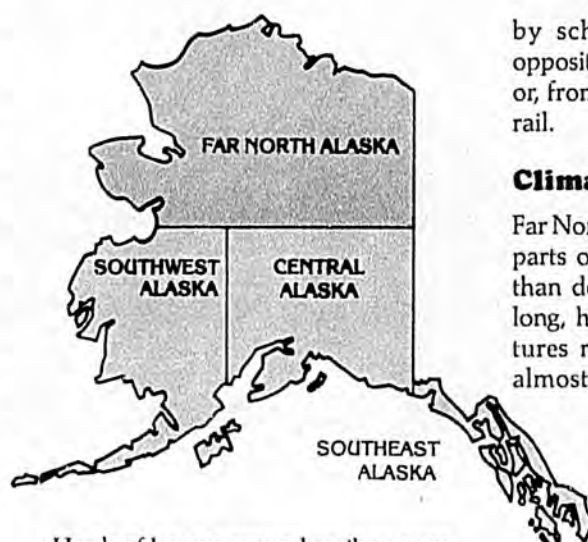
Far North Alaska is the most "different" region of the United States. It is a land apart, like no other, fascinating, welcoming and exciting to visit for old and young. Learn more about the Eskimo people and about their culture. Tour independently, or take advantage of package air tours which whisk you and your family from Anchorage or Fairbanks by jet to the most distant settlements.

In summer, wildflowers, berries and mosses splash the land with vibrant color and the tundra becomes a soft nest for millions of swans, longspurs, terns and geese. Stand in your shirt-sleeves and talk about this snowland, bereft in summer of its snow, with Eskimo residents. Watch their blanket toss, their dances, their fashioning of craft items. Your visit here is one of the most unique experiences you'll have on your vacation tour.



On Far North Alaska tours you'll visit a reindeer corral and learn from Eskimo herdsman how these animals, close kin to the native Alaskan caribou, are managed as a year-round food source.

Explore the tundra. Vast areas of Far North Alaska are carpeted in summer with wildflowers, plants and dwarf shrubs, some less than one inch high!



Herds of barren ground caribou numbering in the thousands migrate across the Far North, giving the slow-growing vegetation they feed on time to rejuvenate. Matching fashions with the seasons, hares and arctic fox change their coats from brown to white.

In seacoast cities like Nome, Kotzebue and Barrow, the ocean freezes in winter and is frosted over with snow. Then the ocean becomes an extension of the land, and Eskimos travel on the frozen surface by dog sleds or, more likely today, by snowmobile.

Fairbanks, the key gateway city for touring the Far North, is easily reached

by scheduled air service (see map opposite), the Alaska Highway (Route 1) or, from Anchorage, by air, highway or rail.

Climate

Far North Alaska is extremely dry. Many parts of this region receive less rainfall than does a desert area. Fairbanks has long, hot summer days, with temperatures ranging into the high 90s with almost 24-hour a day sunshine. The arctic seacoast towns are cooler with summertime temperatures ranging in the 60s. During the winter season the reverse is true. Fairbanks is generally colder than the seacoast

communities. Summertime visitors should be prepared for warmer-than-expected temperatures. When visiting Far North Alaska during the winter, plan to wear woolen clothing and a warm parka.

One of the marvels of Far North Alaska is the "Midnight Sun," a term which describes the period when the sun does not set below the horizon. Above the Arctic Circle, just north of Fairbanks, there are days in summer where the sun shines for 24 hours. In Barrow, for



Whichever season you select to visit Far North Alaska, a warm welcome awaits you.



example, the sun does not set for 82 days during the summer.

Conversely, during winter, periods of daylight are short. In December there are only a few hours of daylight, when the low-angle light casts a lingering, rosy glow over the landscape. This is the light which is so celebrated in the works of Alaska's great landscape painters.

The northern lights, or aurora borealis, are a sight that shouldn't be missed, particularly in the winter when they are most visible against the dark sky.

What to Wear

Despite high temperatures in summer, you should bring a warm sweater and comfortable walking shoes for the occasional cool day. For a trip in winter, bring long underwear, boots, mittens or gloves, a hat, and a woolen or down coat. Guided tours of the seacoast cities of Barrow, Kotzebue and Nome provide tour guests a colorful Eskimo-style parka to wear while visiting outdoor areas. If you plan extensive touring on your own, outfitting stores in Fairbanks and other communities specialize in appropriate outdoor gear.

Learn about Eskimo 'igloos.' Historically, Eskimos in Far North Alaska seldom built snow-block houses, but did live during the summer in sod-houses with roofs of whalebone. You can visit restorations of these sod 'igloos' while touring many Far North Alaska communities.



How to Get There

Gateway cities to Alaska's Far North are Anchorage and Fairbanks. Although many areas of this region can be reached by highway, the sole access to the seacoast cities is by air. Air charter services in Fairbanks provide year-round service to even the smallest communities.

Fairbanks [A-027] is served direct from the "Lower Forty Eight" by Pan American [D-111]. Connecting flights to Fairbanks from Anchorage may be made on Alaska Airlines [D-116] or Wien Air Alaska [D-126]. Anchorage has direct on-line air service from the "Lower Forty Eight" on Alaska Airlines, Northwest Airlines [D-110] and Western Airlines [D-112]. Wien Air Alaska serves Fairbanks direct from Whitehorse in Canada's Yukon Territory. See the airline route map on this page.

You may travel to Fairbanks from Anchorage by highway, rail or scheduled air service. The trip by highway takes about 10 hours, by rail 12 hours, and by air about one hour. If you drive the Alaska Highway (Route 1) from Canada one of your first stops will probably be Fairbanks.

Using Fairbanks as your base, you can make side trips by air to other Far North Alaska cities. In addition to scheduled jet service on Wien Air Alaska, air taxi operators [D-042 to D-048] provide service to virtually any point in this region.

Reduced-cost airfares are available to Barrow, Prudhoe Bay, Kotzebue and Nome from both Anchorage and Fairbanks, if you have booked a package tour. Consult your travel agent for information on tour-basing fares.

From Fairbanks or Anchorage, one to three-day package air tours [R-017, R-020] are available to Kotzebue and Nome. One and two-day package air tours [R-003, R-023] are available to Barrow and Prudhoe Bay.

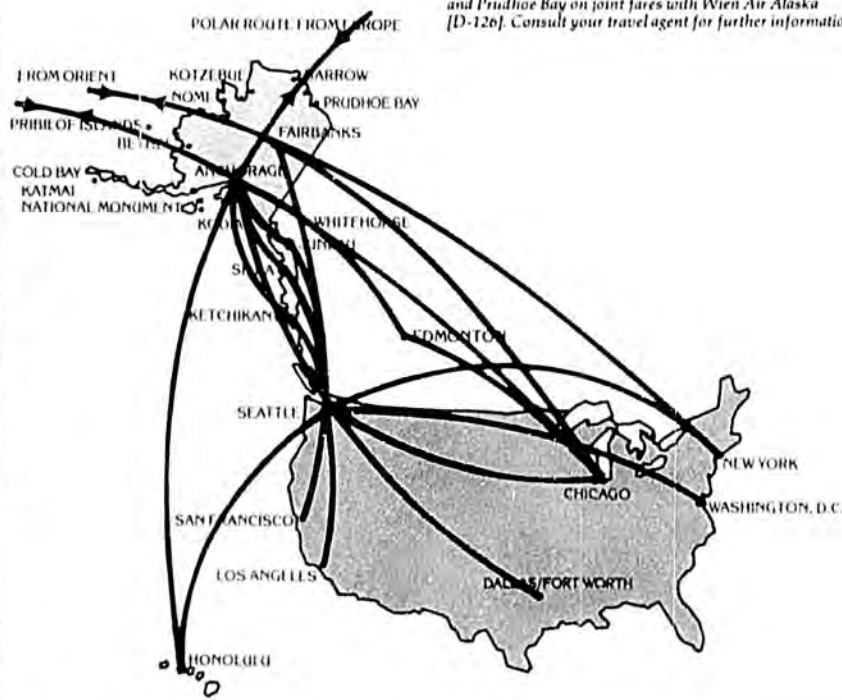
A week's time will give you sufficient latitude to sample this interesting portion of "Eskimo Alaska" and still leave appropriate time for sightseeing in areas closer to Fairbanks. *

Flights to Alaska

	Cost*	Carriers
Chicago-Anchorage	\$204.00	Northwest**
Seattle-Anchorage	123.08	Alaska** Western** Northwest**
Seattle-Fairbanks	136.24	Pan American** Alaska
Whitehorse, Canada/Fairbanks	73.00	Wien**
New York-Anchorage	255.84	Northwest
New York-Fairbanks	236.68	Pan American**
Dallas-Anchorage	242.54	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Houston-Anchorage	255.50	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Los Angeles-Anchorage	182.06	Western
Anchorage-Fairbanks	47.21	Alaska** Wien**

*Coach fare, one-way **Non-stop

Costs are based on economy class (Y) airfares, published as of November, 1976. Fares are subject to change. Lower cost tour-basing (ITX) fares are available from many cities in the United States which include extensions, from either Anchorage or from Fairbanks, to Barrow, Kotzebue, Nome and Prudhoe Bay on joint fares with Wien Air Alaska [D-126]. Consult your travel agent for further information.



Fairbanks

Fairbanks, gateway to the interior portion of the state, is Alaska's second largest city. Deluxe hotels and motels, elegant restaurants, a jet airport, and the northernmost university in North America rub shoulders with the trappings of a recent frontier past.

The origins of Fairbanks go back to 1902 when Felix Pedro, a wandering prospector, struck paydirt and sparked a stampede that within eight years created a city with a population of 11,000 and moved the commercial center from Eagle on the Yukon River to Fairbanks. Today, as mute sentinels of that pioneer era, gold dredges, weather-beaten cabins and abandoned mining camps still lie scattered about the environs of Fairbanks, providing a colorful backdrop for this northern city.

Fairbanks is the trade and transportation center for scores of towns and cities in Far North Alaska as well as the main campus and principal research center for the University of Alaska.

Centrally situated in this region, Fairbanks lies in an extensive rolling plain, bounded by the Alaska Range to the south and the Brooks Range to the north. The Yukon River, third longest in the United States, drains this immense inland area to the Bering Sea.

One of this region's most eagerly anticipated events is the annual "break-up," a sure sign of approaching spring. Each year thousands of Alaskans and visitors try to guess the exact moment when the ice of the Tanana River at Nenana will break and begin to move downstream. Guessing the winning time in the "Ice Classic" has been worth as much as \$125,000.

For your stay in Fairbanks you will have a wide selection of hotels, motels and private and public campgrounds. For detailed information on accommodations, see page 51 of the *Alaska Travel Index*. It is advisable to make reservations in advance.

Things to Do

One of the main visitor attractions in Fairbanks is the University of Alaska, renowned for its programs of northern studies and special research institutes. The university has an attractive, spacious campus within fifteen minutes driving time of downtown. You'll want to be sure to visit the University Museum [O-011] housing one of the best collections in the state of Eskimo, Aleut and Indian artifacts, pioneer relics and displays of northern wildlife. While on the campus you'll also want to visit the Elmer Rasmuson Library which contains many rare and historical books on Alaska's history.

A short distance from the main campus is the Musk Ox Research Center, where you can photograph this typically northern animal which produces a wool-like material known as *qiviut*. Scientists hope to build this herd of musk oxen into a profitable northern ranching industry. The meat of these shaggy buffalo-sized

animals is nutritious and the *qiviut*, the cashmere-soft wool they shed, is spun and knit into highly prized garments. You will see examples of *qiviut*-knitted products in local shops.

Also near the campus is the Experimental Station of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, where research continues on developing crop strains especially suited to northern climates and soils.

Long before roads were cut through the wilderness, sternwheel paddleboats plied the riverways of Alaska's Far North. Today you can recapture the excitement and adventure of this bygone era by cruising on board an authentic reproduction of an old "sternwheeler" [K-010]. A four-hour cruise costs approximately \$12 per person.

A major visitor attraction of Fairbanks is *Alaskaland*, a frontier-style historical park of 44 acres of living history. The park contains a 450-seat auditorium, exhibition hall and art gallery. The park also includes an animal compound where native Alaskan wildlife such as black bear, moose, musk oxen and others may be viewed.

A Native Village and Museum are also park highlights, displaying housing and artifacts of the Native cultures of the state. Gold Rush Village is yet another area, with authentic log cabins; the restored Palace Saloon; the Pantages Theater [K-009] with live perform-



Visit restorations of goldrush days and the frontier past at "Alaskaland" in Fairbanks.



Prospectors still pan for gold in Far North streams.



Explore Circle Hot Springs on a side trip from Fairbanks.



Shop for handmade Eskimo crafts.

Nome

ances of authentic turn-of-the-century melodramas, and the restored riverboat *Nenana* [O-010] with restaurant and lounge, now designated a National Historic Landmark.

There is no admission charge to the park.

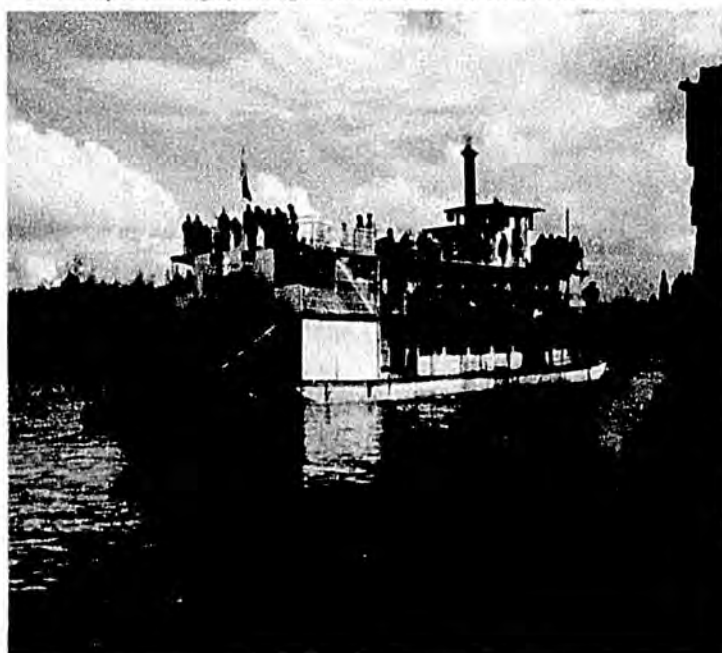
Excursions from Fairbanks

From Fairbanks you can make a number of excursions and become better acquainted with "traditional" Alaska. Plan on taking at least one side trip to round out your visit.

ESTER

For those with a keen interest in mining, don't miss Ester, just seven miles west of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway (Route 3). Ester, once the center of the Cripple Creek mining district, was a bustling community of 15,000 in its heyday. The town's Malemute Saloon is as realistic an oldtime Alaskan bar as you will find. Entertainment includes rollicking gold rush melodies and the spirited reciting of poet Robert Service's tales of the North. The hotel and bunkhouse [K-006] have been modernized for guests. You can eat dinner in the "mess hall" or in the more elegant "Mine Room." It's all good fun for families, too.

A visitor highlight in Fairbanks for many years has been the excursion tour [K-010] on the "Riverboat Discovery," an authentic reproduction of a turn-of-the-century sternwheeler which plied the Yukon and other great rivers of Alaska carrying passengers and supplies to isolated communities. The vessel is the only remaining operating sternwheeler on the Yukon River.



FORT YUKON

An historic and colorful Native village on the banks of the Yukon River is Fort Yukon, accessible by air from Fairbanks.

Fort Yukon is the oldest English-speaking settlement in Alaska, founded as a fur trading post in 1847 by the Hudson's Bay Company. Today most of the residents are Athabaskan Indians.

Be sure to visit the log church with its exquisite beaded mooseskin altar cloths, an example of the colorful and intricate beadwork for which the Athabaskans have become famous. You can buy bead and leatherwork in local shops.

CIRCLE HOT SPRINGS

For a longer trip, taking you through an historic and scenic part of Alaska, drive the Steese Highway (Route 6) to Circle on the Yukon River. This town, about a four hours' drive from Fairbanks, is the northernmost point in the United States which can be reached by highway. Circle was an important trading and transportation center in the days when riverboats plied the Yukon.

A few miles south of Circle is Arctic Circle Hot Springs [J-035], where weary miners journeyed to bathe in the hot mineral waters. Today a resort complex provides indoor and outdoor swimming pools, steam baths, rental cabins and overnight hotel accommodations. *

When news flashed around the world that there was gold on the beaches of Nome, gold-seekers everywhere grabbed their picks and shovels and headed north. Soon 12,000 prospectors pitched their tents on a strip of previously uninhabited coastline. In two months the beaches had yielded more than a million dollars worth of gold.

Today, you will find the city's modern hotels, restaurants, gift shops and attractions a far cry from the tent community of 75 years ago. But many reminders of that bygone era are still visible, for modern day residents treasure their colorful frontier heritage.

Nome [A-014] is about 520 miles west, or slightly more than one hour by jet, of Fairbanks. Access is by air with Wien Air Alaska [D-126]. During the summer visitor season, several daily flights are available. Nome may also be visited during the remainder of the year, as package air tours to this city operate year-round.

Today, Eskimos constitute about 70% of Nome's population of 2,500. For a close look at their culture and at Nome's



One of the features of air tours [R-020] to Nome is watching King Island Eskimos fashion craft items from walrus ivory and other local materials. Take time while in Nome to learn more about the interesting culture of these northland peoples.



Kotzebue

past, plan to spend an exciting few days in this Far North city. Package tour guests are taken on a conducted sightseeing tour of the town. If you are traveling on your own, you will probably want to hire a taxi for local sightseeing.

Air package tours [R-020, B-015] to Nome include a presentation of period photographs helping to convey a feeling for what Nome was during its gold rush heyday, followed by visits to local visitor attractions, such as the Eskimo Museum, the Engstrom's Gold Mine and the King Island Dancers. During your free time, you'll want to stroll along the beach, recalling in your mind's eye the bygone tent city, housing everything from a laundry to a police station. Not far from the town center you'll find old gold dredges, hand-dug ditches and tailing piles now over-grown with vegetation. One of Alaska's largest gold nuggets, weighing 182 ounces, was found near Nome.

While visiting Nome's many gift shops, conveniently located near hotels, you'll find a wide assortment of locally produced Eskimo craftwork which make excellent souvenirs of your visit to Far North Alaska.

Nome also offers dogsled rides and, in season, a reindeer roundup. For an extensive side trip, inquire about a "bush plane" flight [D-121] to remote Native settlements. During winter when ice conditions allow landing on skis, you may fly to Little Diomed Island, a stone's throw from Soviet Russia, and one of the most isolated Eskimo settlements in North America. *

While Nome is a town founded by gold miners, Kotzebue [A-001] traces its origins to an early Eskimo encampment. The town's somewhat incongruous name stems from the Russian naval explorer, Otto von Kotzebue.

Today, Kotzebue's population of over 2,300 makes it one of the largest Eskimo communities in the state, though like all towns in Alaska's Far North, it is a tiny point of civilization when contrasted against the vast perimeter of wild, untouched country.

Although traditional ways are fast changing, Eskimos continue to depend on the land for much of their diet. Seals, whales and walrus are still hunted and shared. Salmon caught in summer are hung and dried, then stored to be eaten in winter.

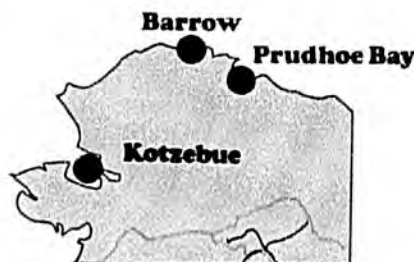
Kotzebue is easy to explore, either on a guided tour or on your own. The main street parallels the beach and throngs year-round with playing children. Homes are mostly built of wood and are necessarily small because of the high cost

of imported lumber. You'll hear both English and Eskimo spoken. A visit to the "Ootukahkuktuvik" [O-030], the Eskimo word for "museum," will help acquaint you with local history and culture.

Tours include Eskimo dances and craft programs. You can also experience a dogsled ride, or photograph salmon split and drying in the sun. Shop for Native-made crafts, such as ivory carvings, or simply explore the local "department store," which carries at least one of everything a resident might need, from a snowmobile part to a Monopoly set.

If time allows, ride with one of the Wien Air Alaska [D-126] mail flights which stop at small, isolated villages. Sportfishermen will want to try their hand at angling for the "tarpon of the north," the sheefish, which is abundant in the Kobuk River to the east of Kotzebue.

In Kotzebue you'll find a new and modern 56-room hotel [I-090] with all the conveniences you'll need year-round, including a restaurant serving steak and seafood, a cocktail lounge and a well stocked gift shop. For other accommodations and facilities, consult the *Alaska Travel Index*. *



Take time while vacationing in Kotzebue to stroll along the narrow strip of beach. As you sightsee, ponder that you are now near to the point where man may first have set foot in North America many thousands of years ago. Kotzebue is one of the oldest continually inhabited Native communities in Far North Alaska.



While visiting Kotzebue [R-017] you may witness the Eskimo blanket toss. This was a traditional method used to catapult a hunter into the air so that he could see over the surface of the icepack. Using this technique, hunting parties could scan wide areas for game.



Barrow & Prudhoe Bay

Journey to Point Barrow, the northernmost tip of land in the United States, on the edge of the Arctic Ocean, and visit the Eskimo city of Barrow, less than 1,200 miles from the North Pole and nearly equidistant on a great circle route from either Tokyo or Chicago. Any time of the year your visit to this community will be a fascinating and unforgettable experience.

In Barrow, 300 miles north of the Arctic Circle, the sun does not dip below the horizon from May to August. The pack ice of the Arctic Ocean can be seen year-round, except for a few weeks in August.

Barrow is a city of exciting contrasts. Residents travel about town by taxi, yet still go hunting by dogteam. Once coveted for corset and umbrella ribs, baleen, the long fibrous strips from the mouth of the bowhead whale, is used today by Natives for etching and basket weaving. Prices for handmade baleen craftwork are generally lower in Barrow than in most other Alaska cities.

You'll overnight in a modern hotel [I-028] with all the appointments and conveniences you'd expect thousands of miles to the south, yet, beyond your doorstep looms the friendly arctic, a different and enticing landscape, a magnet which has drawn old and young to the North for centuries.

Barrow's restaurants offer a wide choice of food, including such traditional fare as hamburgers, steaks, seafoods and sandwiches. The more adventurous will want to sample such Far North gourmet delights as reindeer stew or whale steak.

You can take a guided tour or stroll about town on your own. Photograph the Midnight Sun and Northern Lights, mail a postcard from the farthest-north U.S. post office, walk on the tundra and chat with a friendly Eskimo child. On tour Eskimo dances are performed to the music of a skin drum. By special arrangement, visitors may tour the nearby Naval Arctic Research Laboratory [O-006] which specializes in Far North studies. The laboratory center also contains an exhibit of Native crafts and artifacts.

Barrow may be conveniently reached by scheduled jet service on Wien Air Alaska [D-126] from Fairbanks or Anchorage. Package tours [R-003, B-015] to this community begin in these two air gateways.

Side Trip to Prudhoe Bay

About 200 miles east of Barrow lies the oil field development at Prudhoe Bay on Alaska's North Slope. Here oil was discovered in vast quantities in 1968. The Prudhoe Bay field is thought to be one of the largest ever discovered in the United States.

Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, a group representing several oil companies, is building an 800-mile long pipeline which will carry crude oil south across the heartland of Alaska to Valdez, a year-round ice-free port on Prince William Sound. The line is slated for completion during the late summer of 1977.

At Prudhoe Bay development of the oil fields has necessitated building large residential complexes for workers, recreational facilities, roads, storage yards and a reservoir.

The planned and sophisticated development of the Prudhoe Bay area is a technological achievement par excellence. Combining a tour to Prudhoe Bay with a visit to Barrow, a settlement which evolved slowly over decades provides a stimulating contrast between two Far North "worlds." Guided tours of the oil field area [R-023, B-015] provide excellent opportunities to gain insight into oil technology as well as opportunities to observe the tundra and arctic wildlife.

When to Visit

You can visit the Far North at any time. Winter, the longest and, therefore, most typical season, is perhaps the most interesting. The whaling season in late May and June is also an exciting time in the Far North. Natives make visitors feel welcome as they celebrate successful hunting and the end of winter. *

A highlight of your vacation trip to Far North Alaska's Eskimo communities is the opportunity to meet and talk with Eskimo people and learn of their way of life. Package tours to Barrow [R-003] include ample time for sightseeing and shopping as well as for visiting cultural attractions.

Spry Eskimo children gather around a dogsled during a romp outside in the snow while classes are recessed. Far North Alaska communities can be visited year-around from Anchorage or from Fairbanks on scheduled jet flights via Wien Air Alaska [D-126], although most visitors select 'midnight sun' time during July and August to tour these exciting northern communities.



Southwest Alaska

Southwest Alaska, the large land mass that lies generally south and east of Anchorage, includes the sportfishing areas of the Bristol Bay drainage, the islands of the Aleutian Chain, the Pribilof Fur Seal Islands, Kodiak Island, world renowned for its large brown bears, Katmai National Monument with its "Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes," and vast birdnesting areas in the deltas of the Kuskokwim and Yukon Rivers. You won't find crowds or big cities, but you will find a region of Alaska with breathtaking natural beauty, as tranquil as a woodland pond tucked in the shoulder of a mountain, and as powerful as a smoking volcano.

Southwest Alaska has mile after mile of untracked valleys and unnamed rivers, where brown bears often outnumber the people at prime fishing spots. You can find streams flush with silvery trout and lakes never before touched by canoe paddle.

You can stay at a rustic wilderness lodge, with hearty home-cooking, friendly Alaskan atmosphere, and all the conveniences you need.

How to Get There

The best way to reach most places in Southwest Alaska is by air. Scheduled air service is available from the larger communities to Anchorage.

The state's highway system does not connect with this region, so you will not be able to drive or travel by bus. From Anchorage package air tours are available to Kodiak Island, Katmai National Monument and the Pribilof Islands. If you want to arrange your own tour, the listings in the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 47-63, will be especially helpful to you and your travel agent.

Kodiak Island can be reached by ferry-liner. The Alaska Marine Highway System [E-001] serves Kodiak Island from Homer and Seward on the Kenai Peninsula. Wien Air Alaska [D-126] flies



daily to Kodiak from Anchorage. Kodiak may also be reached nonstop from Seattle via Western Airlines [D-112]. Wien Air Alaska also offers service from Anchorage to Katmai National Monument, via King Salmon, and from Anchorage to Bethel.

From Anchorage, Reeve Aleutian Airways [D-123] serves the Pribilof Islands, via Cold Bay. Package air tours begin at about \$370 per person.

Air taxi operators based in Anchorage provide charter service to any point within Southwest Alaska. Many also offer special fly-in sportfishing packages. See pages 47-49 of the *Alaska Travel Index* for complete listings of air carriers which service the Southwest Alaska region.

Climate

The climate of Southwest Alaska is generally mild. During summer you can expect temperatures averaging 60°F. Bring a raincoat, hat and warm sweater. Rubber boots are advisable for hiking in low-lying areas near the seacoast.

Take off for remote fishing areas.



Great Places to Visit in Southwest Alaska

KODIAK

This rugged island with its scenic, wind-swept coast is famed for its excellent commercial and sport fishing and for its brown bears, the largest in the world. The town of Kodiak, the island's largest, is one of the most active commercial fishing centers in North America.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

Famed for its "Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes," Katmai National Monument, almost four times the size of the State of Rhode Island, is one of North America's great wilderness recreation areas -- still largely undiscovered by visitors, but each year gaining in popularity with those who seek adventure in Alaskan wildlands.

PRIBILOF ISLANDS

West of the mainland in the Bering Sea lie the Pribilof Islands, home to more than 1.5 million Pacific Northern fur seals, which breed here each summer. The islands are also a birder's and naturalist's paradise with more than 180 species of birds, some of which are Far East species and are seen only on the Pribilofs in the New World.

BETHEL

Bethel, near tidewater on the Kuskokwim River, is one of the principal communities in this region. The surrounding area contains a number of ecologically significant wildlife refuges, particularly for nesting waterfowl and shorebirds.



Relax at a rustic wilderness lodge.



Pribilof Islands & Katmai National Monument

To many knowledgeable travelers these are the "Galapagos Islands" of the Northern Hemisphere, a designation which underscores the intense interest these islands hold for birders and naturalists. A visit there is for many a "once in a lifetime" experience.

Each summer, more than 1.5 million Pacific Northern fur seals return to these volcanic islands to breed and give birth. June, July and August are the best months to observe the seals and watch the bird life.

The Pribilof Islands [O-038] are renowned for the more than 180 species of birds that nest there. Scientists have estimated the bird count on these islands to exceed 100 million birds! Hundreds of rookeries dot the beaches and cliffs, allowing birders the opportunity to observe nesting at close range.

St. Paul, the principal settlement, is home to 400 Alaskan Natives called Aleuts, whose ancestors were originally brought there by Russians to help harvest

the fur seals. You'll want to visit the Russian Orthodox church where services are held in Aleut, English and Russian. A three-day package tour [R-021] to these islands, including air transportation, accommodations and conducting sightseeing, costs about \$370.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT & VALLEY OF TEN THOUSAND SMOKES

Katmai National Monument [O-019], the second largest reserve in the National Park System, preserves the scene of a violent cataclysm. In 1912 erupting volcanoes spewed ash over thousands of square miles, burying the monument to depths up to several hundred feet. Expeditions sponsored by the National Geographic Society following the eruption found jets of steam hissing from the ash deposits, giving rise to the name "the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes." In the intervening years these "smokes" have subsided, but the ash-buried Ukak River valley, now a vast desert-like plain, continues to attract visitors and scientists.

In recent years the monument has become equally well known for its wildlife, birding and sportfishing.



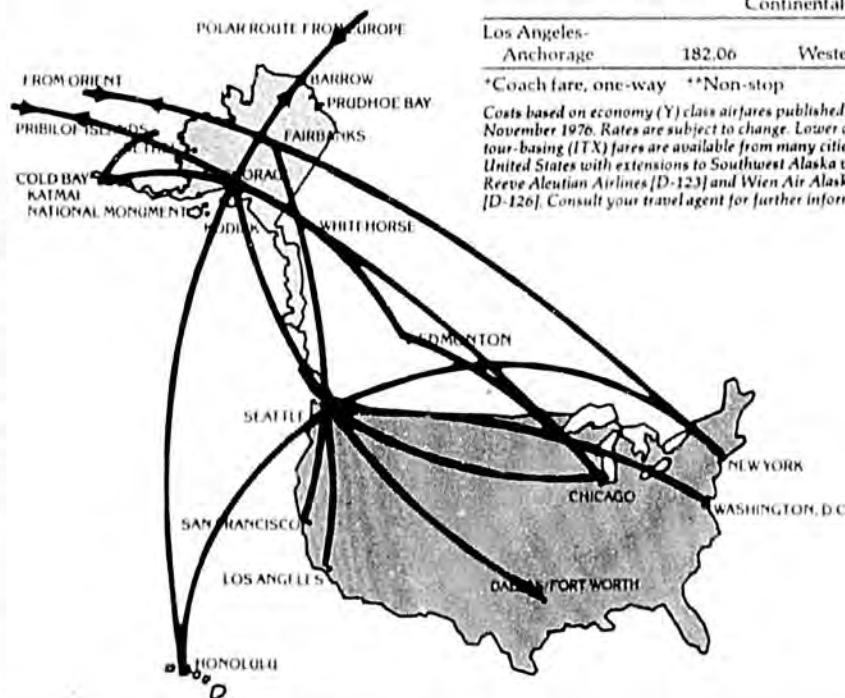
Anglers come from around the world for the red (sockeye) salmon and rainbow trout in Katmai streams and lakes. Near the comfortable concessioner-operated lodge [I-076], moose browse among the willows and brown bear amble along lakeshore trails. The monument may be reached on package air tours [R-013] from Anchorage via Wien Air Alaska.

You can stay in a cozy cabin and eat your meals in the main dining lodge. Nature walks, interpretive talks, fishing skiffs, slide shows and a tour to the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes are available. There are limitless hiking possibilities, from 10-minute walks to overnight camping trips. Boating is also available in the "Bay of Islands" area.*



The remote Pribilof Islands [O-038] are a 'must' for naturalists and birdlovers.

The 'Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes' in Katmai National Monument [O-019] lies buried under massive ash deposits from the great 1912 eruption.



Flights to Alaska

	Cost*	Carriers
Chicago-Anchorage	\$204.00	Northwest**
Seattle-Anchorage	123.08	Alaska** Western** Northwest**
New York-Anchorage	255.84	Northwest
Dallas-Anchorage	242.54	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Houston-Anchorage	255.50	Braniff-Alaska Continental-Western
Los Angeles-Anchorage	182.06	Western

*Coach fare, one-way **Non-stop

Costs based on economy (Y) class airfares published as of November 1976. Rates are subject to change. Lower cost tour-basing (ITX) fares are available from many cities in the United States with extensions to Southwest Alaska via Reeve Aleutian Airlines [D-123] and Wien Air Alaska [D-126]. Consult your travel agent for further information.

Kodiak Bethel

The city of Kodiak [A-011] bustles with the activity of a large and successful commercial fishing fleet. Boats haul in catches of halibut, salmon and shrimp, as well as the spectacular 30-pound king crab that inspired Kodiak's nickname, "King Crab Capital of the World." You can visit Kodiak's colorful cannery row, where seafood is processed for export, or you may sample it fresh from the ocean in one of Kodiak's several seafood restaurants.

Kodiak was settled by Russian fur traders. Today many Kodiak residents are descendants of these first colonists. The Erskine House [O-026], a log structure originally built for storing sea otter pelts and one of the oldest log houses on the West Coast, contains the Baranof Museums [O-027] with an impressive collection of Native artifacts and memorabilia from the fur trade period.

Lodging in Kodiak's modern seaside hotels costs about \$30, double occupancy. Package air tours [R-016] are available from Anchorage via Wien Air Alaska. Flightseeing tours and charter boats for sportfishing are also available [A-011]. You can rent a car and explore the rugged coastline or drive to a salmon fishing stream. Each summer, residents stage an impressive outdoor drama [K-022], which depicts the history of the island's settlement. A springtime highlight is the annual King Crab Festival [L-009]. *



Onion-domed churches in Kodiak recall Southwest's Russian heritage.



A visit to Bethel will show you a different face of the landscape of Alaska, for here the tundra and the flat and virtually treeless land stretches to the horizon, interlaced with rivers, like the Great Plains. Bethel is the principal town on the Kuskokwim River, Alaska's second largest. Always an important part of life in this region, the Kuskokwim provides abundant fish and serves as a water highway between villages.

Bethel, headquarters and supply community for the vast delta of the Kuskokwim River, is a convenient jumping-off point for visiting dozens of small, outlying Native villages by charter air craft or riverboat.

Many Eskimos still hunt and fish for much of their food, and as you walk



Visit a summer fish camp and watch how Eskimos prepare and sun-dry salmon.



Visit Kodiak [R-016] on Alaska's largest island.



around town you are likely to see salmon or caribou skins drying on racks outside homes. Museum exhibits [O-007] describe the Native culture, and in local shops you can buy Native crafts, including the delicate, handwoven baskets for which this area is noted.

Stay at a modern 75-room hotel [I-029] for about \$45 per night and dine at local restaurants. Bethel can be conveniently reached year-round by scheduled jet air service [D-126] from Anchorage. A number of air taxi operators in Bethel offer flightseeing tours of the surrounding area.

An unusual excursion trip from Bethel is the flight to the Native settlement of Mekoryuk on Nunivak Island, 160 air miles west of Bethel. Nunivak Island is one of the few areas in Alaska where musk oxen, the shaggy "buffalo of the North," roam free. Excellent ivory carving by island residents is available in Mekoryuk. *

Crab fishermen bring their catch to Kodiak harbor.



Southwest Alaska is an angler's paradise [S-001 to S-008].



5. Alaska's Parklands

In contrast to North America's fast growing urban world, Alaska's parklands seem timeless, almost unaltered by the pace of development. Changes are marked in this parkland world by vagaries of weather and season, by the ponderous descent of glaciers down a mountain valley, by the annual caribou migrations across the tundra in herds thousands-strong. Alaska's natural beauty is complex and spectacular. To leave unaltered, in so far as prudent and possible, these magnificent wildlands, to preserve historic values and cultures, and to provide for their enjoyment in this and in future generations, is the wise aim of setting aside such parklands.

Alaska's park system, the largest in the United States, is administered by federal, state and municipal agencies. Park areas range from highway picnic waysides to wildlife refuges on seldom visited islands, from the historic Yukon River stern-wheeler, *Nenana*, to a smoothed trail worn into the face of a mountain pass by Klondike goldseekers, from parks adjacent to cities to vast reserves surrounding Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.

Your parkland experiences can range from listening to the haunting cry of a



loon to a trek by dogsled deep into the winter fastness of Mount McKinley National Park. Feel dwarfed by a glacier or marvel at the tininess of an inch-high tundra wildflower. Watch salmon caught by a bear — and the bear, in turn, caught by your camera; chop ice cubes off a glacier, glissade down a snowslope. Stay in a well appointed lodge, feasting on fresh-from-the-sea salmon or savor campfire cooking while you greet the new day outside your tent. Alaska's parks are your gateway to recreation and adventure.

National Parks

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK

On the border between Central and Far North Alaska, nearly equidistant from Anchorage and Fairbanks, lies Mount McKinley National Park [O-033], Alaska's most accessible and spectacular wildlife reserve. Towering over other impressive peaks of the Alaska Range, Mt. McKinley soars 20,320 feet. It is the highest mountain in North America and, measured from lowlands to summit, the tallest mountain on earth. For decades this mountain has served as a powerful magnet in drawing visitors to Alaska.

Reaching almost four miles skyward, Mt. McKinley creates its own weather, and forms the dominant landmark of this region. Visitors in Anchorage or Fairbanks can look at sea level through 150 miles of air and still see this impressive peak looming on the skyline.

You can reach the park by scheduled air service [D-114], railroad [F-001], sightseeing motorcoach [R-001, R-002], or by driving. The highway entrance is approximately 240 miles from Anchorage or 120 miles from Fairbanks.

As you explore Alaska's parklands, you'll come upon vistas such as this, and many others. Like the solitary hiker with his dog, standing ahead on the bluff, you too will gaze enraptured at the glistening white glacier. Thinking about this splendid sight, you'll understand the reasons which prompted placing Alaska's best wildlands in parks and monuments, for all to enjoy, for all time, as you yourself are now doing.



The park road to Eielson Visitor Center near the base of the mountain provides countless vantage points from which to view the summit. Equally rewarding, and nearly always in view, are some of the 37 species of mammals and 130 species of birds living protected and free within the park. Look on high hill-sides for Dall sheep, the only wild white sheep in the world, or in lowland areas for caribou, northern nomads, which graze on the lichen-encrusted tundra. See moose browsing in a roadside pond, a grizzly digging for roots on a knoll, a golden eagle soaring over rocky ridges, all in a landscape of breathtaking beauty. Clearly, this park is one of North America's "kingdoms of adventure."

Near Riley Creek Visitor Orientation Center is the park hotel [I-095]; other accommodations, including campgrounds and wilderness lodges [I-093 to I-098], are located outside the park, north and south along the George Parks Highway (Route 3). Seven campgrounds, four of which require advance reservations, are located within the park. A free park-operated bus system shuttles visitors along the park road. With the exception of one wildlife protection zone, you can board, or get off, the bus whenever you choose. The park concessioner offers daily conducted wildlife

tours [R-018]. The National Park Service presents interpretive activities from sled dog demonstrations, a visitor favorite, to narrated slide presentations of park attractions.

To mountaineer or make backcountry hikes contact the park superintendent [O-033]. Although the park is open year-round, visitor facilities operate May through September.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

Jet from Anchorage [D-126] to Southwest Alaska's King Salmon airport, then board an amphibious plane for a short flight to Naknek Lake. Upon landing you'll enter Katmai National Monument [O-019], the most unspoiled of our Nation's parklands, a region of a thousand nameless lakes, islands and forests, where brown bears outnumber visitors at streams, which are world-famous for their arctic grayling, dolly varden, arctic char, rainbow trout and sockeye salmon.

At concessioner-operated Brooks Lodge [J-067], visitor facilities include a comfortable, well appointed inn, National Park Service headquarters, a convenience store and monument campground. During the visitor season from June to September, a ranger-naturalist

guided tour [R-013] takes you by sight-seeing bus on a day-long visit to the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Until 60 years ago, the Ukak River valley was lush and green with birch and spruce trees, clearwater lakes and streams, much like the rest of the monument is today. In 1912 volcanic eruptions and earthquakes, perhaps the strongest ever in recorded history on the North American continent, caused the massive flow of ash and lava which buried the valley to depths of several hundred feet. Through the valley floor, jets of steam from buried ponds and streams, towered skyward in "ten thousand smokes."

Early expeditions sponsored by the National Geographic Society found this fumarole activity more extensive than the famed areas of Yellowstone National Park. Today Katmai's "smokes" have largely subsided, leaving this ash-covered valley floor virtually silent and devoid of vegetation. Plant procession is one of the interesting valley tour highlights. Visitors observe the continuing "march" of life into the valley, as plants reclaim their pre-eruption territory.

Flightseeing tours [M-018] of the monument are available as well as sport-fishing trips [B-015] to surrounding waters of the Bristol Bay drainage. Visitors planning to camp and explore in the Katmai backcountry should contact the monument superintendent [O-019].

With not a cloud in sight, Mt. McKinley's snow-crowned summit glistens on the distant horizon. Standing shirtless in the warm August sunshine, three cyclists pause at a vantage point along the park road marveling at this splendid sight in Mount McKinley National Park [O-033].



SITKA NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

In 54-acre Sitka National Historical Park [O-044], within walking distance of downtown Sitka, tall totems stand shoulder to shoulder with the lofty spruce and hemlock of Southeast Alaska's rainforest, their muted colors contrasting sharply with the forest's verdant green. Walk the self-guiding trail through this park, learning about the totems, a graphic means of recording tribal history and legend unique to North America.

This seaside park also preserves the site of the 1804 "Battle of Alaska," the last major conflict between Native Alaskans and European settlers. The park's Indian Cultural Center has exhibits depicting Native history and culture. Dioramas describe life in Sitka, once capital of Russian America (1804-1867) and renowned as the "Paris of the Pacific." The center also contains a workshop where artisans carve totems and demonstrate other craft skills.

Also within easy walking distance is famed Sheldon Jackson Museum [O-042] which contains outstanding ethnographic collections from all regions of the state.

Dwarfed by towering cliffs of volcanic ash and sand, visitors gaze awe-struck down the sheer canyon cut by the River Letl'e into deposits layed down during the great 1912 eruption in Katmai National Monument [O-019].



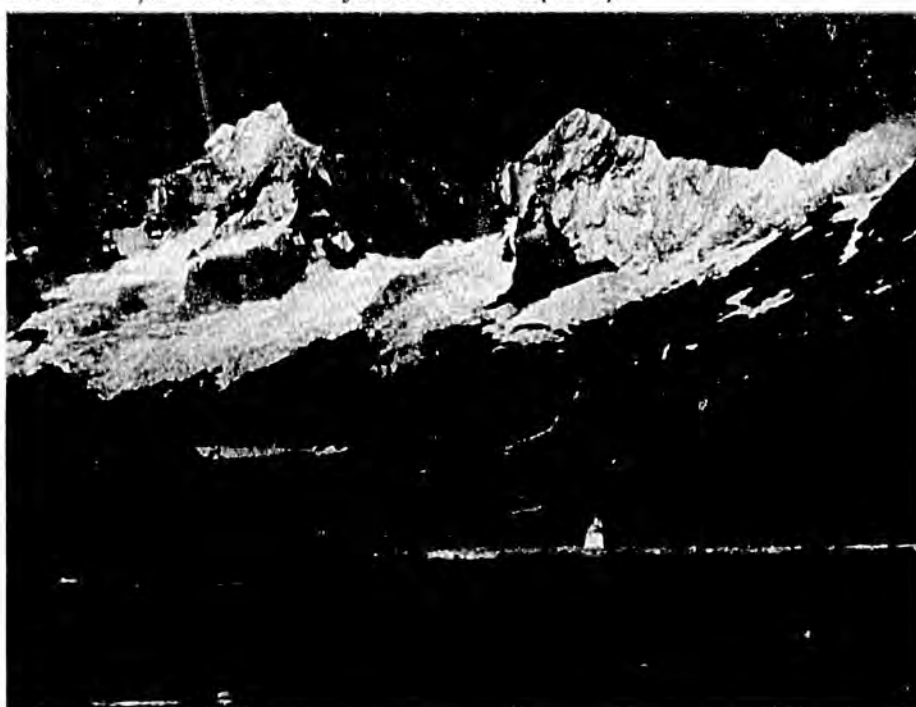
GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

Unique within the American National Park System, Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012] contains the largest collection of tidewater glaciers in the world and the continent's most spectacular fjord-mountain scenery. Bordering the coastline, lush rainforests, nurtured by Southeast Alaska's moist maritime climate, slowly reclaim barren areas left by receding glaciers.

The monument's tidewater glaciers, ice-choked bays and mountain-lined fjords create a primeval landscape, alive with the arched soundings of whales, the startled barking of seals, contrasted against the slow pacing of brown bears in search of spawning salmon. Beneath the waters, the bay teems with crab, halibut, salmon and sportfish.

Visit these awesome, yet strangely captivating 4,000 square miles of wild-country on a package air tour [R-007] or by excursion boat [N-009]. At Bartlett Cove visitor accommodations are concessioner-operated Glacier Bay Lodge [J-051], a modern full-service facility, architecturally designed to blend with the monument's surroundings. National Park Service interpretive programs include nightly slide shows, nature talks and hikes.

Rising almost three vertical miles from sea level, glaciated peaks of the Fairweather Range soar skyward, rendering, by contrast, insignificant the large cruiseship streaming into the head of this inlet in Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012].



Due to the monument's increasing popularity many cruiseship companies [G-001—G-012] include Glacier Bay as part of Inside Passage cruise programs.

From the rainforest environment at Bartlett Cove an excursion boat [N-002], makes a day-long tour to John Hopkins, Tarr or Muir inlets. Hikers and kayakers can arrange to be dropped off, or picked up, at points in the upper bay. Although the monument is open year-round, visitor facilities operate from May through mid-September. Visitors planning backcountry trips should contact the superintendent [A-061].

KLONDIKE-GOLDRUSH NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

A ribbon of land stretching from Seattle through Alaska to Canada's Yukon Territory preserves the artifacts and sites of an important chapter in North American folk history. In 1976 Congress created the portion lying in the states of Washington and Alaska, Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park [O-045]. It is our Nation's newest national historical park.

When word of a massive gold strike in the Klondike reverberated around the globe, countless thousands of prospectors rushed north, seeking riches and adventure. For a time, all eyes focused on Dawson, the El Dorado of the North lying at the end of an arduous trail reached by sailing the Inside Passage, trekking over mountain passes, and rafting down the Yukon River. Many lives and dreams perished in the unforgiving struggle to reach the Dawson gold fields. Few were the prospectors who found the glittering metal. Fewer still were those who returned to the "Outside" with their gold dust fortunes.

Park headquarters is in Skagway [O-046], which has preserved the ethos of that goldrush era in boardwalk sidewalks, false-front buildings, and rollicking, frontier-style entertainment. Skagway is the most northern port of call for Inside Passage cruiseships and ferryliners. Relive a moment of history by disembarking and touring [R-026, R-027] this once thriving center for Klondike-bound stampedeers.

The conventional means of travel over the famed "Trail of '98" is still the historic, narrow-gauge railroad, built in 1900, which links Skagway with Whitehorse in Canada's Yukon Territory. Passenger trains [F-002] operate year-round. In the summer, special excursion trains also take visitors over the White Pass to Lake Bennett and then return to Skagway.

The unconventional means of travel, recommended only for the qualified hiker, is trekking the Chilkoot Trail,

dubbed the "meanest 30 miles in North America" by goldrush travelers, to Lake Bennett. The trail may be hiked either downhill, from Bennett to Skagway or uphill, from Skagway to Bennett.

National Forests

CHUGACH NATIONAL FOREST

This 2 million acre reserve, second largest of our national forests, provides myriad recreational opportunities, from sightseeing and sportfishing to gold panning and berry picking, from sailing and kayaking to trail hiking and family camping. This haven for vacationers stretches from Alyeska Resort [I-001], Alaska's major downhill ski area near Anchorage, eastward across the Kenai Peninsula to the islands of Prince William Sound and the Copper River coast near Cordova.

U.S. Forest Service visitor facilities include developed campgrounds, recreational cabins, boat launching ramps and picnic grounds. Forest Service naturalists staff the visitor center at Portage Glacier Lake [A-056], which may be reached on convenient guided tours [R-001—R-002] or by private vehicle. Naturalists also travel aboard Prince William Sound ferryliners [E-001] to acquaint passengers with the sound's natural features.

In addition to ferryliners, a privately operated excursion boat [R-022] offers day cruising between Whittier and Valdez. Much of the awesome mountain and fjord scenery of this national forest can best be seen from aboard ship in Prince William Sound.

Among Alaska's best travel bargains are A-frame, public-use recreation cabins situated throughout this forest. These cabins generally accommodate four to six persons each and are equipped with cook stoves, cut firewood and bunk beds. More than 30 cabins are accessible by hiking trails, boat or charter aircraft. The U.S. Government information center in Anchorage [A-055] provides maps and visitor information. Cabins rent for \$5 per night per party. Make reservations well in advance [J-032].

TONGASS NATIONAL FOREST

Locked in the frozen grip of glaciers during the last ice age, today lowland areas of Southeast Alaska are covered by lush evergreen forests that line the Inside Passage. From Skagway at the head of the Lynn Canal south to Ketchikan on Dixon Entrance, virtually all land is within the 16 million acre Tongass National Forest, America's largest federally-managed forest. Mountain goat, deer, brown bear, and moose, as well as countless other lesser mammals, exist within this still largely undisturbed ecosystem. Salmon returning landward from their ocean feeding grounds, thrive in the countless freshwater streams which flow seaward into the Inside Passage.



Slowly throttling back on his outboard motor, an Alaskan guide brings his clients back to camp from a successful day's exploring and sportfishing on a remote lake. Soon this afternoon's catch of salmon and trout will be roasting on the coals of an evening campfire.



There's a sense of fulfillment and reward, as hikers gather around the campfire, swapping experiences of a day spent retracing the Chilkoot Trail from Skagway to Lake Bennett in Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park [O-045].

This forest has long been a key attraction for visitors. Since before the turn of the century sailing ships, and today cruiseships and ferryliners, sail through the protected waterways of this passage. Passengers have a deckside seat to observe one of North America's most splendid panoramas, as bays, inlets and headlands pass in endless procession, so near to the ship that you can hear shore birds singing.

Forest Service facilities include more than 100 public-use recreation cabins [J-059], which rent for \$5 per day per party, as well as public campgrounds, hiking and skiing trails. Visitor centers at Mendenhall Glacier [A-060] near Juneau and Ward Lake near Ketchikan are staffed with naturalists who assist visitors in better understanding and appreciating the natural resources of this forest.

KENAI NATIONAL MOOSE RANGE

Set aside by Presidential order in 1941, the Kenai National Moose Range [K-019] is a wildlife refuge of 1.7 million acres, established to preserve representative native wildlife species, in particular the Alaskan moose, the largest antlered animal on earth. Encompassing nearly all the northwest and central Kenai Peninsula, the range provides habitat for

brown and black bear, Dall sheep, mountain goat, and many species of migrant birds.

The range is a popular recreational area, offering, in summer, sportfishing, boating, hiking, camping, and picnicking and, in winter, ice-fishing, cross-country skiing, dogsledding, snowshoeing, and snowmobiling. The range is about a two hour drive from Anchorage.

Two popular canoe trails cross the moose range. The Swanson River Canoe Trail covers 30 lakes in 16 miles for a three-day loop trip. The route can be extended by continuing on the Swanson River. The entire 80 mile route, including the river, can be traveled in less than one week. The easier Swan Lake Canoe Trail covers 30 lakes in a loop trip which takes three to four days. This route can also be extended to the Moose River, for a total distance of 60 river miles. Both trails begin near the community of Sterling.

RESURRECTION PASS HIKING TRAIL

An accessible hiking trail popular with visitors and residents alike, is Central Alaska's Resurrection Pass Trail. This route crosses the spine of the North Kenai Mountains, following a trail blazed by

prospectors before the turn of the century. The 40-mile long trail connects Hope, an historic gold mining town on Turnagain Arm south of Anchorage, with the community of Cooper Landing on the Kenai River. Allow at least three days to hike the entire route. Public-use cabins are at convenient lakes and streams enroute. The trail is open year-round, although weather and snow conditions in winter may restrict travel. Cabin reservations [J-032] should be made well in advance.

State Parks

CHUGACH STATE PARK

The largest of Alaska's sixty state park units, Chugach State Park [O-002] provides a wilderness buffer around metropolitan Anchorage. The nearly one half million acres of glacially carved terrain, carpeted in summer by wildflowers and shrubs, encompass the habitat of several wildlife species including Dall sheep, moose, wolf and bear. Virtually on the doorstep of the state's largest city, grizzly bears or Dall sheep, essentially undisturbed by man, wander within 15 miles of city center.



Silhouetted against a distant glacier by the slanting rays of the late afternoon sun, a mountaineer rappels down a steep pitch. Alaska's peaks offer challenges to novice and expert climber alike.

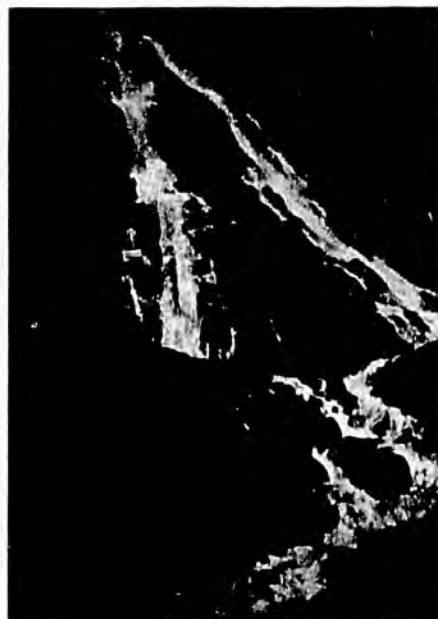


A mother fox and her three dark-furred kits romp in summer sunshine, unaware of the not too distant photographer's telephoto lens. Many species can be photographed on trips arranged by guides who specialize in camera safaris [P-001 to P-028].

Take sightseeing drives along the fringes of the park, make day-long hikes and climbs within view of Anchorage, or camp overnight beside a mountain tarn, fed by the melt-water of a hanging glacier. In summer, explore on foot or horseback; in winter, on skis, snowshoes, or in some areas, by snowmachine. Park facilities include maintained trails, campgrounds and picnic sites. Visitors planning hikes are urged to contact park rangers [A-053]. A \$10 annual fee is charged per vehicle for use of state campgrounds and park areas.

DENALI STATE PARK

Denali State Park [O-032] lies to the southeast of Mount McKinley National Park and is easily accessible by driving the George Parks Highway (Route 3) from Anchorage or Fairbanks. Denali, the Indian word for Mt. McKinley, meaning the "great one," is a fitting name for this 280,000 acre reserve.



This scenic waterfall in the Keystone Canyon is but a stone's throw from a major highway, yet to the motorists who have climbed to its base, Bridal Veil Falls is as pristine as the most hinterland cataract. You can see this sight by driving less than 20 miles from Valdez. [A-023].

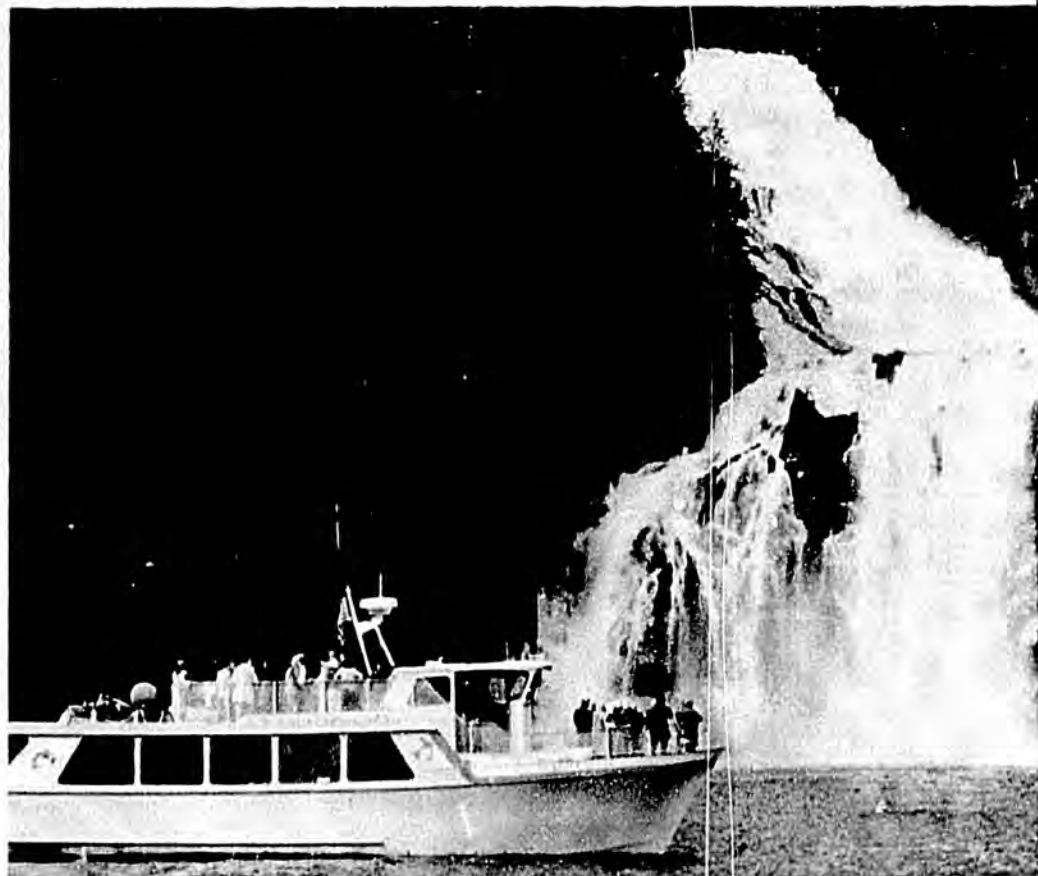
The park is situated 130 miles north of Anchorage. Although, as yet, largely undeveloped, the area holds great attraction for backcountry enthusiasts. Flightseeing tours [M-026, M-027] are available from Talkeetna or Cantwell, as well as from larger areas, such as Anchorage or Fairbanks. A 66-unit state campground is at Byers Lake about a 2½ hour drive from Anchorage. Motorcoach tours to Mount McKinley National Park, from Anchorage [R-001, R-002] or from Fairbanks [R-004, R-005], travel the George Parks Highway through Denali State Park. Arrangements can be made with the Alaska Railroad [F-001] to pick up, or leave off, travelers at pre-determined points within this park.

Mt. McKinley's summit rises more than 3.7 vertical miles above the elevation of the Tokositna Glacier. This elevation gain between terminus (900 feet) and summit (20,320 feet) is the greatest localized uplift on earth. The terminus of the Tokositna Glacier, accessible only on foot and located near the northwest corner of Denali State Park, is the spot from which Alaska painter Sydney Laurence painted many of his most impressive landscapes of Mt. McKinley.

KACHEMAK BAY STATE PARK & KACHEMAK WILDERNESS PARK

Kachemak Bay State Park [O-021], and adjoining Kachemak Wilderness Park [O-022], consist of more than 300,000 acres of coastal lands surrounding mountain-rimmed Kachemak Bay, an arm of lower Cook Inlet. This saltwater embayment is accessible from Homer, [A-007] by excursion boat [N-003] or floatplane [D-056 to D-058], or from Seldovia by road or by water. Ferryliners [G-013] call on both communities. From Anchorage, Homer may be reached by highway by scheduled air service [D-115].

Fjords and headlands, saltwater bays and marshes, alpine meadows and glaciated mountains typify these park areas. Wildlife includes marine mammals, such as minke whales, Dall and harbor porpoises, sea otters and harbor seals, while land areas support mountain goat, bear and moose. Numerous shore birds nest along sea cliffs. Sightseeing tours [N-003] are available from Homer. This community also supports an active artist colony, which adds additional interest to this region. The Homer "Spit," Alaska's Cape Cod, is a popular excursion for Central Alaska residents. *



Many of Alaska's finest natural attractions are best seen from the water.

6. Activities in Alaska

Cruising to Alaska

Travel by cruiseship to Alaska is a world in itself, different from other travel experiences. Cruiseships in the Alaska trade offer deluxe staterooms, elegantly appointed restaurants serving gourmet fare, spacious public areas and virtually round-the-clock entertainment. A cruiseship is your "floating resort hotel" on tour through Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage. Savor the luxury of the effortless life aboard ship or break your routine by shore excursions in ports of call such as Ketchikan, Juneau, Haines, Skagway and Sitka.

Cruiseship companies offer from May through September a variety of round-trip and one-way tours to Alaska. Ports of embarkation are Los Angeles or San Francisco, for sailings originating from California, and Vancouver, for sailings originating from British Columbia. Cruiseships do not operate from Seattle or other U.S. Pacific Northwest Coast ports. Sailing routes in the Inside Passage vary slightly depending on the vessel.

Inside Passage travel is offered in two basic formats. *Round trip* cruises begin and terminate in the same port and offer only shore excursions in Southeast Alaska. Normal roundtrip cruising time from California ports is 14 days, from Vancouver, 8 days. In addition to round-trip cruises, *one-way tours* are offered which combine cruiseship travel with surface and/or air tours of Central, Far North or Southwest Alaska. The traditional route of such tours is travel between Skagway and Whitehorse by narrow-gauge railroad [F-002], motor-coach or train to Mount McKinley National Park [O-033] continuing on to Anchorage, then return to your home city by air. Such tours can also be "reversed," taking the itinerary described above in reverse order and flying home from Vancouver or from California. Special ("open jaw") air fares are offered in conjunction with these air/land/sea tours. There are many variations which your travel agent or cruiseship company can explain to you. Such tours are available only on sailings from Vancouver.

The following companies offer round-trip Inside Passage cruises from Vancouver, British Columbia during 1977. With the exception of the *M.S. Vera Cruz*, listed vessels are also included in the cruising "leg" of air/land/sea programs marketed by travel companies [B-001 to B-014] specializing in the Alaska market.

Cruiseship Company	Vessel	Program
British Columbia Coast Steamship Services (G-001)	Princess Patricia	8-day from Vancouver
Holland-America Cruises (G-003)	Prinsendam	8-day from Vancouver
Lindblad Cruises (G-004)	Lindblad Explorer	special program from Vancouver
Monarch Cruise Lines (G-005)	Monarch Star	8-day from Vancouver
Paquet French Cruises (G-006)	Renaissance	8-day from Vancouver
Princess Cruises (G-008)	Island Princess Sun Princess	8-day from Vancouver
Strand Holidays Ltd. (G-011)	Vera Cruz	7-day from Vancouver

Mirrored in the golden sheen of evening sunshine, a cruiseship glides effortlessly through calm waters of Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012]. Aboard, passengers sit down to a gourmet dinner, avidly discussing impressions of the day spent cruising one of the scenic wonders of the world. The monument preserves the largest collection of tidewater glaciers in the world and other splendors of the last Ice Age.



The following companies offer round-trip Inside Passage cruises from California ports (Los Angeles or San Francisco) during the 1977 season. Generally, these companies do not offer air/land/sea tours in conjunction with cruiseship accommodations. If you desire to combine a cruise to Southeast Alaska with a visit to the remainder of the state, you should select one of the cruiseship lines operating from Vancouver.

Cruiseship Company	Vessel	Program
Pacific Far East Line (G-006)	Monterey	14-day from California
Princess Cruises (G-008)	Mariposa	14-day from California
Royal Viking Lines (G-009)	Island Princess	14-day from California
Sitmar Cruises (G-010)	Royal Viking Star	14-day from California
	Royal Viking Sky	14-day from California
	Fairsea	14-day from California

Cost of Inside Passage cruises vary widely, depending on vessel, accommodations and season. All Alaska trade cruiseships are one-class. Accommodations range from luxurious outside double staterooms with tub bath and shower through several classes to economy single inside staterooms. Generally, the season is divided into three price echelons: "spring" season (May), "thrift" season (first two weeks of June and first two weeks of September), and "high" season (mid June through August). Individual companies may vary in pricing and seasonality.

A typical "thrift" season 8-day round-trip cruise from Vancouver, with medium-range accommodations, costs about \$950 per person. Accommodations, all meals and entertainment onboard are included in the cruise fare. Gratuities, shore ex-

cursions, laundry and dry cleaning, port taxes, and alcoholic beverages are not included.

Cost of tours incorporating a cruising "leg" as part of the journey also vary widely, depending on vessel, accommodations, season and itinerary. One popular 14-day air/land/sea tour, combining cruising in the Inside Passage, travel to Whitehorse by rail, to Fairbanks by motorcoach, to Mount McKinley National Park and on to Anchorage by motorcoach or rail, costs in "thrift" season about \$1,050 per person, double occupancy. This does not include air fare to Vancouver or return from Anchorage. Special tour-basing ("open jaw") air fares are available for use in conjunction with these tours. Consult your local travel agent for additional information, or write the tour companies specializing in the Alaska market, listed on page 46 of the *Alaska Travel Index*.

Tour companies will modify itineraries, where possible, for travel to other areas. Passengers taking air/land/sea tours may

extend their stay, in Fairbanks or in Anchorage, to include other destinations. Select an air tour to Far North Alaska communities of Barrow [R-003], Kotzebue [R-017], Nome [R-020] or Prudhoe Bay [R-023]; or air tours to Southwest Alaska attractions such as the Pribilof Islands [R-021], Katmai National Monument [R-013], Kodiak [R-016]. Surface or air tours to Central Alaska attractions include programs to Prince William Sound [R-022], Mount McKinley National Park [R-018, R-019], or Kachemak Bay [R-014]; or air tours to Southeast Alaska attractions, such as Glacier Bay National Monument [R-007], and communities such as Haines [R-008], Juneau [R-009 to R-012], Ketchikan [R-015], Sitka [R-024, R-025] and Skagway [R-026, R-027]. Tour passengers visiting these "option" destinations can, in many cases, make use of lower cost tour-basing air fares. Discuss these options with your travel agent or contact the tour companies which specialize in the Alaska market [B-001 to B-014]. *



(Opposite) Recalling Sitka's days as capital of Russian America, a colorfully dressed dance troupe recreates the excitement of those days for cruiseship passengers on shore excursion in Sitka. (Above) A culinary delight equal to the aspirations of the most seasoned traveler awaits you nightly, as you enter your cruiseship's dining room for an elegant sitdown dinner.

Ferryliner Travel to Alaska

The State of Alaska operates a fleet of ocean-going ferryliners which transports passengers and vehicles year-around. This transportation system is known as the Alaska Marine Highway.

The "marine highway" has two segments: the *Southeast System* servicing Inside Passage communities and connecting with Prince Rupert, British Columbia and with Seattle, Washington; and the *Southwest System* servicing communities on Prince William Sound, Cook Inlet and the island of Kodiak. The two systems do *not* interconnect.

You may make reservations for ferryliner travel through your local travel agent or by contacting the Alaska Marine Highway System [E-001]. Reservations are not required for walk-on passengers, but are required for stateroom accommodations and vehicle space on car deck.

Ferryliner passengers may accompany cars, campers or motorhomes or may ship them [Z-002]. As ferryliners

are an extremely popular means of travel, advance reservations are recommended.

Advantages of ferryliner travel are reduced cost of passage and accommodations, travel with your vehicle, disembarking enroute and re-embarking at no additional cost, and visiting communities which are not ports of call for cruiseships.

Cost of ferryliner travel varies depending on vessel, accommodations and season. Passage for two people occupying a two-berth stateroom and traveling from Seattle to Skagway in summer costs about \$250. The same couple traveling without stateroom accommodations, as walk-on passengers and sleeping in reclining chairs, would pay about \$180.

Fares do not include meals, available in dining room or cafeteria style. Transporting a medium-sized car (under 19 feet overall length) from Seattle to Skagway costs about \$300. A fifteen percent fare reduction is offered during the "offseason," October 1 through April 30.

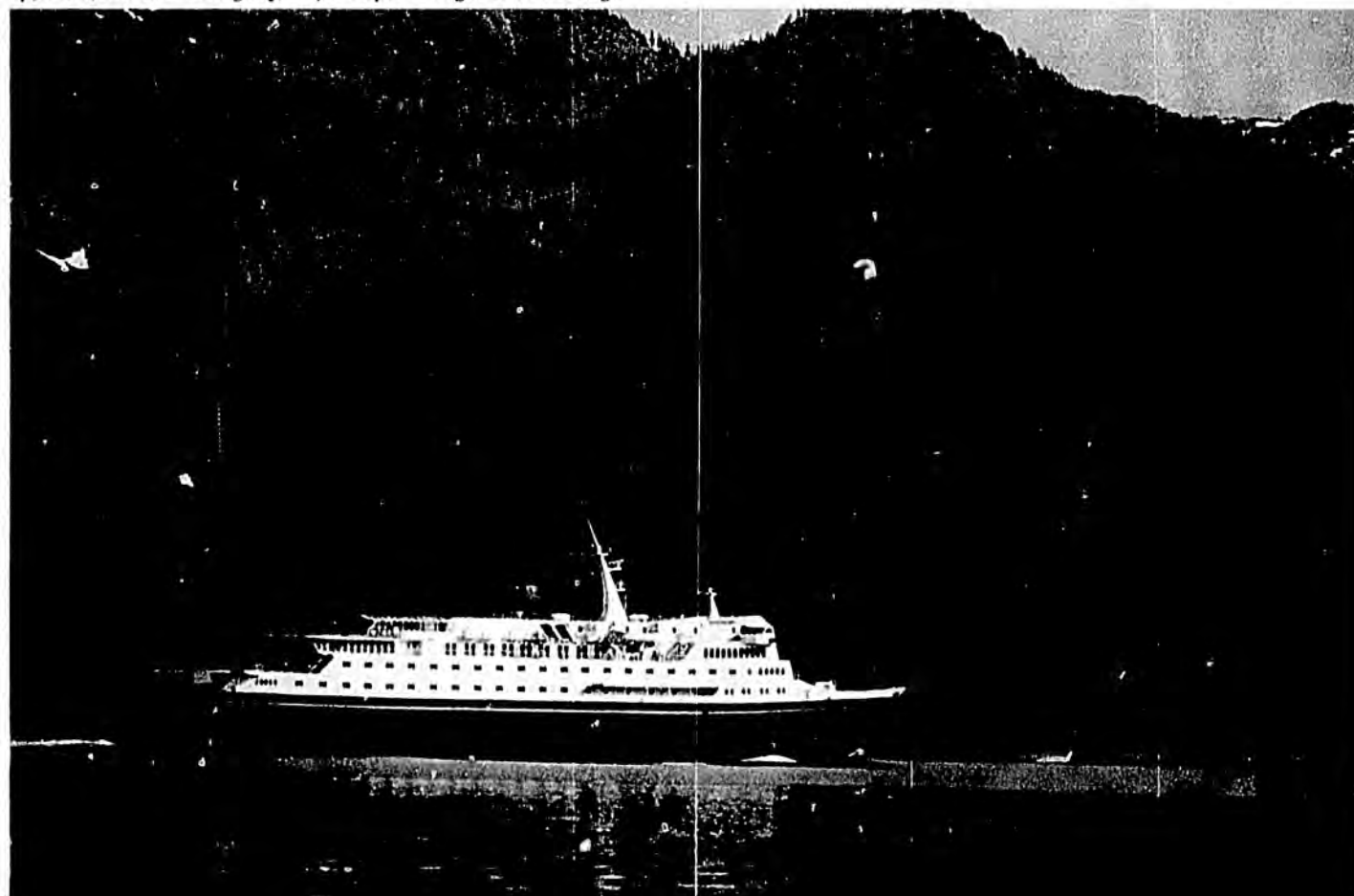
Many travel companies [B-001 to B-014] offer air/land/sea programs combining ferryliner travel through the Inside Passage with air or surface tours of Central, Far North or Southwest Alaska. These are generally escorted motorcoach tours. One operator [B-013] offers tours from Seattle to Anchorage via ferryliner and motorcoach. Excluding staterooms, hotel accommodations and meals, the cost is about \$170 per person, double occupancy.

State of Alaska — Marine Highway System*

Vessel	Passengers	Staterooms	Vehicles	System
M. V. Bartlett	170	no staterooms	38	Southwest
M. V. Chilkat	80	no staterooms	15	Southeast
M. V. Columbia	970	22 2-berth 71 4-berth	180	Southeast
M. V. LeConte	250	no staterooms	47	Southeast
M. V. Malaspina	750	30 2-berth 56 4-berth	120	Southeast
M. V. Matanuska	500	38 2-berth 6 4-berth	105	Southeast
M. V. Taku	500	38 2-berth 6 4-berth	120	Southeast
M. V. Tustumena	200	25 2-berth 2 4-berth	54	Southwest
New Ferryliner (LeConte-Class)	250	no staterooms	47	Southeast

*All ferryliners are registered in the United States.

Standing on deck in the warm sunshine of a July afternoon you and your family marvel at one of Alaska's most satisfying vacation experiences — "island hopping" from Revillagigedo to Mitkof, from Baranof to Chichagof, from Prince of Wales to Annette. You visit Ketchikan, Petersburg, Sitka, Hoonah, Klawock and Metlakatla. These seaside communities, together with the mainland communities of Juneau, Haines and Skagway, are ports of call along the Inside Passage.



Visitors undertaking a "plan-it-yourself" vacation in Alaska can combine visiting by ferryliner the Inside Passage communities in Southeast Alaska with travel to other areas of the state. The Sightseeing Tours section of the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 60-61, will be especially helpful in such planning. Major gateways from Southeast Alaska to other areas are the air gateway from Juneau, the rail gateway from Skagway and the highway gateway from Haines.

Visitors driving to Alaska have two options. First is the 1520 mile all-land route via the *Alaska Highway* from Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Fairbanks, Alaska. Second is the land-water route from Seattle, Washington or from Prince Rupert, British Columbia, via ferryliner through the Inside

Passage to Haines or Skagway, then connecting from Skagway with the Alaska Highway at Whitehorse via rail [F-002]; or connecting from Haines [A-006] with the Alaska Highway via the Haines Highway (Alaska Route 7).

FROM	Passenger	Average Size Car	Stateroom	Travel Time/Miles
Seattle to Skagway	\$88.00	\$298.00	\$62.00	60 hrs/989 mi
Prince Rupert to Ketchikan	12.00	39.00	18.00	6 hrs/91 mi
Prince Rupert to Juneau	44.00	126.00	32.00	24 hrs/327 mi
Prince Rupert to Skagway	57.00	156.00	41.00	33 hrs
Ketchikan to Juneau	32.00	94.00	26.00	18 hrs/238 mi
Juneau to Haines	9.00	32.00	18.00	6½ hrs/86 mi
Juneau to Skagway	13.00	37.00	19.00	7½ hrs/101 mi
Seattle to Ketchikan	62.00	210.00	42.00	40 hrs

Rates based on 1976 "high season" fares, rates for 1977 "high season" (May through September) not available at press time. Fifteen percent reduction in fares October 1 through April 30.



Inside Passage communities have fascinating histories brought about by a unique blending of Indian, Russian and European influences. You'll want to visit the many museum and historic sites while vacationing in this region. Pictured above are prized examples of Southeast Alaskan Indian art from the Alaska State Museum [O-016] in Juneau.



A major benefit of ferryliner travel in Southeast Alaska is the ability to take your car, camper or motorhome with you. You may embark in Prince Rupert, B.C. [A-062] or in Seattle and sail the Inside Passage to Haines [A-006] or Skagway [A-019]; or you may travel from port to port enroute. Reservations [E-001] are not required for walk-on passengers, but are required for cabin accommodations and vehicle space. Ferryliners operate year-round.

Sportfishing

To anglers, sportfishing in Alaska is a dream come true. With more than 34,000 miles of coastline, a million or more freshwater lakes, and thousands of streams and rivers, Alaska has sportfishing experiences to suit the most discriminating of anglers.

Communities in Alaska sponsor fishing derbies [L-007] where residents and visitors alike compete for prizes. The *Alaska Travel Index* lists a number of sources [A-031 to A-042] for detailed information on angling in Alaska.

A non-resident sportfishing license, valid for one calendar year, costs \$30. A ten-day non-resident sportfishing license costs \$15. There is also a special one-day sportfishing license which costs \$5. Licenses are for sale in sporting goods stores, sportfishing camps, or from guides and outfitters. The Alaska Department of Fish & Game provides in Anchorage [V-001], in Fairbanks [V-002] and in Juneau [V-003] daily pre-recorded telephone tips on sportfishing conditions and areas to fish.

Page 61 of the *Alaska Travel Index* lists a number of package sportfishing tours. In addition to these availabilities, some hunting guides, listed on pages 62-63, as well as many air taxi and marine charter operators, listed on pages 47-49 and 57 respectively, also offer sportfishing.



"Gosh, look at what we caught," a vacationing wife proudly calls out while her husband helps their Alaskan guide land the fishing skiff.

SOUTHEAST ALASKA

The ocean waters of the Inside Passage host all five Alaskan species of salmon: chum, king, pink, red, and silver. High on the list is the king salmon, also called the tyee or chinook salmon and the official state fish. "Feeder" kings are caught every month, but starting in April the fish show in increasing numbers. From summer through early fall silver or coho salmon provide added incentive. Kings can normally be expected to range from 10 to 40 pounds and larger. Silver salmon are smaller but noted for their spectacular acrobatics when hooked. While these two species provide most angling interest and excitement, there are many varieties of bottom fish that also lure the angler. These include red snapper, ling cod, halibut and rockfish.

Freshwater streams, lakes, and salt-water estuaries offer cutthroat and rainbow trout as well as dolly varden char. Arctic grayling, eastern brook trout and steelhead are available in certain freshwaters, but such fishing may require air transport for stream access. Southeast Alaska has a number of wilderness lodges and sportfishing camps [J-049 to J-061] which offer excellent salt and freshwater sportfishing.

CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST ALASKA

Sportfishing in these regions is generally regarded as the best in the state, if you are after trout and want to combine that fishing with a chance for grayling, arctic char, dolly varden, northern pike, lake trout or salmon. Dedicated fly fishermen will want to sample the streams of the Iliamna Lake region on the Alaska Peninsula, southwest of Anchorage.

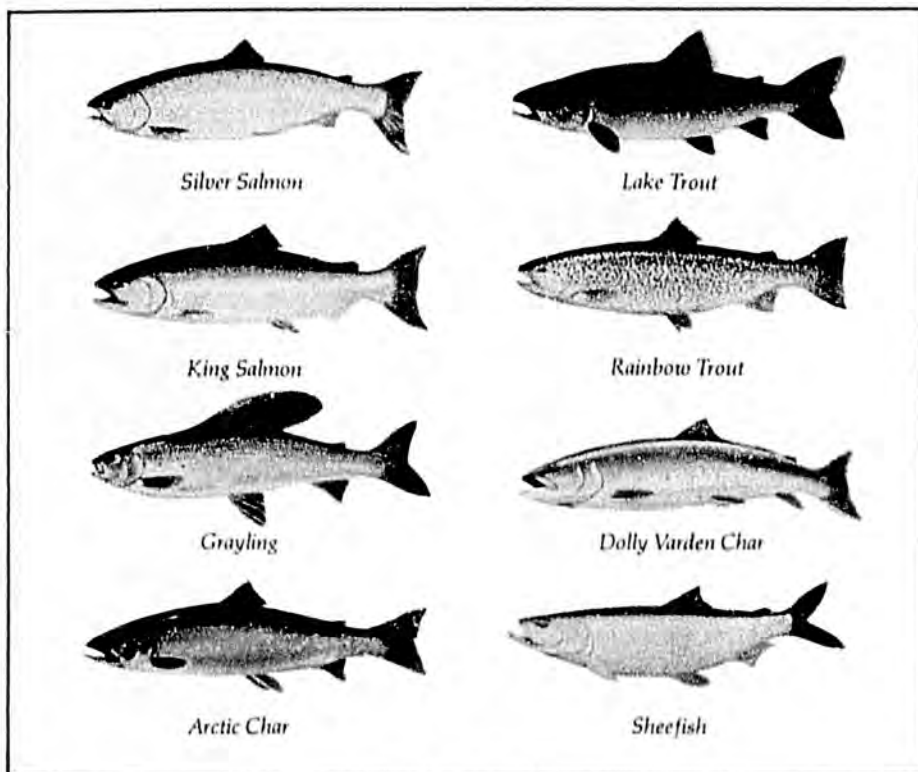
Sportfishing guides operate charter aircraft [D-001 to D-029] from the Lake Hood floatplane base in Anchorage. For extended visits, a number of lodges in Central Alaska [J-001 to J-033] and in Southwest Alaska [J-062 to J-087] offer accommodations and fly-in trips to some of the more remote fishing sites. Lodge reservations should be made well in advance. Highway travelers will want to fish the freshwater lakes and streams on the Kenai Peninsula and the marine waters of Cook Inlet and Prince William Sound. Kodiak Island offers sportfishing for steelhead, silver (coho) and pink (humpback) salmon as well as dolly varden, but fishing guides are limited.

FAR NORTH ALASKA

Sportfishing is restricted in this region due to lack of some common species, such as rainbow trout. Salmon are limited but grayling and sheefish, the exotic fish of the Far North, are abundant. Sheefish migrate in large numbers up major river systems and provide challenging sport for anglers. Air charter is often a must when fishing for sheefish as many streams can only be reached by this means from lodge accommodations. Sheefish may be taken from May through September, with July the peak fishing time.

A number of wilderness lodges in Far North [J-034 to J-048] Alaska offer sportfishing in combination with other activities. Outfitters offering river touring [Q-011 to Q-015] and back country trekking [T-015 to T-023] also include sportfishing opportunities in their itineraries. For further information on these and other sportfishing locations, carefully read the listings in the *Alaska Travel Index*. *

'Hey, look at me, Dad,' your son exclaims, fifty paces downstream. He's hooked his first big fish. Alaska's fantastic you think to yourself, remembering that only yesterday you and your family left home by jet and this afternoon you're sportfishing far away from city life.



Backcountry Travel

Alaska, North America's kingdom for wilderness adventure, offers a half-million-square-mile wildlands playground. To visit all of Alaska, you would have to cover more than one million acres each day for an entire year! At the backdoor of each community and usually within sight of downtown, lies unspoiled, practically unpopulated country.

Much of Alaska can be explored afoot. Set out on an established trail, or carve your own route across forests, streams and mountain valleys. To reach a more distant trail head, you may want to charter a light aircraft [D-001 to D-101]. Long daylight hours make summer camping especially enjoyable and, for the advanced trekker winter offers travel on cross-country skis or snowshoes or by dogteam or snowmobile. For the "weekend" camper, Alaska's national and state parks offer full-facility roadside campgrounds to backcountry tent camping. Particularly popular are areas such as Mount McKinley National Park [O-033], Chugach State Park [O-002] and hiking trails on the Kenai Peninsula, south of Anchorage. Those who seek areas "beyond the beaten path" will want to test their skills in Katmai National Monument [O-019] or Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012].

The Information Sources section of the *Alaska Travel Index* lists guide-

books [A-031 to A-043] and sources for maps [A-044 to A-052] which are especially helpful for planning a vacation in Alaska's backcountry.

Professional guides take you on hikes and treks lasting from a few hours to several days. The range of such experience is endless: from learning survival with a mountaineer on the flanks of Mt. McKinley [T-001, T-010] to retracing the steps of gold prospectors across Southeast Alaska's famed Chilkoot Trail [T-024, T-025]. Visitors interested in guided or unguided backcountry travel should carefully review the listings in the Trekking, Trail Rides, Dogsledding & Mountaineering section of the *Alaska Travel Index*, pages 61-62, for further information.

If you want to travel by water, guides take you on canoe, kayak or raft trips on many of Alaska's thousands of rivers and lakes. You can also charter vessels for saltwater touring, particularly in Southeast Alaska. Marine charters are particularly popular from Inside Passage communities such as Juneau [N-005 to N-015], Ketchikan [N-016, N-017], Petersburg [N-019, N-020], Sitka [N-023 to N-025] and Wrangell [N-026, N-027] as well as Glacier Bay National Monument [O-012]. Visitors interested in river touring or float trips should carefully review the listings in the River Touring section of the *Alaska Travel Index*, page 60, for specific information on guided or unguided trips.*

Conventions & Meetings

Increasing numbers of travelers to Alaska are taking advantage of combining business and pleasure travel. No business trip to Alaska is complete without at least a day or two long stop-over to savor the "Alaska experience" and learn first hand more about life on North America's newest travel frontier. After shopping and gourmet dining, turn from the city and sample Alaska's unexcelled outdoor opportunities: sportfishing, skiing, hiking, river touring, or more conventional pastimes such as sightseeing, via air tours [R-001 to R-027]. From Anchorage motor-coach [R-001, R-002] excursions are available to such popular areas as Alyeska Resort [I-001], Portage Glacier [A-056] and the Matanuska Valley [A-015]. For an interesting, and rewarding change of pace from business meetings and conferences, tour across Prince William Sound, either by ferryliner [E-001] or by cruise boat [N-021].

Virtually any travel opportunity discussed in *Worlds of Alaska* can be "packaged" with prior arrangement for business travel groups. Convention and Visitors Bureaus in Anchorage [A-026], Fairbanks [A-027], Juneau [A-028], Ketchikan [A-029] and Sitka [A-030] should be contacted as early as possible to assist in arrangements for such group travel.*



River touring and float trips provide a unique way to vacation with your family in Alaska. Outfitters [Q-001 to Q-015] offer a wide range of guided, or unguided, river trips.



Why not combine business and pleasure on your next trip to Alaska? Spend the day attending convention or sales meetings, then have your wife join you for a soiree atop one of the city's hotels. On your free time next day shop for Alaskan products you'll proudly show friends and neighbors back home.



7. Alaska Travel Index *

Grouped below by category are more than 880 attractions, facilities and services of the Alaska visitor industry. Listings note which are commissionable to travel agents.



How to plan

A. INFORMATION SOURCES. Pgs. 45-46



B. PACKAGE TOURS. Pg. 46



C. TRAVEL AGENTS. Pg. 47



How to get there

D. BY AIR. Pgs. 47-49



E. BY HIGHWAY. Pg. 49



F. BY RAIL. Pg. 49



G. BY SEA. Pgs. 49-50



Where to stay

H. CAMPING FACILITIES. Pg. 50



I. HOTELS, MOTELS AND INNS. Pgs. 50-53



J. WILDERNESS LODGES. Pgs. 53-55



What to do

K. ENTERTAINMENT & ATTRACTIONS. Pgs. 55-56



L. ANNUAL EVENTS & FESTIVALS. Pg. 56



M. FLIGHTSEEING TOURS. Pgs. 56-57



N. MARINE CHARTERS. Pg. 57



O. HISTORIC PLACES, PARKS & MUSEUMS. Pgs. 57-59



P. PHOTOGRAPHIC SAFARIS. Pgs. 59-60



Q. RIVER TOURING. Pg. 60



R. SIGHTSEEING TOURS. Pgs. 60-61



S. SPORTFISHING. Pg. 61



T. TREKKING, TRAIL RIDES, DOG SLEDDING & MOUNTAINEERING. Pgs. 61-62



Visitor services

U. CAR, CAMPER & MOTOR HOME RENTALS. Pg. 62



V. FISH & GAME INFORMATION. Pg. 62



W. HOTEL RESERVATIONS. Pg. 62



X. LICENSED HUNTING GUIDES. Pgs. 62-63



Y. TRAVEL COUNSELORS. Pg. 63



Z. VEHICLE SHIPMENT BY WATER. Pg. 63

How to plan



A. INFORMATION SOURCES

The listings in this category contain information on how to plan a trip to Alaska. The information is grouped by sub-categories, such as chambers of commerce, convention & visitors bureaus, guidebooks, travel maps, and official visitor information centers. Most organizations and firms listed here provide, upon request, brochures describing their products or information services. Prior planning is one of the keys to a successful Alaska vacation.

CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- (A-001) ARCTIC CIRCLE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 284-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. No phone.
- (A-002) GREATER ANCHORAGE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 611 "F" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Log Cabin Visitor Information Center, Fourth and F Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-3632.
- (A-003) CORDOVA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 99-DOT, Cordova, AK 99574. Phone (907) 424-7260.

- (A-004) DELTA JUNCTION CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 978-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737. No phone.
- (A-005) GREATER FAIRBANKS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 550-1st Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-1105.
- (A-006) HAINES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 66-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. No phone.
- (A-007) HOMER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 541-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. No phone.
- (A-008) GREATER JUNEAU CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 200 Franklin Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2201.
- (A-009) KENAI CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 497-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7989.
- (A-010) GREATER KETCHIKAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 423 Mission Street, Box 2637-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-3184.
- (A-011) KODIAK AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 1485-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5557, 486-3140.
- (A-012) NENANA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 254-DOT, Clear, AK 99704. No phone.
- (A-013) NORTHWAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 464-DOT, Northway, AK 99764. No phone.
- (A-014) NORTHWESTERN ALASKA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 251-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. No phone.
- (A-015) PALMER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 649-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. No phone.
- (A-016) PETERSBURG CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 649-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3547.

- (A-017) SEWARD CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 756-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. No phone.
- (A-018) GREATER SITKA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Harbor Drive, Box 638-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8604.
- (A-019) SKAGWAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 194-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2496.
- (A-020) SOLDOTNA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 236-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. No phone.
- (A-021) TOK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Mile 1314 Alaska Highway (Box 36-DOT), Tok, AK 99780. No phone.
- (A-022) TUSTUMENA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 42-DOT, Kaslof, AK 99601. No phone.
- (A-023) VALDEZ CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Egan & Chenega Streets-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. No phone.
- (A-024) WHITTIER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, City Hall-DOT, Whittier, AK 99502. No phone.
- (A-025) WRANGELL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Box 49-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. No phone.

*Information in the Alaska Travel Index has been compiled by the Alaska Division of Tourism in cooperation with private and public sectors of the visitor industry. Prices listed are 1977 advertised rates, when available, and are subject to change without notice. Listings of visitor attractions, facilities and services in this Index is by way of enumeration only. Such listing does not constitute approval or endorsement by the State of Alaska. Questions regarding the Index should be referred to the editor, Alaska Travel Index, Division of Tourism, Pouch E, Juneau, Alaska 99811, telephone (907) 465-2010, telex 94-5324.

Convention & Visitors Bureaus

- (A-026) ANCHORAGE CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU. Write Allen A. Reeves, president, 201-DOT East Third Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 278-1549.
- (A-027) FAIRBANKS CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU. Write Wally Baer, manager, 550-DOT 1st Avenue, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-1105.
- (A-028) JUNEAU CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU. Write Ray Newbern, president, 200 North Franklin Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2201.
- (A-029) KETCHIKAN VISITORS BUREAU. Write Manager, Box 1108-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99910. Phone (907) 225-2124.
- (A-030) SITKA VISITORS BUREAU. Write Alice Harrigan, manager, Box 638-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8604.

Guidebooks

- (A-031) ALASKA NORTHWEST PUBLISHING COMPANY. Publishers of numerous guidebooks on travel to and within Alaska and the Yukon Territory. "Alaska Fishing Guide," 172 pages, \$3.95 plus postage; "Alaska Hunting Guide," 200 pages, \$3.95 plus postage; "Alaska-Yukon Wild Flowers Guide," 218 pages, \$7.95 plus postage; "Chilkat Pass, Then and Now," 183 pages, \$3.95 plus postage; "Guide to the Upper Yukon River," 78 pages, \$3.95 plus postage; "The Milepost," annually revised highway guide, 500 pages, \$7.00. For list of these and other North Country books, write Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., 130-DOT Second Avenue South, Edmonds, WA 98020. Phone (206) 774-4111.
- (A-032) ALASKA TRAVEL PUBLICATIONS, INC. Publishers of guidebooks on specific destinations in Alaska. "Exploring Alaska's Mount McKinley National Park," 312 pages, \$8.95 postpaid; "Exploring Alaska's Katmai National Monument," 275 pages, \$7.50 postpaid; and "Exploring Alaska's Prince William Sound," 306 pages, \$7.50 postpaid. Write Alaska Travel Publications, Inc., Box 4-2031-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 274-3912.
- (A-033) ALASKABOOKS. Publishers of "Off the Beaten Path in Alaska," and "Camping and Trailering in Alaska," each \$2, postage not included. Write Alaskabooks, Box 1494-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802.
- (A-034) CHEYENNE LITHO INC. Publishers of "A Guide of the Yukon River," by Don and Vangie DeHart, 48 pages, first issued 1971, \$1.75. Write Guidebook Department-DOT, Cheyenne Litho Inc., Cheyenne, WY 82001.
- (A-035) FAR NORTH PUBLISHING COMPANY. Publishers of annually issued guidebook on travel to and within Alaska and the Yukon Territory. "Guide to Alaska," 300 pages (price information not available at press time). Write Far North Publishing Company, 1426-DOT Maple Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90015. Phone (213) 749-1456.
- (A-036) LAKE PUBLISHING COMPANY. Publishers of the "Alaska Travel Guide," 500 pages, annually issued travel guide on touring to and within Alaska and the Yukon Territory. Information on towns, highways, ferryliner routes, camping, hotel directory and package tours. Strip maps. \$4.95 including postage. Write Box 21038-DOT, Salt Lake City, UT 84121. Phone (801) 943-1016.
- (A-037) MACMILLAN COMPANY. Publishers of "Alaska: The Complete Travel Book," by Bob and Norma Spring, 276 pages, \$10.95. First published 1970, revised in 1975. Write Macmillan Company, 866-DOT Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022.
- (A-038) THE MOUNTAINEERS. Publishers of guidebooks on specific regions of Alaska. "Discover Southeast Alaska with Pack and Paddle," by Margaret Puggott, 268 pages, first issued 1974, \$7.95; "55 Ways to the Wilderness in the Central Alaska," by Helen Nienhuesser, Nancy Simmerman and Hans van der Laan, 160 pages, first issued 1972, \$7.95. Write The Mountaineers, 719-DOT Pike Street, Seattle, WA 98111. Phone (206) 623-2314.
- (A-039) NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. Publishers of "Alaska," by Bern Keating, 207 page guidebook with map, first issued 1969, \$4.95 plus postage and "Alaska - High Roads to Adventure," by Society staff personnel, 200 pages, first issued 1976, \$4.75 plus postage. Write Special Publications Division-DOT, National Geographic Society, 17th & M Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.
- (A-040) RAJO PUBLICATIONS, INC. Publishers of "All About Camping in Alaska and the Yukon," by Bob and Wilma Knox, 196 pages, first issued 1973, \$4.95. Write Rajo Publications, Route 1, Box 877-DOT, McCourtney Road, Grass Valley, CA 95945.
- (A-041) STACKPOLE BOOKS. Publishers of "Yukon River Trail Guide," by Archie Satterfield, \$4.95 plus postage. Contains trip planning information, routes, tributary rivers, historical accounts, etc. Write Stackpole Books, Cameron & Keller Streets-DOT, Harrisburg, PA 17105.
- (A-042) SUNSET MAGAZINE. Publishers of the Sunset Travel Book "Alaska: An Illustrated Travel Guide," 95 pages, \$1.95. Write Travel Book Division-DOT, Lane Publishing Company, Menlo Park, CA 94025.
- (A-043) TEMPO TRAVEL. Publishers of "Guidebook to Southeast Alaska," by Build Clark, 40 pages, \$1.95. Write Alaska Adventurers, 19720 44th Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98036. Phone (206) 789-2286.

Travel Maps

- (A-044) ALASKA ALPINE COMPANY. Publishers of climbing map for Mt. McKinley in English and Japanese. Write Box 1044-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 344-4157.
- (A-045) ALASKA AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Highway travel planning, road maps, reservations service. Write 2600 Denali Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 276-6151.
- (A-046) ALASKA NORTHWEST PUBLISHING CO. Separate issue of highway map contained in "The Milepost." Write Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., 130-DOT Second Avenue South, Edmonds, WA 98020. Phone (206) 774-4111.
- (A-047) ALASKA ROAD & RECREATION MAPS. Strip maps of Matanuska Valley and of George Parks Highway available. Each shows campgrounds, gas stations, motels, restaurants, etc., along the highway. Write 1526 D Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-7336.
- (A-048) ALASKA TRAVEL GUIDE. Rand-McNally maps of Alaska available. Write Box 21038-DOT, Salt Lake City, UT 84121.
- (A-049) NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. Various maps of Alaska available for sale to the general public, in particular "Close-Up: U.S.A./Alaska," published June 1975, available on heavy chart paper \$2 postpaid or \$3 postpaid in plastic. Write Map Distribution Office, National Geographic Society, 17th and M Streets-DOT, Washington, D.C. 20007.
- (A-050) RAND-McNALLY & CO. Alaska map available to general public at 75¢. Also bulk orders \$141.75 per thousand. Write Road Map Division, Rand-McNally & Co., Box 7600-DOT, Chicago, IL 60650.
- (A-051) U.S. GOVERNMENT/GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Comprehensive maps of all areas of Alaska. Write Map Distribution Office, U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center-DOT, Denver, CO 80225.
- (A-052) U.S. GOVERNMENT/NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY. Comprehensive maps of all Alaskan waters. Write Chart Sales and Controlled Data Office, Room 303-DOT, 636 Sixth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501.

Visitor Information Centers

ANCHORAGE

- (A-053) ALASKA STATE PARK SYSTEM. Statewide Office 323 East Fourth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-4676.
- (A-054) ANCHORAGE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT VISITOR INFORMATION CENTER. Arrival area, main terminal building, Anchorage International Airport, International Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 274-0133.
- (A-055) NATIONAL PARK SERVICE. Information Office, 540 West Fifth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-8548.
- (A-056) PORTAGE GLACIER INFORMATION CENTER. U.S. Forest Service-operated visitor information center at Portage Glacier Lake, Kenai Peninsula. Interpretive displays of the glacier and on-duty Forest Service ranger. Center open May through September. Visitor center and campground accessible from access road leading off Seward-Anchorage Highway (Alaska Route 1), 48 miles from Anchorage.

HAINES

- (A-057) HAINES VISITOR CENTER. Adjacent to U.S. Customs station on Haines Highway. Phone (907) 766-2202. Information on ferryliners at Haines Ferry Terminal, phone (907) 766-2111.

JUNEAU

- (A-058) ALASKA STATE DIVISION OF TOURISM. Ninth Floor, State Office Building, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 465-2010.
- (A-059) FOREST SERVICE. Office of Information, Alaska Region, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Box 1628-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-7484.
- (A-060) MENDENHALL GLACIER VISITOR INFORMATION CENTER. Thirteen miles from downtown Juneau, about five miles from the airport. Operated by U.S. Forest Service, the observatory affords spectacular view of the glacier 1/2 mile away. A naturalist is on hand at the Information Desk. Center open year-round but on a reduced schedule in winter. Phone (907) 789-7235.
- (A-061) NATIONAL PARK SERVICE. Information Office, 709 West Ninth Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-7127.

PRINCE RUPERT, B.C., CANADA

- (A-062) PRINCE RUPERT VISITORS BUREAU. Located First Avenue and McBride Street, official information center in Prince Rupert, B.C. at end of Yellowhead Highway (Route 16). Information on ferryliner travel north to Alaska and south to lower British Columbia. Open year-round, May 1 through September 15, daily 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., winter hours, Mondays through Saturdays 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Write Box 609, Prince Rupert, B.C., Canada V8J 3S1. Phone (604) 624-5638.

TOK

- (A-063) ALASKA STATE VISITOR CENTER. Mile 1314 Alaska Highway, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2222 or 883-4261.

WHITEHORSE, Y.T., CANADA

- (A-064) DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM & INFORMATION. Official Government of the Yukon information office, Territorial Administration Building, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. Also Territorial information centers in Beaver Creek, Dawson, Haines Junction and Watson Lake. Write Department of Tourism & Information, Box 2703-DOT, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada Y1A 2C6. Phone (403) 667-5340.



B. PACKAGE TOURS

The firms listed below, (B-001 to B-015), sell pre-planned package tours to and within Alaska at a fixed advertised price. Such tours combine travel to Alaska by cruise ship, ferryliner, motorcoach or airline with a variety of transportation modes within the state. The typical Alaska package tour provides transportation, transfers, accommodations, sightseeing and some meals. Most package tour programs to Alaska are "hosted," i.e., tour passengers are met by company personnel at each stop en route. Some operators also offer slightly higher priced "escorted" tours, where a tour guide accompanies guests on the entire itinerary. In addition to these pre-planned package tours, all operators will customize itineraries for the special requirements of a client.

The pre-planned tours offered by the operators listed below are described in tour folders which may be ordered by writing to each listed operator, or by contacting your local travel agent.

- (B-001) ALASKA AIR/SEA TOURS. 1205 Vance Building, 1402 Third Avenue-DOT, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 682-5822. Telex 32-8398. Commissionable.
- (B-002) ALASKA TOUR & MARKETING SERVICES, INC. Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551. Telex 32-9636. Commissionable.
- (B-003) ALASKA TRAVEL BUREAU. 1030 Washington Building, Seattle, Washington 98101. Phone (206) 624-1477. Telex 32-1084. Commissionable.
- (B-004) AMERICA & PACIFIC TOURS, INC. (A&P Tours) Box 1068-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 272-9401 or 272-9402. Commissionable.
- (B-005) ATLAS TRAVEL TOURS LTD. Whitehorse Travelodge Mall (mail address Box 4206-DOT), Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada Y1A 3S9. Phone (403) 667-7824. Telex 036-8222. Commissionable.
- (B-006) GREEN CARPET TOURS, LTD. 345 N.E. Eighth Avenue-DOT, Portland, OR 97232. Phone (503) 238-9740. Telex 36-0147. Commissionable.
- (B-007) JOHANSEN ROYAL TOURS. Vance Building, 1402 Third Avenue-DOT, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 682-1196. Commissionable.
- (B-008) KNEISEL TRAVEL, INC. 345 N.E. Eighth Avenue-DOT, Portland, OR 97232. Phone (503) 238-9730. Telex 36-0147. Commissionable.
- (B-009) KNIGHTLY TRAVEL SERVICE, INC. 1200 Westlake North-DOT, Seattle, WA 98109. Phone (206) 284-1824. Telex 32-9597. Commissionable.
- (B-010) LEISURE CORP. 202 Main Street-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6641. Telex 93-3234. Commissionable.
- (B-011) MT. MCKINLEY ALASKA GLACIER TOURS. 720 West Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-8539. Commissionable.
- (B-012) PRINCESS TOURS. 727 Washington Bldg.-DOT, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 223-7222. Telex 32-0232. Commissionable.
- (B-013) TRAVELASKA TOURS. Suite 470 DOT, Fourth and Vine Building, Seattle, WA 98121. Phone (206) 682-4101. Telex 32-9459. Commissionable.
- (B-014) WESTOURS, INC. 100 W. Harrison Plaza-DOT, Seattle, WA 98109. Phone (206) 281-3500. Telex 32-0379. Commissionable.
- (B-015) WIEN AIR ALASKA. Lower Forty Eight sales offices: Suite 313-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 622-3992. General offices: 4100 International Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 247-4100. Commissionable.



C. TRAVEL AGENTS

Visitors may use the services of an Alaska-based travel agent for making reservations within the state, due to the local agent's greater familiarity with the Alaska travel product. Virtually all agencies maintain an excellent supply of travel folders describing visitor attractions and facilities within the state. These agencies also provide ticketing to points outside of Alaska.

ANCHORAGE

- (C-001) ADVENTURE TRAVEL & TOURS. (ATC-appointed agency) 1100-DOT Benson Blvd., Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-7620.
- (C-002) ALL WAYS TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 302-DOT G Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-3641.
- (C-003) AMERICAN TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 1699-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 279-2471.
- (C-004) ANCHORAGE TRAVEL BUREAU. (ATC-appointed agency) 523 West Third Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 278-2581.
- (C-005) CAPTAIN COOK TRAVEL AGENCY. Box 2595-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 276-5110.
- (C-006) CENTURY TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 880-DOT H Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-7671.
- (C-007) EASY TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 524-DOT West International Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 276-3279.
- (C-008) GLOBAL TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) 35-DOT West Northern Lights Blvd., Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 274-8591.
- (C-009) GULLIVER'S TRAVELS. (ATC-appointed agency) Suite 65-DOT, 1200 Airport Heights, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-6608.
- (C-010) INSTANT TRAVEL INC. (ATC-appointed agency) 702-DOT West Northern Lights Blvd., Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 276-1441.
- (C-011) POLARIS TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) 45 West Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-8476.
- (C-012) PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) 1030-DOT West Fourth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-8424.
- (C-013) R&R TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 410 Denali-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-6691.
- (C-014) SUNSET TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 4616 Spenard Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 276-2524.
- (C-015) TRAVEL CENTER. (ATC-appointed agency) 327-DOT Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-9526.
- (C-016) TRAVEL ENTERPRISES. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 2393-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 276-1462.
- (C-017) WERNER TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 345 West 5th Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 272-3431.
- (C-018) WESTOURS. (ATC-appointed agency) 527 West Third Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-5581.
- (C-019) WITS TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) 625 West Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-6501.
- (C-020) WORLD WIDE TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 431-DOT G Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-9571.

BETHEL

- (C-021) R&R TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 729-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone (907) 543-2696.

FAIRBANKS

- (C-022) PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL CONSULTANTS. (ATC-appointed agency) 313 Seventh Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-2367.
- (C-023) ROGERS TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Alaska National Bank Building-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 52-5115.
- (C-024) SUNSHINE TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 3541 Airport Way, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Write Box 8-335-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-2239.
- (C-025) TRAVELER'S SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) 615 Jeffrey Street-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-5101.
- (C-026) WESTERN TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 1008-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 452-1127.

HOMER

- (C-027) HOMER TRAVEL SERVICE. Pioneer Avenue-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-7117.

JUNEAU

- (C-028) ALASKA TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Baranof Hotel Building-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1235.
- (C-029) GULLIVER'S TRAVELS. (ATC-appointed agency) 14 Marine Way-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-6031.

KENAI

- (C-030) KENAI MALL TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Drawer 3172-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7528.

KETCHIKAN

- (C-031) ALASKA WORLD TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) 207 Main Street-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6131.

KING SALMON

- (C-032) PENINSULA TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 257-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. Phone (907) 246-3372.

KODIAK

- (C-033) WITS TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 911-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-4151.

PALMER

- (C-034) WRIGHT TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Box A-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3627.

SEWARD

- (C-035) HORIZONS TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 97-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-5554.

SITKA

- (C-036) TOTEM TRAVEL. (ATC-appointed agency) Box K-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3251.

SKAGWAY

- (C-037) ATLAS TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Third and Broadway-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2501.

SOLDOTNA

- (C-038) SOLDOTNA TRAVEL AGENCY. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 10-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-5320.

VALDEZ

- (C-039) VALDEZ TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Pouch J-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 835-2236.

WASILLA

- (C-040) OF ALL PLACES TRAVEL SERVICE. (ATC-appointed agency) Box 1380-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99687. Phone (907) 376-5268.

How to get there



D. BY AIR

The listings below contain information on air taxi operators and scheduled air carriers (foreign, inter-state and intra-state). All are certificated either by the Civil Aeronautics Board or the Alaska Transportation Commission, or, in some cases, by both. Reservations may be made either through your travel agent or by you direct. Most scheduled carriers and many air taxi operators have brochures describing their route system and tariffs. Airlines flying to Alaska operate modern, wide-body and conventional jet equipment. Within Alaska commercial air transport is generally by jet or turbo-prop craft.

Air Taxi Operators

ANCHORAGE

- (D-001) AERO TECH FLIGHT SERVICE. 1100 Merrill Field Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Statewide charters. Phone (907) 279-6558. Commissionable.
- (D-002) AIR NORTH. Daily scheduled flights to Fairbanks from Merrill Field. Flightseeing, photo wildlife safaris, glacier flights from \$37 per person. Mt. McKinley tours from \$85 per person. Write 1000 Merrill Field Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-5002. Anchorage or 456-5555 Fairbanks. Commissionable.
- (D-003) ALASKA AERONAUTICAL INDUSTRIES. Anchorage International Airport. Commuter service to Anchorage, Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Seward, Valdez. Also charter service. Write Box 6067-DOT, Airport Annex, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-6882 or 279-6554. Commissionable.
- (D-004) ALASKA AIR CHARTER. Air taxi throughout Alaska. Floatplane service to remote lakes. Write Box 80507-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-2303.
- (D-005) ALASKA AIR GUIDES. North Shore Lake Hood adjacent to Anchorage International Airport. Write 327 East Fireweed Lane-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 279-4542 or 276-1802. Commissionable.
- (D-006) ALASKA AIR SERVICE. Bush air charter for sportfishing, sport hunting, float trips, flightseeing, wilderness cabins and camps. Single engine land planes. Float planes and multi-engine land planes for charter. Write Box 6-167-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502.
- (D-007) ALASKA BUSH CARRIER. Bush air charter for sportfishing, sport hunting, scenic tours, river float trips, photo safaris. Write 4801 Aircraft Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 272-5155. Commissionable.

- (D-008) ALASKA CENTRAL AIRWAYS. Box 1655-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-4411. Commissionable.

- (D-009) ALASKA HELICOPTERS. Located on West Shore Lake Hood, Anchorage International Airport. Contract and charter helicopter and fixed wing air taxi service. Write Box 6283 Airport Annex-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3404 (after January 1, 1977). Commissionable.

- (D-010) ALASKA TRAVEL AIR. Air charter for sportfishing, flightseeing. Write Box 6012-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-4200, 344-5058. Commissionable.

- (D-011) ANCHORAGE AIR SERVICE. Air taxi operator, write George M. Kitchen, 3806 Carolina Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503, or Box 42-DOT, Sand Point, AK 99661. Phone (907) 272-4312 or 277-7246 Anchorage, or (907) 383-3501, 2201, Sand Point. Commissionable.

- (D-012) ANCHORAGE AIRWAYS. Write 814 West 2nd Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-7957.

- (D-013) ANCHORAGE HELICOPTER SERVICE. Merrill Field in Anchorage, helicopter flightseeing and sportfishing trips. Write 1812 East 5th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-1437 or 276-2617. Commissionable.

- (D-014) BIG RED'S FLYING SERVICE. Sport hunting, sportfishing charters on wheels, skis, floats. Write Box 6281-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-8032 or 279-7300. Commissionable.

- (D-015) CHARLIE ALLEN FLYING SERVICE. Air taxi operations, guide and consultant in Alaska. Write Box 6106-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-0020.

- (D-016) DENALI AIR SERVICE. Scenic flights around Mt. McKinley, from the south side and at very close proximity. Base of operation is Byers Lake (Mile 144) off George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Write Box 4-2769-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501.

- (D-017) ERA HELICOPTERS. Helicopter and fixed wing charter and contract service. Write Box 762-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 272-5422.

- (D-018) HUDSON AIR TAXI. 2300 East Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-6000.

- (D-019) JET ALASKA. Air taxi, charter. Write 3600 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-4501. Commissionable.

- (D-020) KETCHUM AIR SERVICE. Located at Lake Hood Seaplane Base adjacent to Anchorage International Airport. Specializing in seaplane operations, air charter, flightseeing to Mt. McKinley, Columbia Glacier and others, outfitted fly-in sportfishing, fully equipped camps, lodge accommodations, river float trips. Write 2708 Aspen Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 279-5511. Commissionable.

- (D-021) LEE'S AIR SERVICE. Air taxi service, charter service, sportfishing camps, river float trips. Write Box 4-2495-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 279-9549, 279-9540.

- (D-022) PETCO AVIATION. Write Box 6528-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 279-9431.

- (D-023) RUST'S FLYING SERVICE. Fly-in sportfishing, sport hunting, camps and float trips. Write Box 1452Q-DOT, Star Route A, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 272-2926 or 349-1151. Commissionable.

- (D-024) SEA AIRMOTIVE. Helicopter and fixed wing sportfishing, charter. Bases of operation at Anchorage, Bethel, Cordova, Deadhorse. Write Box 6003-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-0522.

- (D-025) SPERNAK AIRWAYS. Write Box 2255-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 272-9475.

- (D-026) STODDARD AERO SERVICE. Charter flightseeing and fly-in sportfishing. Camps for float trips. Write 2550 East 5th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 278-3013.

- (D-027) TOTEM AIRWAYS. Sport hunting, sportfishing, flightseeing, river float trips, and air charter. Fully licensed. Write Box 4-2344-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 277-8001 or 344-0201. Commissionable.

- (D-028) TRANS-NORTHERN-ALUTIAN. 2425 Merrill Field Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 276-7676.

- (D-029) WILBUR'S FLIGHT OPERATIONS. Hangar and flight office offering charters, sales, flight school and aircraft repair service. Write 1740 East Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-0511.

ANILAK

- (D-030) ANILAK FLYING SERVICE. Write Box 19-DOT, Aniak, AK 99557. Phone (907) 675-4312. Radio call sign 3411 WQV-7.

BARROW

- (D-031) ARCTIC GUIDE. Scheduled air carrier. General bush flying on Arctic Slope. Write Box 134-DOT, Barrow, AK 99723. Phone (907) 852-6666, 852-7727.

BETHEL

- (D-032) BUSH SUPPORT SYSTEMS, INC. Write Box 100-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone (907) 543-2424.

- (D-033) DELAIRE CHARTER SERVICE. Write Box 782-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone (907) 543-2000. Radio call sign 3411-WDQ-9.

(D-034) EXECUTIVE CHARTER SERVICE. Sportfishing, sportfishing, business, float trips throughout all of the Lower Yukon River. Write Box 486-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone (907) 543-2670. Radio call 3411 WYB-7, 3201 KOW-48. Commissionable.

CANTWELL

(D-035) GOLDEN NORTH AIR SERVICE. Fly-in sportfishing, wilderness camping, flightseeing tours from Cantwell on George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Complete aircraft maintenance facilities, fuel, tie-down. Write Box 9-DOT, Cantwell, AK 99729. Phone (907) 768-2434. Commissionable.

CHUGIAK

(D-036) BIRCHWOOD AIR SERVICE. Scenic tours of Chugach Mountains, Lake George, Matanuska Valley and Anchorage. Write P.O. Box B-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2824. Commissionable.

(D-037) FASSLER'S AIR SERVICE. Air taxi and guide service. Write Box 181-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2504.

COOPER LANDING

(D-038) KENAI LAKE AIR TAXI. Fly-in sportfishing and sportfishing. Charter service from Kenai Lake area, Kenai Peninsula. Write Box 800-DOT, Cooper Landing, AK 99572. Phone (907) 595-1213. Commissionable.

CORDOVA

(D-039) CHITINA AIR SERVICE. Air transport to beachcombing, camping, backpacking, sportfishing, sportfishing and flightseeing. Write Box 118-DOT, Cordova, AK 99574. Phone (907) 424-3534.

DILLINGHAM

(D-040) ARMSTRONG AIR SERVICE. Write Box 204-DOT, Dillingham, AK 99576. Phone (907) 842-3361.

EAGLE RIVER

(D-041) FIRE LAKE FLYING SERVICE. Air charter service for sportfishing, flightseeing. Write Box 323-DOT, Eagle River, AK. Phone (907) 688-2390. Commissionable.

FAIRBANKS

(D-042) AIR NORTH. Scheduled service from Fairbanks to most interior villages on Yukon River. Charter service throughout state. Write Box 60054-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-5555, 452-5555, 456-5544. Commissionable.

(D-043) ALASKA AIR CHARTER. Air taxi throughout Alaska. Floatplane service to remote lakes. Write Box 80507-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-2303.

(D-044) ALASKA CENTRAL AIRWAYS. Scheduled, charter, and contract air service. Write Box 1655-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-4411.

(D-045) AURORA AIR SERVICE. 3644 University Avenue South, Box 1640-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-5422, 452-8169. Radio call sign KNS-40 Aurora (SSB).

(D-046) SEWELL AIRWAYS. Charters for sportfishing and sportfishing in the Alaska Range. Write Star Route Box 90676-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 488-2954.

(D-047) TUNDRA COPTERS. Write Box 60670-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99706. Phone (907) 452-5429, 456-7394.

(D-048) WRIGHT AIR SERVICE. Multi- and single-engine general charter aircraft. Flightseeing, photography and sportfishing. Write Box 60142-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99706. Phone (907) 456-5502 or 452-7918. Commissionable.

GALENA

(D-049) GALENA AIR SERVICE. Serving Huslia, Koyukuk, Ruby, Kaltag, Nulato and Melzi Hot Springs. Scheduled flights to Fairbanks and Tanana. Float and ski aircraft each available in season. Scheduled and charter flights. Write Box 5-DOT, Galena, AK 99741. Phone (907) 656-1220.

(D-050) HAROLD'S AIR SERVICE. Fixed wing and helicopter charters. Write Box 168-DOT, Galena, AK 99741. Phone (907) 656-1251. Commissionable.

GLENNALLEN

(D-051) SPORTSMAN FLYING SERVICE. Tolsona Lake, Mile 170 Glenn Highway near Glennallen. Float planes, amphibian aircraft, wheel planes or wheel-ski combination for charter. Write Box 31-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3221. Commissionable.

(D-052) WILSON AIR SERVICE. Box 106-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3368 or 822-3585.

GRAYLING

(D-053) GRAYLING AIR SERVICE. Specializing in charter, freight, sportfishing and sportfishing. Grayling-DOT, AK 99593. Phone (907) 543-2682.

GUSTAVUS

(D-054) GLACIER BAY AIRWAYS. Air charter service to Southeast Alaska. Sportfishing, camping, flightseeing, tours of Glacier Bay National Monument. Also flights to camping, hiking and sportfishing areas in the Monument. Write Box 1-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826. Phone (907) 697-3331. Commissionable.

HAINES

(D-055) L.A.B. FLYING SERVICE. Box 272-DOT, Haines, AK 99828. Phone (907) 766-2222.

HOMER

(D-056) HOMER AIR. Air taxi charters for flightseeing, sportfishing. Flights to Seldovia, English Bay, Port Graham, Halibut Cove. Floatplane available for sportfishing. Write Box 302-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8591, 235-8592.

(D-057) KACHEMAK AIR SERVICE. DeHavilland Beaver and Otter on floats. Charters for sportfishing, camping, photography; McNeil River for brown bears, Lake Iliamna for rainbows. Write Box 592-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8924.

(D-058) TOTEM HELICOPTERS. Five-place jet helicopters on floats. Tours to lower Cook Inlet, Augustine Island, McNeil River, Barren Islands, Harding Ice Field. Write Box 615-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8966. Commissionable.

HOOVER BAY

(D-059) SANTA FE AIR SERVICE. Air taxi operation serving villages on the Bering Sea west of Bethel. Birding trips by boat arranged in the Clarence Rhode Game Preserve. Write Hoover Bay-DOT, AK 99604. Radio 3411 WXI-9. Commissionable.

ILIAMNA

(D-060) ILIAMNA AIR TAXI. Charter, sightseeing and mail delivery for all the lake area. Write Box 109-DOT, Iliamna, AK 99606. Phone (907) 571-1248.

JUNEAU

(D-061) CHANNEL FLYING, INC. Charter service to Southeast Alaska from bases in Juneau and Sitka. Sportfishing, sightseeing trips as well as service to outlying towns and camps. Write Rural Route 3, Box 3577-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 586-3331. Commissionable.

(D-062) L.A.B. FLYING SERVICE. Box 2201-DOT, Juneau 99803. Phone (907) 789-9160.

(D-063) SOUTHEAST SKYWAYS. Scheduled air carrier between Juneau, Haines and Skagway. Flightseeing tours out of Juneau, Haines and Skagway. Air taxi operator from five bases of operation, serving Southeast Alaska and Canada. Write Room 11-DOT, 14 Marine Way, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) Juneau 585-6380 or 789-0790. Haines 766-2468, Skagway 983-2442, Hoonah 945-3275. Commissionable.

KAKTOVIK

(D-064) AUDI ENTERPRISES. Barter Island. Write Box 40-DOT, Kaktovik, AK 99747.

KENAI

(D-065) ANDY'S FLYING SERVICE. Air charter for sportfishing, duck and goose hunting, clam digging, flightseeing. Single and multi-engine aircraft. Write David Diamond, Box 307-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7676, 283-7161.

(D-066) DICK'S FLYING SERVICE. Guided and non-guided sportfishing trips, flightseeing, non-guided hunting trips. Write Box 355-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 262-4245. Commissionable.

(D-067) GENE'S BUSH FLIGHTS. Air taxi and charter with sportfishing, sportfishing and bush flights. Registered guide on staff. Write Box 3612-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7884, 283-7953. Commissionable.

(D-068) KENAI AIR SERVICE. Fixed-wing and helicopter aircraft, specializing in sportfishing, sportfishing trips and flightseeing tours. Helicopter ambulance service with a certified medic. 24-hour charter service for 4 hours to one-week service. Write Box 3921-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7561 or 283-7562. Commissionable.

(D-069) KENAI FLOAT PLANE SERVICE. Air charter for sportfishing, beachcombing, flightseeing, and photography. Wheels, skis, or floats. Write Box 152-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-4761.

KETCHIKAN

(D-070) KETCHIKAN AIR SERVICE. Flightseeing, trout fishing trips for a day or a week, photograph bear and mountain goat. Write Box 6900-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6300 or 225-6900. Commissionable.

(D-071) REVILLA FLYING SERVICE. 1427 Tongass Ave. -DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4379. Commissionable.

(D-072) TEMSCO HELICOPTERS. Mile 3 North Tongass, Ketchikan. Charter and contract service with bases in Ketchikan, Petersburg and Wrangell. Write Box 57-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-5141.

(D-073) TODD'S AIR SERVICE. Cessna 185 floatplanes with five-passenger capacity. Write Mile 1 1/2 South Tongass-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4267.

(D-074) T YEE AIRLINES. Scheduled service to Craig, Klawock, Hydaburg, Annette Island, Yes Bay, Bell Island. Service to all other points in southeastern Alaska. Fly-in sportfishing trips, flightseeing tours. Write Box 2226-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6118. Commissionable.

(D-075) WEBBER AIRLINES. Serving Southeast Alaska and northern British Columbia. Transportation to logging camps, resorts, flightseeing, sportfishing, sportfishing and mining. Write 1315 Tongass Avenue-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6691.

KING SALMON

(D-076) KATMAI AIR. Floatplane charter for flightseeing, sportfishing and transportation in Katmai National Monument, Alaska Peninsula and Lake Iliamna. Write Box 175-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. Phone (907) 272-2109.

KLAWOCK

(D-077) FLAIR AIR. DeHavilland Beaver float planes available on charter and seat fare basis serving Prince of Wales Island including trips to Ketchikan. Write Box 63-DOT, Klawock, AK 99925. Phone (907) 755-2272.

KODIAK

(D-078) KODIAK-WESTERN ALASKA AIRLINES. Scheduled service to Kodiak Island and Bristol Bay villages and cannery locations, year-round. Charter service, flightseeing, sportfishing trips; amphibious and wheel aircraft with bases in Kodiak, King Salmon and Dillingham. Write Box 2457-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-3271. Radio call sign WKE-22. Commissionable.

KOTZEBUE

(D-079) DON'S SAFAIR FLYING SERVICE. Air charters to villages surrounding Kotzebue. Tours to Little Diomed Island February 15 to April 15. Write Box 93-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3417, 442-3419. Commissionable.

(D-080) SHELLABARGER FLYING SERVICE. Air taxi service from Kotzebue to Shishmaref, Wales and Tin City. Write Box 111-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99762. Phone (907) 442-3281 or 442-3187.

MCGRATH

(D-081) HUB AIR SERVICE. Box 2-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Phone (907) 524-3266.

(D-082) MAGNUSON AIRWAYS. Aircraft charter with wheels, skis, floats, for sportfishing and sportfishing. Write Box 111-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Phone (907) 524-3123. Commissionable.

NAKNEK

(D-083) GLEN VALIN AIR CHARTER. Float equipped. Sportfishing camps, flightseeing, float trips, backpacking. Write Box 155-DOT, Naknek, AK 99633. No phone.

(D-084) GRIECHEN AIR TAXI. Sportfishing, flightseeing and photography trips. Serving Bristol Bay and the Alaska Peninsula. Charter trips to Katmai National Monument, McNeil River State Bear Sanctuary. Write Box 161-DOT, Naknek, AK 99633.

(D-085) KING FLYING SERVICE. Air charter services for sportfishing, sportfishing. Registered guide on staff. Write Box 26-DOT, Naknek, AK 99633. Phone 268-4414. Commissionable.

NOME

(D-086) FOSTER AVIATION. Air taxi serving the Seward Peninsula area, including mail service for Point Clarence and Little Diomed. AK. Write Box 1028-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. Phone (907) 443-5292.

(D-087) MUNZ NORTHERN AIRLINES. Scheduled air service to Kotzebue, villages on the Seward Peninsula, St. Lawrence Island and Lower Yukon. Flightseeing to Little Diomed Island. Write Box 790-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. Phone (907) 443-2215. Commissionable.

(D-088) NORTHERN AVIATION. Fixed and rotary wing air charters. Write Box 811-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. Phone (907) 443-2622.

NORTHWAY

(D-089) NORTHWAY AIR SERVICE. Air taxi charters, flightseeing tours. Write Box 405-DOT, Northway, AK 99764. Phone (907) 778-6666 or 778-6677.

PALMER

(D-090) ALASKAN ADVENTURES. Snowshoe Lake, Mile 148 Glenn Highway, 100 miles northeast of Palmer. Flightseeing, air charters and fly-in sportfishing. Write Rick Houston, Snowshoe Lake, Star Route C, Box 212-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3705. Commissionable.

(D-091) BRANDT'S AIR SERVICE. Mile 123, Glenn Highway. Fly-in sportfishing, sightseeing charters. Write Star Route C, Box 130-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3276.

(D-092) LAZY MOUNTAIN AVIATION. Palmer Municipal Airport. Write Box 157-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3500 or 376-5773.

PETERSBURG

(D-093) ALASKA ISLAND AIR. Charter flightseeing over LeConte Glacier. Scheduled flights to Kake and Saginaw Bay. Write Lloyd Roundtree, Box 508-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3130.

SAND POINT

(D-094) SAND POINT AIR SERVICE. Air charter, sportfishing and flightseeing on Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Chain. Write George Kimball, Box 4-DOT, Sand Point, AK 99661. Phone (907) 383-3242. Radio 111 2512 Wakefield Seafoods KWC 39.

SITKA

(D-095) CHANNEL FLYING. Charter service to Southeast Alaska from bases in Juneau and Sitka. Sportfishing and flightseeing as well as service to outlying towns and camps. Write 475-DOT Kallian Street, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8636. Commissionable.

(D-096) EAGLE AIR. Amphibious aircraft, helicopters. Write Box 617-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 966-2255. Commissionable.

SKAGWAY

(907) SKAGWAY AIR SERVICE. Write Box 357-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2233.

TALKEETNA

(907) HOLLAND AIR SERVICE. Third and C Streets-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2475.

(907) TALKEETNA AIR TAXI. Air taxi operation with floatplane, jeeps, skis, tundra tires. Glacier landings, expedition support specializing in air supply of expeditions on Mt. McKinley, sightseeing, sport hunting, sport fishing, aerial photography, Central Alaska, Mt. McKinley, Susitna Valley, Alaska Range, Talkeetna mountains. Write Box 73-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 3-2218. Commissionable.

WRENNELL

(907) SPORTSMAN FLYING SERVICE. Box 31-DOT, Wrennall, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3221. Commissionable.

WRANGELL

(907) STIKINE AIR SERVICE. Air charter, sport fishing trips and sightseeing, flightseeing. Write Box 631-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3327. Radio call sign WTD-65 on 2566.

SCHEDULED AIR CARRIERS FOREIGN

(902) AIR FRANCE. Service between the Orient and Europe via polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6125-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3400. Commissionable.

(903) BRITISH AIRWAYS. Service between the Orient and the United Kingdom via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6104-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3307. Commissionable.

(904) JAPAN AIR LINES. Service between the United States and Japan via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6104-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3319. Commissionable.

(905) K.L.M. ROYAL DUTCH AIRLINES. Service between the Orient and the Netherlands via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6104-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3319. Commissionable.

(906) LUFTHANSA GERMAN AIRLINES. Service between the Orient and West Germany via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6104-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3142. Commissionable.

(907) SABENA BELGIAN WORLD AIRWAYS. Service between the Orient and Belgium via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6051-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3324. Commissionable.

(908) SAS SCANDINAVIAN AIRLINES. Service between the Orient and Europe via the polar route with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6124-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3140. Commissionable.

SCHEDULED AIR CARRIERS INTER-STATE

(909) ALASKA AIRLINES. Service between various cities in Alaska and Seattle, with connecting service at Seattle to all major air carriers. District sales office at Anchorage at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6124-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3300. In Seattle (206) 433-3100. "800" toll-free (except in Alaska, Hawaii and Washington) 800-426-0333. Commissionable.

(910) NORTHWEST AIRLINES. Service to Anchorage from the West Coast, Europe and Canada and between the United States and Japan via Anchorage with stopover privileges at Anchorage. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 6124-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-1123 or 274-0571. Commissionable.

(911) PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS. Service between the United States and between New York and the Orient via Anchorage International Airport. Stopover privileges. Alaska district office Box 60089-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99706. Phone (907) 452-8161. Reservations and passenger service. Commissionable.

(912) WESTERN AIRLINES. Service between Alaska (Anchorage, Kodiak) and Lower Forty-Eight gateway cities of Seattle and Portland with systemwide connections. "Magic Week" package air programs to Alaska systemwide. Alaska district office 3830 International Airport (Box 6124-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502). Reservations (907) 278-1561 or any Western Airlines regional office. Commissionable.

(913) WIEN AIR ALASKA. Service between various cities in Alaska and connecting flights to Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada, via Fairbanks and Juneau. District sales offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write 4100 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-4100. Commissionable.

SCHEDULED AIR CARRIERS INTRA-STATE

(D-114) AIR NORTH. Scheduled service between Fairbanks and various Far North communities. Main offices Metro Field in Fairbanks. Write Box 6-0054-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-5555. Commissionable.

(D-115) ALASKA AERONAUTICAL INDUSTRIES. Service from Anchorage to Kenai Peninsula and Prince William Sound communities. Main offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-4329. Commissionable.

(D-116) ALASKA AIRLINES. Scheduled jet service connecting Anchorage and Fairbanks with Seattle direct and via Southeast Alaska (Juneau, Ketchikan and Sitka). City ticket office in Anchorage Westward Hotel. Write 3201-DOT C Street, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 243-3300, toll-free (in Alaska) ZENITH 8000. Commissionable.

(D-117) ALASKA ISLAND AIR. Scheduled service to various Southeast Alaska communities from Petersburg. Main office Petersburg, AK 99833 (Box 3029-DOT). Reservations phone (907) 772-3130. Commissionable.

(D-118) ALASKA SOUTHCOSTAL AIRWAYS. Service from Ketchikan to various Southeast Alaska communities. Main offices Annette Airport-DOT, Annette Island, AK 99920. Reservations phone (907) 862-3511. Commissionable.

(D-119) EAGLE AIR. Scheduled service to various Southeast Alaska communities from Sitka. Main offices Sitka Municipal Airport (Box 617-DOT), Sitka, AK 99835. Reservations phone (907) 747-3266. Commissionable.

(D-120) KODIAK-WESTERN ALASKA AIRLINES. Scheduled service between various Southwest Alaska communities. Main offices Kodiak, AK 99615 (Box 2457-DOT). Reservations phone (907) 486-3271. Commissionable.

(D-121) MUNZ NORTHERN AIRLINES. Scheduled service from Nome to various Seward Peninsula and western arctic communities. Main office Nome Airport, Nome, AK 99762. Reservations phone (907) 443-2215. Commissionable.

(D-122) POLAR AIRLINES. Service within Central and Far North Alaska. General offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write 2600-DOT East Fifth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 243-3112. Commissionable.

(D-123) REEVE ALEUTIAN AIRWAYS. Service from Anchorage to Southwest Alaska, Aleutian Islands and Pribilof Islands. General offices in Reeve Building. Write 343-DOT West Sixth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 243-3347. Commissionable.

(D-124) SOUTHEAST SKYWAYS. Scheduled service from Juneau to various Southeast Alaska communities. Main offices Juneau Municipal Airport-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Reservations phone (907) 789-0790. Commissionable.

(D-125) TYEE AIRLINES. Scheduled service to Craig, Klawock, Hydaburg, Annette Island, Yes Bay, Bell Island. Service to all other points in southeastern Alaska. Fly-in fishing trips, sightseeing tours. Write Box 2226-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6118. Commissionable.

(D-126) WIEN AIR ALASKA. Jet and conventional propeller service connecting most major cities in Central, Far North and Southwest Alaska. Service to Southeast Alaska (Juneau) via Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. General offices at Anchorage International Airport. Write 4100-DOT International Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-4100. Lower Forty Eight sales offices in Seattle, write Suite 313-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 622-3992. Commissionable.



E. BY HIGHWAY

Travel to Alaska by highway is possible in several ways: Central and Far North Alaska can be reached by driving from all points in North America over the 1520-mile-long Alaska Highway, which connects Alaska with British Columbia. A variant of this route is to travel part way by water, boarding a state-operated ferryliner in Seattle or Prince Rupert, British Columbia, sailing the Inside Passage to Haines or Skagway, and then travel overland to join the Alaska Highway at Whitehorse by rail, or at Haines Junction by road. There is also scheduled bus service which combines travel by motorcoach with travel aboard ferryliners. Brochures describing these services are available.

(E-001) ALASKA MARINE HIGHWAY SYSTEM. Two "systems" provide scheduled water transportation (passengers and vehicles) between Alaska ports and between Southeast Alaska and Prince Rupert, British Columbia and/or Seattle, Washington. Southeast System connects Seattle and/or Prince Rupert with Southeast Alaska ports (Haines, Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Skagway, Sitka and Wrangell) with connections to other smaller communities. Southcentral System connects ports on Cook Inlet (Homer, Kodiak and Seldovia) and Prince William Sound (Cordova, Valdez and Whittier). The two systems do not interconnect. For reservations, contact Division of Marine Transportation, Pouch R-DOT, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 465-3941. Seattle information number (206) 623-1970. Prince Rupert information number (604) 627-1744. Commissionable.

(E-002) ALASKA-YUKON MOTORCOACHES. Scheduled motorcoach service between Anchorage, Tok and Haines connecting with Alaska State Ferries. Subject to ICC approval at press time, there will be regularly scheduled service between Seattle and Alaska via Prince Rupert and the Alaska Marine Highway System in 1977. Write General Offices, 4th and Vine Building, Suite 470-DOT, Seattle, WA 98121; phone (206) 682-4104. Anchorage office, write 327 F Street, Anchorage, AK 99501; phone (907) 277-6831. Haines office, write Hotel Helsingland, Haines, AK 99827; phone (907) 766-2435. Commissionable.

(E-003) MAR-AIR BUS COMPANY. Scheduled bus service between Haines, Haines Junction, Y.T., and Whitehorse, Y.T. Also local sightseeing tours from Haines ferry terminal and downtown office. Winter tours to Eagle Council Grounds October through January. Write Box 422-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2695. Commissionable.

(E-004) TRANSPORTATION SERVICES, INC. Scheduled bus service between Anchorage and Seward, Homer, Valdez and intermediate points. Write Transportation Services, Inc., 1040-DOT East First Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-5592. Commissionable.



F. BY RAIL

Travel by railroad plays an important part in touring the state and provides a definite visitor bonus in days when passenger travel by rail in other areas of North America is declining. Both the White Pass and the McKinley Park routes cross impressive mountain ranges. Advance reservations are not required for rail travel, though tickets must be purchased at the depot prior to departure.

(F-001) ALASKA RAILROAD. Federally operated (U.S. Department of Transportation) standard gauge railroad providing passenger and freight service between Anchorage and Fairbanks via Mount McKinley National Park and passenger service between Anchorage/Portage and Port of Whittier on Prince William Sound. Service year-round. Write Pouch 7-2111-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone in Anchorage (907) 265-2494, in Fairbanks (907) 465-7736. Commissionable.

(F-002) WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE RAILWAY. 110-mile long, narrow-gauge (36-inch) railroad provides passenger and freight service between Skagway, Alaska, and Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada via the White Pass. Service year-round. Write Frank Downey, manager, Passenger Sales & Service, Box 2147-DOT, Seattle, WA 98111. Phone in Seattle (206) 623-2510, in Skagway (907) 983-2252, in Whitehorse (403) 667-7611. Commissionable.



G. BY SEA

Travel to Southeast Alaska from the Pacific Northwest is possible by privately operated cruisehip or state-operated ferryliner. Cruisehips sail from California ports and/or Vancouver, British Columbia and follow the Inside Passage Route through Southeast Alaska. Ferryliners of the Alaska Marine Highway System sail the same route, but operate out of Seattle and/or Prince Rupert, British Columbia. Cruisehips generally operate from June through September. Ferryliners operate year-round. Advance reservations are required for cruisehip travel. Reservations are not required for walk-on traffic on ferryliners, though staterooms and deck space for vehicles on ferryliners must be booked in advance. Cruisehip operators provide, upon request, brochures describing sailings to Alaska. Sailing schedules for the ferryliners are also available upon request.

CRUISESHIP COMPANIES

(G-001) BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST STEAMSHIP SERVICES. Canadian-flag carrier offering summer cruises from British Columbia ports to Southeast Alaska via the Inside Passage aboard the Princess Patricia. Write British Columbia Coast Steamship Services, Pier B-DOT, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6C 2R3. Phone (604) 665-2508. Commissionable.

(G-002) CUNARD LINES. British-flag carrier offering summer cruises from British Columbia to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage. Write Cunard Lines, 355-DOT Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017. Phone (212) 982-2572. Commissionable.

(G-003) HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE. Summer cruises from Vancouver, B.C. to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage via M.S. Frisland and M.S. Monarch Star, both ships registered in the Netherlands Antilles. Write Westours, Inc. (general sales agent), 100 West Harrison Plaza-DOT, Seattle, Washington 98119. Reservations phone (206) 281-3500. Commissionable.

(G-004) LINDBLAD CRUISES. Foreign-flag carrier offering summer cruises to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage and certain ports in Southcentral and Southwest Alaska. Write Lindblad Travel, 133-DOT East 55 Street, New York, New York 10022. Phone (212) 751-3200. Commissionable.

(G-005) MONARCH CRUISE LINES, INC. Eight-day cruises to Southeast Alaska ports via the Inside Passage aboard the M.S. Monarch Star, departing from Vancouver, British Columbia. General sales agent: Westours, Inc., 100 West Harrison Plaza-DOT, Seattle, WA 98119. Phone (206) 281-3500, telex 32-0379. Commissionable.

(G-006) PACIFIC FAR EAST LINE. American-flag carrier offering summer cruises from San Francisco and Los Angeles to Vancouver, Inside Passage, Juneau, Glacier Bay, Sitka, Ketchikan, Victoria and return to California ports. Write Pier 35-DOT, San Francisco, California 94133. Phone (415) 576-4150. Commissionable.

(G-007) PAQUET FRENCH CRUISES. French-flag carrier offering summer cruises from Vancouver, B.C. to Southeast Alaska ports via the Inside Passage. Write Paquet Cruises, Inc., Dept.-DOT, 1370 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019. Phone (212) 737-9030, telex 22-4648. Commissionable.

(G-008) PRINCESS CRUISES. British-flag carrier offering summer cruises from California (M.V. Pacific Princess) or from British Columbia (M.V. Island Princess and Sun Princess) to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage. Write Princess Cruises, 727-DOT, Washington Building, Seattle, Washington 98101. Phone (206) 223-7222. Commissionable.

(G-009) ROYAL VIKING LINES. Norwegian-flag carrier offering summer cruises from California via British Columbia to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage. Write Royal Viking Lines, One Embarcadero Center-DOT, San Francisco, California 94111. Phone (415) 398-8000.

(G-010) SITMAR CRUISES. Italian-flag carrier offering summer cruises from California via British Columbia ports to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage. Write Sitmar Cruises, 10100-DOT, Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90067. Phone (213) 273-4560. Commissionable.

(G-011) STRAND HOLIDAYS (CANADA) Ltd. Foreign flag carrier offering 7-day summer cruises aboard the Vera Cruz from Vancouver, B.C. to Southeast Alaska ports via the Inside Passage. Write Strand Holidays (Canada) Ltd., Suite 904-DOT, 626 West Fender Street, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. Phone (604) 685-7391. Commissionable.

(G-012) XANADU CRUISES, INC. Summer cruises to Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage via the "Xanadu," a Panamanian-registered vessel. Write Xanadu Cruises, Inc., 7777 Perimeter Road-DOT, Seattle, Washington 98108. Phone (206) 763-8903. Commissionable.

GOVERNMENT-OPERATED FERRIES

(G-013) ALASKA MARINE HIGHWAY SYSTEM. Two "systems" provide scheduled water transportation (passengers and vehicles) between Alaska ports and between Southeast Alaska and Prince Rupert, British Columbia and/or Seattle, Washington. Southeast System connects Seattle and/or Prince Rupert with Southeast Alaska ports (Haines, Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Skagway, Sitka and Wrangell with connections to other smaller communities). Southcentral System connects ports on Cook Inlet (Homer, Kodiak and Seldovia) and Prince William Sound (Cordova, Valdez and Whittier). The two systems do not interconnect. For reservations, contact Division of Marine Transportation, Pouch R-DOT, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 465-3941. Seattle information number (206) 623-1970. Prince Rupert information number (604) 627-1744. Commissionable.

(G-014) BRITISH COLUMBIA FERRY SYSTEM. Year-round water transportation of passengers and vehicles aboard the ferryliner "Queen of Prince Rupert" from Kelsey Bay, Vancouver Island, to Prince Rupert, where passengers may disembark and re-embark Alaska ferryliners bound for Southeast Alaska ports. Write British Columbia Ferries, 1045-DOT, Howe Street, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. Phone (604) 669-1211. Commissionable.

Where to stay



H. CAMPING FACILITIES

The listings below provide, by city, information on privately operated and municipally operated campgrounds in Alaska. In addition to these facilities, the Alaska Division of Parks, as well as several federal agencies, operate campgrounds. Such facilities are described in further detail on pages 33-38 of "World of Alaska." Advance reservations for campground space are recommended.

Privately Operated

FAIRBANKS

(H-001) GOLD HILLS CAMPGROUND. Mile 8 on George Parks Highway, just outside Fairbanks. 200 spaces, dump station, restrooms and showers, nearby grocery, gas and package goods store, rental tents. Write Box 81706-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701.

(H-002) NORLITE CAMPGROUND, INC. Fairbanks. 250 spaces, camper, trailer, tent. Complete hookups, dump station, clean restrooms and showers, grocery store, liquor store, laundry. Centrally located between downtown Fairbanks and University of Alaska. Write 1660 Peger Road-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-4206.

(H-003) TANANA VALLEY FAIRGROUNDS CAMPGROUND. Located in a wooded, scenic site, has 30 spaces with tables, fireplaces, firewood, water, utility building with modern restrooms, coin operated showers and laundry facilities. In close proximity to University of Alaska, downtown Fairbanks, and all highway connections. Open May 15-September 15. \$5 per vehicle camping unit per night. Write Box 188-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 452-3750.

KENAI PENINSULA

(H-004) BING BROWN'S SPORTSMEN'S SERVICE. Mile 81 Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula. Four housekeeping units. Camper laundry, showers and dumping facilities; retail store: sporting goods, licenses, gift shop and camping supplies. Year-round boat parking. Guided sportfishing tours by reservation. Write Box 256-DOT, Star Route 2, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4780.

(H-005) PEDERSEN'S MOOSE RIVER RESORT. Mile 83, Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula. Four cabins, canoes, boats, campgrounds, tackle, miniature golf course. Open May through September. Write Box 223-DOT, Star Route 2, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4515.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK AREA

(H-006) KOA CAMPGROUND. Mile 248.5 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Open May 15-September 15. Free transportation to Mount McKinley National Park. Hook-up sites, picnic tables and fireplaces, laundry, free showers. Groceries, ice and propane. Write Box 34-DOT, Healy, AK 99243. Phone (907) 683-2379.

NENANA

(H-007) SUMMER SHADES RESORT. Private campground with dump station, hot showers and laundry facilities. Also cabins, grocery store, liquor store, gas-oil-propane sales and a gift and curio shop. Sportfishing and sport hunting supplies also available. Write Route 2, Mile 290 Parks Highway-DOT, Nenana, AK 99760. Phone (907) 832-5418. CB CH 3, KBV 7592 "Tumwater."

PALMER

(H-008) BARRY'S RESORT. Lodge with restaurant and lounge. Six rental units with private bath on grounds. 40 spaces for self-contained campers, access to running water and modern plumbing. Sportfishing in land-locked lake which is stocked annually with silver salmon. Golf course. Write Helen Barry Simpson, Box 745-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3939. Commissionable.

(H-009) HIDEAWAY. Located on Lake Louise, 17 miles on access road from Mile 160 turn off on Glenn Highway. Housekeeping cabins, boat rentals. Boat in or fly-in only. Write Star Route C, Box 257B-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. CB call sign KAR 9465. Commissionable.

(H-010) MATANUSKA LAKE PARK. Located at junction of Glenn and Parks Highways, seven miles southwest of Palmer. Has campground with picnic area, overnight accommodations, horse rentals, sportfishing, boating, swimming, hiking, bicycling. Group rates for tours or company picnics. Write SR A Box 70-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-4358, 745-3693.

(H-011) SHEEP MOUNTAIN LODGE. Located at Mile 113 Glenn Highway. 22 acres of land consisting of three log cabins, three motel units, two Air Stream trailers, eight camper and trailer sites with sanitary disposal. Restaurant and bar in the lodge. Artesian well water. Air strip adjoining the land. Write SR C, Box 130-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3777. Commissionable.

TOK

(H-012) GOLDEE BEAR MOTEL. In Tok, on Glenn Highway near junction of Glenn and Alaska Highways. Ten-unit motel with kitchenettes, gift shop, small wildlife display, campground with pull-through trailer hookups, tent and camper sites, laundromat, free picnic area. Write Box 276-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2561.

(H-013) RITA'S TRAILS INN. In Tok, on Alaska Highway near junction of Glenn and Alaska Highways. Twelve-unit motel with restaurant, lounge, gift shop, package store. Campground with trailer and RV hookups, tent spaces with firepits and picnic tables. Car wash, laundromat and hot showers. Write Box 336-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2291.

WILLOW

(H-014) NANCY LAKE MARINA. 26 camping spaces, plus three cabins which rent for \$10-\$15. \$20 per day boat and motor rentals. Fishing tackle available. Write Box 114-DOT, Willow, AK 99808. Phone (907) 495-6284. Radio call sign KIZ-8944. Commissionable.

Municipally Operated

ANCHORAGE

(H-015) CENTENNIAL CAMPER PARK. An 88-space public campground designed to fill almost any camping need. Tables and barbecue stoves. Restrooms with hot showers. Firewood available \$4 per night (subject to change without notice) with a three-night limitation. Write Parks and Recreation Division, Pouch 6.650-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-2525.

(H-016) LION'S CAMPER PARK. At Russian Jack Springs offers 50 camper sites and ten tent sites. Facilities include restrooms with hot showers, pay telephones. Surrounding Russian Jack Springs facilities include a golf course, softball fields, tennis courts, hiking trails and picnic areas. Write Parks and Recreation Division, Pouch 6.650-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 274-2525.

FAIRBANKS

(H-017) HARDING LAKE RECREATION AREA. Offers public campground with facilities for 89 camping units and picnic sites for 101 units. Recreational equipment available at park office. Area situated on the North Shore of Harding Lake and offers a beach and swimming area. There is also sportfishing in the lake. Write Harding Lake Recreation Area, 42 Mile Richardson Highway-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. No phone.

(H-018) SALCHA RIVER WAYSIDE. Offers a comfort station and picnic facilities and a boat launch for people wishing to use the Salcha River. Bulletin boards provided with information on the area and the State in general. Write Harding Lake Recreation Area, 42 Mile Richardson Highway-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. No phone.



I. HOTELS, MOTELS AND INNS

The listings below provide information on hotels, motels and inns which are located in communities or accessible from the highways. As space may be limited during the peak season of July and August, advance reservations are recommended, particularly for the larger metropolitan areas. Most operators provide upon request a brochure describing their facility, listing services provided, and costs of accommodations.

ALYESKA (Girdwood Post Office)

(I-001) ALYESKA RESORT. 40 miles southeast of Anchorage on Seward-Anchorage Highway. The 160-acre resort complex consists of three general operations — luxury, ski resort, and real estate development. The hotel has 32 deluxe rooms and 175 condominium suites. Included are a restaurant, bar, shop, three cocktail lounges, gift shop. Alyeska is Alaska's largest ski area, four chairlifts. Offers glacier skiing, night skiing, and has Alaska's only mountain-top restaurant, the Skyline Restaurant. Write Alyeska Resort-DOT, Girdwood, AK 99567. Phone (907) 783-6000. Commissionable.

ANCHOR POINT

(I-002) ANCHOR RIVER INN. On the Anchor River, 16 miles from Homer on Sterling Highway (Alaska Route 1). Kenai Peninsula. Motel with 14 rooms, two family type. Rates \$16-\$20 single, \$18-\$24 double. Dining room, lounge, gift shop and campground. Open year-round. Write Box 154-DOT, Anchor Point, AK 99556. Phone (907) 235-8531. CB Radio KES 8373. Commissionable.

ANCHORAGE

(I-003) ANCHORAGE INTERNATIONAL INN. 140 rooms complete with bath, color television and king and queen beds. Several meeting and banquet rooms available. Capacity of these rooms are from a meeting room for 20 people to 300. Free transportation to and from airport. Write 3333 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 274-5564. Commissionable.

(I-004) ANCHORAGE MOTEL-APARTMENTS. Color television, telephones, one and two bedroom units, deluxe kitchens with utensils and dishes, linens, fully furnished, laundry. Convenient to airport, only three miles from downtown and shopping. Pets on approval. Bank Americard, MasterCard, American Express accepted. Rates \$30-\$45 per day, \$240-\$270 per week. Write 4110 Spenard Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 276-5125.

(I-005) ANCHORAGE TRAVEL LODGE. 90 rooms with telephone, color television, private baths. Coffee shop, cocktail lounge, dining room. Conference and banquet facilities for 80. Write Bill and Mary Pauli, Managers, 115 East Third-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone collect for reservations. In continental U.S. (206) 624-8531, in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330, in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-006) ANCHORAGE WESTWARD HOTEL. 300 rooms. Single \$30-\$35. Double/Twin \$40-\$65. Suites \$75-\$200. Coffee shop, Top of the World Restaurant and Lounge. Signature cocktail lounge, Petroleum Club of Anchorage (private), full-service convention facilities, parking garage, entertainment, shops. Write Director of Sales, Anchorage Westward Hotel, Third Ave. at "E" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-7411. Commissionable.

(I-007) ARCTIC INN MOTEL. 26 units, television, eleven with kitchenettes. Rates on request. Food and beverage available next door at the Home Town Cafe and Flight Deck Lounge. Write 842 W. International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-9222. Commissionable.

(I-008) BARRATT BEST WESTERN INN. 100 rooms with full service restaurant, lounge and banquet room. Located at north edge of Anchorage International Airport and adjacent to Spenard Lake. Single \$30-\$36. Double \$36-\$42. Suite \$52. Write 4616 Spenard Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 276-1525. Commissionable.

(I-009) **CAPTAIN COOK HOTEL**. 400 rooms. Fifth and "K" Street. Single (mountain view) \$39-\$49; (bay view) \$42-\$52; Double/Twin (mountain view) \$45-\$55; (bay view) \$48-\$58; Executive Suites: \$67-\$88; Deluxe one and two bedroom suites \$105-\$350. Crow's Nest dining and lounge, 24-hour Pantry Coffee Shop, Whale's Tail seafood specialty restaurant and lounge. Complete athletic clubs for both men and women, swimming pool. Convention and meeting facilities. Shops, airline reservation office, travel agency, live entertainment nightly. Write Hotel Captain Cook, P.O. Box 2280-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-4571. Commissionable.

(I-010) **FOURTH AVENUE HOTEL**. \$15 per night, \$60 per week. Lounge, television, coffee at all times. Write 120 West 4th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-9071.

(I-011) **HOLIDAY INN OF ANCHORAGE**. 254 guest rooms, individual heating and air conditioning, color TV, AM-FM radio. Indoor heated pool, restaurant, lounge, banquet and meeting facilities for 300. Rates \$36 single, \$46 double. Write Holiday Inn of Anchorage, 239 West Fourth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-8671. Commissionable.

(I-012) **HOTEL RONALD LEE**. 30 rooms. Single \$15-\$21; Double \$21-\$26. Private baths, television, courtesy coffee. Write 330 "E" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-7554. Commissionable.

(I-013) **INLET INN**. Formerly North Star Hotel, 15th and Gambell. Fifty-five units, some with kitchenettes, all with full bath, telephone and color television. Dining room and cocktail lounge. Write 15th and Gambell-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-7503. Commissionable.

(I-014) **INLET INN**. Formerly The Big Timber Hotel, 2224 East 5th Avenue. 39 units, some with kitchenettes, a few with waterbeds, all with telephone and color television, full bath. Write 2224 East 5th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-2541. Commissionable.

(I-015) **INLET INN**. 5th and Karluk, formerly Kobuk Hotel. Fifty-six rooms, eight with kitchenettes, all with full bath, telephone and color television. Write 5th and Karluk-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-1650. Commissionable.

(I-016) **INLET INN**. 2005 East 4th Avenue, formerly The Woods Hotel. Thirty-three units, kitchenettes in twelve. All with private bath, telephone and color television. Write 2005 East 4th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-1566. Commissionable.

(I-017) **INLET INN DOWNTOWN**. Formerly Roosevelt Hotel and Motel. 118 rooms. \$29-\$34 single, \$33-\$35 double, \$40 twins and family rooms \$45-\$48. Within walking distance to food, beverage, entertainment, shopping, etc. Write Inlet Inn Downtown, 539 "H" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-5541. Commissionable.

(I-018) **JOHNSON CAMPER PARK AND MOTEL**. Nine motel rooms and efficiencies, daily and weekly rates. 43 travel trailer and camper sites with full hook ups, showers and toilets. Shopping center, laundromat, trailer supply and repair, trailer wash, etc. within walking distance. No dogs allowed. Write 3543 Mt. View Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-4332.

(I-019) **MERRILL MOTEL**. Units fully carpeted with kitchenettes, full baths. Rates \$15-\$25 a day. Restaurant being installed at press time. Also offers dormitory type sleeping rooms at \$7.50 per night, 40 a week. Write Bill Rider, Manager, 604 Hyder-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-7112.

(I-020) **MUSH INN MOTEL**. 55 rooms with private bath, kitchens, color television, family rooms, direct dial phones, security guards, parking. Write 333 Concrete Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-4554. Commissionable.

(I-021) **PALACE HOTEL**. 40 rooms. Fourth and Barrow Street. Single \$13, Double \$16. Family Room \$20. Coffee and cold drinks, phone service. Write Box 901-DOT, (4th and Barrow), Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-8451. Commissionable.

(I-022) **RAMADA INN**. 144 rooms, lounge, live entertainment, restaurant, beauty salon, barber shop, airport courtesy car, conference rooms, banquet facilities, special low winter rates. Write Ramada Inn, 598 West Northern Lights Boulevard-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 277-7531. Commissionable.

(I-023) **RED RAM MOTOR LODGE**. 29 rooms, all with telephone, television and radio, two restaurants, two cocktail lounges, banquet and conference facilities for 25. Write Al and Gwen Binford, Managers, 5th and Gambell Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-024) **SHEFFIELD HOUSE ANCHORAGE**. 200 rooms and suites with telephone and television, conference and banquet facilities for 300, dining room/coffee shop, lounge. Rates on request. Write Tim Wagner, Manager, Sheffield House Anchorage, 720 W. 5th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. For reservations, in continental U.S. call collect (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-025) **TOPPERS INN**. 41 rooms. Single \$21; Double \$24 and up. Venetian, quiet rooms with continental kitchens. Write Toppers Inn, 441 East 15th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-1482. Commissionable.

(I-026) **TRAVELERS INN OF ANCHORAGE**. 69 rooms. Single \$36; Double \$41. Dining room, cocktail lounge, coffee shop. Write Travelers Inn of Anchorage, 720 Gambell Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-1511. Commissionable.

ANGOON

(I-027) **KOOTZNAHOO LODGE**. Located on Kootznahoo Inlet, Favorite Bay, Angoon. A 10-unit, fully carpeted motel with private baths, six units with fully equipped kitchens. Home-style meals in dining room by reservation. Laundry facilities. Skiff and motor rentals. Charter boat fishing. Registered guide available on premises. Write William Bernhardt, Kootznahoo Lodge, Box 134-DOT, Angoon, AK 99820. Phone (907) 788-3501.

BARROW

(I-028) **TOP OF THE WORLD HOTEL**. Open all year. 40 rooms, conference and banquet facilities for 60, a coffee shop and restaurant. Write Mike Murphy, Manager, Box 159-DOT, Barrow, AK 99723. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

BETHEL

(I-029) **KUSKOKWIM INN**. 69 rooms with telephone, dining room/coffee shop, conference and banquet facilities for 60. Write T.C. and Jennifer Arbuckle, Managers, Kuskokwim Inn, P.O. Box 218-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

CORDOVA

(I-030) **PRINCE WILLIAM MOTEL**. Sixteen fire-proof modern units in downtown area, half with cooking facilities, all with wall-to-wall carpeting. Cafe, cocktail lounge and liquor store. Weekly and monthly rates. Write Box 438-DOT, Cordova, AK 99574. Phone (907) 424-3201, 7406.

(I-031) **RELUCTANT FISHERMAN**. 40 units with color television and telephone, restaurant, cocktail lounge and coffee shop. Single \$35, double \$43, triple \$50. Located next to small-boat harbor. Write Box 1309-DOT, Cordova, AK 99574. Phone (907) 424-3275.

CRAIG

(I-032) **CRAIG INN**. Rates \$15 Single, \$21 Double, plus a bunkhouse for men only at \$15 each. Restaurant open six days a week. Bar and liquor store. Write Box 25-DOT, Craig, AK 99921. Phone (907) 826-3364.

DELTA JUNCTION

(I-033) **C'S MOTEL**. Mile 265 Richardson Highway. Singles, doubles, family units, kitchenettes, free morning coffee, heated waterbeds, car plug-ins. Write Box 293-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737. Phone (907) 895-4437. Commissionable.

(I-034) **EVERGREEN INN**. Mile 265-7 Richardson Highway. Motel with 24-hour restaurant, lounge and nightclub. Greyhound Bus stop. Offers hunting and fishing charters. Write Box 485-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737. Phone (907) 895-4666.

(I-035) **KELLY'S MOTEL**. Mile 266 Richardson Highway. Clean, quiet, modern motel. Private baths, kitchenettes, television. Open year-round. Write Box 827-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737. Phone (907) 895-4667 or 895-9633.

EAGLE

(I-036) **EAGLE ROADHOUSE**. Lodging accommodations for 14, restaurant seats 16. Alaska-Canada artifacts and curios, propane fuel available. Write Box 6-DOT, Eagle, AK 99738. No phone to Eagle at press time.

ESTER

(I-037) **CRIPPLE CREEK RESORT**. In Ester, seven miles west of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway (Route 3) on the way to Mount McKinley National Park. Company-mining town with former buildings largely intact, features the Malemute Saloon, an old-time theater, museum and hotel. Saloon features recitations of Robert Service poetry. Open noon to 5 a.m., June through September, seven days a week. Shows 10 p.m. and 1 a.m. Write Cripple Creek Resort-DOT, Ester, AK 99725. Phone (907) 479-2500.

FAIRBANKS

(I-038) **ALASKA MOTEL AND APARTMENTS**. Daily, weekly and monthly rates. Write 1546 Cushman, Fairbanks, AK 99701-DOT. Phone (907) 456-6393. Commissionable.

(I-039) **ALASKAN MOTOR INN**. 32-unit motel, kitchenettes available, single \$31.55; double \$37.80. Write 419-4th Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-5414. Commissionable.

(I-040) **AURORA MOTEL**. Six modern cabins, double \$20, eight kitchenettes, double \$25. Write Box 2244-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-7361.

(I-041) **CHENA VIEW HOTEL**. 92 rooms, single \$37, double \$42. Dining facilities, cocktail lounge, television. Write 722 First Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-6661. Commissionable.

(I-042) **FAIRBANKS INN**. 172 rooms with telephone, color TV and air conditioning. Single \$41, double \$48, triple \$53. Suites available, prices on request. Dining room and cocktail lounge, free transportation to and from airport. Write 1521 Cushman-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-6602. Commissionable.

(I-043) **GOLDEN NORTH MOTEL**. 62 units, all with tub-shower. In-room coffee service, free continental breakfast. Color television, Courtesy car to and from airport, restaurant and lounge one block from motel. Single \$35, double \$41, two beds \$43, each additional \$6. Write 4888 Airport Road-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-6201. Toll Free Reservation (Lower 48) 800-528-1234. In Canada, call collect (602) 257-8071.

(I-044) **GOLDEN NUGGET MOTEL**. 36 rooms, game room, sauna, restaurant and cocktail lounge. Rates on request. Write 900 Noble Street-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-5141. Commissionable.

(I-045) **KING 8 HOTEL**. 200 units with sauna, Jacuzzi, conference areas, office space, secretarial services, rental car agency, free transportation to and from airport and to business areas of Fairbanks. Write 1411 Airport Way-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-1888, 452-1188. Commissionable.

(I-046) **KLONDIKE INN**. 45 units all with full bath, kitchen facilities, television and telephone. Lounge rooms. Single \$35, double \$40. Units are extra large, lots of parking. Write 1316 Rewak Drive-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-6241. Commissionable.

(I-047) **POLARIS HOTEL**. 90 units with complete bath, telephone and television. Restaurant, cocktail lounge, gift shop. Single \$40, double \$44, triple \$50. Write Polaris Hotel, 427 1st Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-4456. Commissionable.

(I-048) **RANCH MOTEL**. 31 rooms, color television, swimming pool. Write 2223 South Cushman-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-4783. Commissionable.

(I-049) **ROARING 20'S HOTEL**. 100 rooms with private bath, \$45 and up. Remodeled rooms, coffee shop, bar and lounge, heated indoor pool, beauty shop, liquor store, travel desk and courtesy limo. Write 1100 Cushman Street-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-4421. Commissionable.

(I-050) **TAMARAC INN MOTEL**. 20 rooms, kitchenettes, laundry facilities, courtesy coffee. Playground. Children free when using parents' facilities. Five blocks from city center. Write Tamarac Inn, 1115 Kuyukuk-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-6406. Commissionable.

(I-051) **TOWN HOUSE MOTEL**. Single and double rooms, many with kitchenettes. Write 1010 Cushman-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-6887.

(I-052) **TRAVELER'S INN OF FAIRBANKS**. 813 Noble Street. 240 rooms, complete with television and telephone, two restaurants and two cocktail lounges. Single \$38.50 (courtyard), \$49 (tower); double \$45 (courtyard), \$54 (tower). Write Traveler's Inn of Fairbanks, Box 1130-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-7722. Commissionable.

GAKONA

(I-053) **GLENN-RICH HOTEL**. Mile 128 Richardson Highway at the north junction of Richardson and Glenn Highways. Eighteen deluxe units, restaurant and gift shop. Laundromat. Guide service available. Write Box 8-DOT, Gakona, AK 99586. Phone (907) 822-3831.

GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

(I-054) **GLACIER BAY LODGE**. Located in Glacier Bay National Monument, 90 air miles west of Juneau. Fifty-five rooms, dining room, cocktail lounge, gift shop, campgrounds, sightseeing cruises, charter sportfishing, air tours, marine fuel station, marina, hiking. National Park Service naturalist programs. Daily jet service from Juneau. Open May 27-September 17, 1977. Write Box 108-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826 in summer. Phone (907) 697-3221; in winter write Glacier Bay Lodge-DOT, Suite 312, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551. Commissionable.

GLENNALLEN

(I-055) **ALTNA LODGE**. Located at junction of Glenn and Richardson Highways in Glennallen, has 30 rooms, restaurant, cocktail lounge, and gift shop. Each room has private bath, two beds. Rates upon request. Collect calls for reservations accepted. Write Bill Moody, manager, Altna Lodge-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3288. Commissionable.

(I-056) **CARIBOU MOTOR INN**. Ten rooms, restaurant, service station. Write Box 213-DOT, Mile 187 Glenn Highway, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3302.

(I-057) **THE HUB OF ALASKA**. At junction of Glenn and Richardson Highways, motel with restaurant and service station. Write Box 187-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3843.

GUSTAVUS

(I-058) **GUSTAVUS INN**. Located in Gustavus adjacent to Glacier Bay National Monument. Glacier Bay tours, sportfishing, bicycling, family-style meals. Accommodates 16, \$34 per person per day. American Plan May 15-September 15. Write Gustavus Inn, Box 31-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826. Phone (907) 697-3311. Commissionable.

HAINES

(I-059) **HOTEL HAINSLAND**. 60 rooms and camper park for 30 vehicles adjacent to former Fort Chilkoot. Dining room with capacity of 70. Camper park has restrooms with showers, laundromat and public phone. Write Box 158-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2641. CB K1Q 0482. Commissionable.

(I-060) THUNDERBIRD MOTEL. 20 rooms, downtown area, single \$23, double \$27, twin \$30, additional person \$6. Write Box 159-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2131. Commissionable.

(I-061) TOWN HOUSE MOTEL. 24 units, downtown area, varying in size between singles, doubles and family rooms for five. Two restaurants are located within a block of the motel. Write Box 60-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2353.

HEALY

(I-062) HEALY HOTEL. Rooms, cafe and bar, center of town. Write Box 7-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-9272.

HOMER

(I-063) BAYCREST MOTEL. 12-unit motel, all modern facilities, private baths, four units with kitchens. View of Kachemak Bay, mountains, glaciers and volcano. Write Box 804-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8716. Commissionable.

(I-064) HEADY HOTEL. 46 rooms, Mile 226 on Sterling Highway (Alaska Route 1) in center of Homer. \$25 single, \$30 double. Write Box 293-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8661. Commissionable.

(I-065) LAND'S END. 56 rooms, restaurant, lounge, large groups accommodated. Sportfishing charters and trailer park in area. Open Memorial Day, close Labor Day. End of Homer Spit (4 1/2 miles), c. 1/4 miles from center of town. Write SRA Box 100-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8900.

HOONAH

(I-066) TOTEM LODGE. 26 units, with dining room, lounge and bar. \$26 single, \$35 double, \$22 each person sharing room. Write Box 136-DOT, Hoonah, AK 99829. Phone (907) 945-3224.

JUNEAU

(I-067) AIRPORT MOTEL AND APARTMENTS. Mile 9, Glacier Highway, near Juneau International Airport. 22 units. One-room efficiency \$21; one-bedroom units \$23 single, \$27 double; two-bedroom units \$30. Kitchens, private bath in all units. Write Rt. 6, Box 3530-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-7220.

(I-068) ALASKAN HOTEL. 40 rooms, some with bath, radio, television, \$17 and up. Facility fully refurbished in 1976, features the Alaskan Cocktail Lounge which serves food and offers organ music entertainment nightly. At press time restaurant plans not firmed. Write Marguerite Franklin, Owner-Manager, 167 South Franklin Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1000. Commissionable.

(I-069) BARANOF HOTEL. 226 rooms with telephone and television, located in city center. Coffee shop service seven days a week; "Latching" open seven days a week with live entertainment six days. Laundry and valet service, convention and banquet facilities for 300, airport limo service. Write Ray and Dorothy Newbern, Managers, 127 North Franklin-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-070) BERGMANN HOTEL. 47 rooms, single \$18, double \$20, also weekly rates. The "Den" offers gourmet dining, cafeteria open for lunch only. Write 434-Third Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1690.

(I-071) BREAKWATER INN. Located 1711 Glacier Avenue, 49 view rooms overlooking Aurora Boat Harbor. \$25 single, \$30 double. Beauty salon, restaurant and lounge, television and telephones in rooms, banquet facilities and small meeting rooms. Located on municipal bus line. Write Box 1428-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-6303. Commissionable.

(I-072) DRIFTWOOD LODGE. 40 units, standard, efficiency and one and two bedrooms. Kitchens, telephone and television. Laundry facilities, large parking area, restaurant on premises. Rates \$20-\$24 single, double \$24 and up. Write 435 Willoughby-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2280. Commissionable.

(I-073) JUNEAU HILTON HOTEL. 105 rooms, single \$42 and \$46; double or twin \$49 & \$53; additional person \$7. Color television. "Timberline Room" restaurant and lounge featuring entertainment. Banquet and meeting facilities in the "Lumberjack Room". Write 51 West Egan Drive-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-6900. Telex 45-372 or Hilton Reservation Service. Commissionable.

(I-074) PROSPECTOR HOTEL. 57 rooms, \$32-\$50, with telephones and television. Restaurant and bar. Live music and dancing six nights a week. Write 340 Whittier-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1198. Commissionable.

KAKE

(I-075) NEW TOWN INN. Three single rooms, six double, American plan. \$38 per person. Alaska Marine Highway service available to Petersburg and Juneau. Write New Town Inn-DOT, Kake, AK 99925. Phone (907) 785-3427.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

(I-076) BROOKS LODGE. Concessioner-operated lodge in Katmai National Monument. Fly-in lodge, sportfishing. Reservations necessary. Daily bus tours to Valley of 10,000 Smokes. Open from June 10-September 3. Write Brooks Lodge, c/o Wien Air Alaska, 4100 West International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-5501. Commissionable.

(I-077) GROSVENOR CAMP. Concessioner-operated camp in Katmai National Monument, opens June 10, closes July 10. In Bristol Bay trophy fishing area. Fly-in sportfishing, guides and charters available. Accommodates up to eight. Reservations necessary. Write Grosvenor Camp, c/o Wien Air Alaska, 4100 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-5501. Commissionable.

KENAI

(I-078) HARBOR VIEW. Hotel with restaurant and lounge. Write Box 1377-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-4133, 283-9811. Commissionable.

(I-079) PINES BAR AND MOTEL. Located near North Kenai oil refineries. Four efficiency apartments with restaurant and cocktail lounge, television, pool table and shuffleboard. Write Box 7047-DOT NRB, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 276-8316.

(I-080) PLACE MOTEL. 15 units with bath, shower, television. Lounge and cafe. Write Thom & Kathy Tomrle, Owners, Rt. 1, Box 145-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-9815.

(I-081) SHEFFIELD HOUSE KENAI. 60 rooms with telephone and television, restaurant/coffee shop and lounge, conference and banquet facilities for 150. Write Bill Holt, Manager, Sheffield House Kenai, Box 460-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

KETCHIKAN

(I-082) GILMORE HOTEL. 326 Front Street, downtown Ketchikan. Forty-two rooms, radio and color television. Rates \$16-\$30 single occupancy. Restaurant and cocktail lounge. Write Box 695-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-2174. Commissionable.

(I-083) HILLTOP MOTEL. 46 rooms with color television, direct dial phones, queen-size beds. Restaurant and lounge. Located directly across from airport and ferry terminal. Write 3434 Tongass Avenue-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-5166. Commissionable.

(I-084) INGERSOLL HOTEL. 60 modern rooms, downtown Ketchikan. Deli-restaurant, cocktail lounge, gift shop, sundries counter, and airline office. Write 303 Mission Street-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-2124. Commissionable.

(I-085) KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL. 20 rooms, daily rate \$10, weekly \$45, monthly \$125.00. Walking distance to shops, bus lines and employment. Write 421 Dock Street-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-2923.

(I-086) MARINE VIEW PLAZA HOTEL. 50 units, some with kitchenettes. Waterfront view, color television, queen-size beds, dining room and lounge. Located near ferry terminal and shopping facilities. Write 2415 Hemlock-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6601. Commissionable.

KODIAK

(I-087) KODIAK STAR HOTEL. 26 rooms, 119 Brooklyn Terrace. Radio, television, kitchenettes, laundry facilities, private phones. Write Box 553-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5657. Commissionable.

(I-088) KODIAK TRAVELODGE. 50 rooms and suites, with telephone and television, restaurant and lounge, conference and banquet facilities for 40. Free parking. Write Greg Mathieu, Manager, 236 South Benson-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8851; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-089) SHELIKOF LODGE. 211 Thorsheim Ave., 40 rooms with restaurant and lounge. Write Box 774-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-4141.

KOTZEBUE

(I-090) NUL-LUK-VIK HOTEL. 85 rooms with telephone and television, restaurant and lounge. Write Box 336-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3331. Commissionable.

(I-091) WIEN ARCTIC HOTEL. Accommodations with central bath. Family-style meals. Write Wien Arctic Hotel-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3296. Commissionable.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK AREA

(I-092) CAMP DENALI. Mount McKinley National Park region. Wilderness vacation retreat on the northwest boundary of Mount McKinley National Park. "bush" country living. Write Box 67-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2302. Commissionable.

(I-093) JERE-A-TAD LODGE. Located at Mile 224, George Parks Highway, seven miles south of Mount McKinley National Park and situated along Carlo Creek. Supper Club in main lodge. Meal service 5 to 9 p.m., closed Wednesdays, no breakfast, lunch, or short orders. Open July 8-August 28 for 1977 season. Write Box 85-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2277. September-May write Gerald Pollock, Box 60-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2328 evenings.

(I-094) MCKINLEY MOTEL. Located north of Mount McKinley National Park at Mile 248.5 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Open May 15-September 15. 21 rooms with lounge chairs and full bath. Restaurant nearby. Sightseeing. Free transportation to visitor orientation center, Mount McKinley National Park and McKinley Park railroad station. Write Box 34-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2379. Commissionable.

(I-095) MCKINLEY PARK STATION HOTEL. Concessioner-operated hotel within Mount McKinley National Park located adjacent to McKinley Park railroad station and Riley Creek Visitor Orientation Center. Early Alaskan Railroad theme, gift shop, snack shop, saloon, dining room, grocery store and gas station. Open May 20-Sept. 18, 1977. Regular hotel rooms and stationary Pullman sleeper-car rooms. Rates twin/double with bath \$45, single \$39. Pullman coaches (without private facilities) \$7 to \$18. Tundra wildlife tours, \$18 per adult. Write McKinley Park Station Hotel-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2215. Commissionable.

(I-096) MT. MCKINLEY VILLAGE. Located south of Mount McKinley National Park at Mile 230 on George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Twenty-four rooms, restaurant, lounge, service station, gift shop, campgrounds, sightseeing trips. Write Box 66-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2265.

(I-097) NORTH FACE LODGE. Kantishna area on northwest boundary of Mount McKinley National Park. One- and two-day all-inclusive wilderness experience packages. Historic gold mining area with view of Mt. McKinley. Write Box 46-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2265.

(I-098) PAUL'S HEALY ROADHOUSE. Mile 245 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Open year-round. Ten motel rooms, dining room, cocktail lounge and gas station. Nearest highway facility north of Mount McKinley National Park. Write Healy Roadhouse-DOT, Healy, AK 99734. Phone (907) 682-2244.

MOOSE PASS

(I-099) SUNRISE INN. 10 units located on Kenai Lake, approximately 100 miles from Anchorage. Restaurant, cocktail lounge and dining room. Gas and oil products. Liquor store, gift shop. Write Mile 46, Sterling Highway-DOT, Moose Pass, AK 99631. Phone (907) 595-1267. CB radio 1537, Channel 11.

NORTHWAY

(I-100) NORTHWAY AIRPORT MOTEL. 19 units, cafe, bar, package store, grocery, aviation and automotive fuels, airplane tie-downs. Camper parking. Write Box 405-DOT, Northway, AK 99764. Phone (907) 778-6666, 778-6677.

PALMER

(I-101) HOTEL PALMER. Six rooms with washbowl. Single \$8, double \$12, twin \$14. Also weekly and monthly rates. Showers and lavatories separate. Write Box 593-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-4111.

(I-102) MATANUSKA HOTEL. Corner West Dogwood and South Alaska Street, Palmer. Thirty-five rooms with private bath, restaurant and cocktail lounge, telephone and television in lobby, liquor store on premises. Write Box 822-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3330.

(I-103) SHEEP MOUNTAIN LODGE. Sixty-five road miles northeast of Palmer at Mile 113 Glenn Highway (Alaska Route 1). Three log cabins, three motel units, eight camper and trailer sites with sanitary disposal. Restaurant and bar. Write Sheep Mountain Lodge, Star Route C, Box 130-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3777. Commissionable.

PETERSBURG

(I-104) BEACHCOMBER INN. An old cannery remodeled into an attractive, gracious inn offering rooms with baths, restaurant and cocktail lounge. Steak and seafoods. Dock and floats for boats and floatplanes. Also accessible by car. Write Box 1027-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3215.

(I-105) KING SALMON MOTEL with restaurant and lounge. Steak and seafood specialties. Write Box 587-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3291. Commissionable.

(I-106) MITKOF HOTEL. Old, clean, comfortable and quiet, downtown area, 28 rooms with and without bath. Write Box 689-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-4281 or 4282. Commissionable.

(I-107) TIDES INN MOTEL. 23 rooms, downtown area, complimentary coffee, television, phones. Write Box 1048-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-4288. Commissionable.

SEWARD

(I-108) MERLE'S MARINA MOTEL. Eleven rooms with free television and in-room coffee. Overlooking Resurrection Bay small boat harbor. Write Box 1134-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-5518. Commissionable.

(I-109) MURPHY'S MOTEL. Eleven rooms, all with bath, television and in-room coffee. Airport pickup. Write Box 736-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-5650. Commissionable.

(I-110) NEW SEWARD HOTEL AND GIFT SHOP. In center of downtown Seward. 34 rooms with courtesy coffee 24 hours a day. Rates \$13-\$25 single, \$5 for each additional person. Television in lobby, gift shop with souvenirs and Alaskan artifacts. Food and beverage within half-a-block of hotel; near ferryliner and bus terminals. Write Box 675-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-5211. Commissionable.

(I-111) VAN GLIDER HOTEL. Old fashioned hotel with old fashioned rates and old fashioned Alaskan hospitality. Write Box 775-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-3079.

SITKA

(I-112) POTLATCH HOUSE. 30-unit motel, all with telephone and bath. Eight blocks from downtown with courtesy car service. Rates \$25-\$35. Restaurant (dinner only) with cocktail lounge and entertainment. Overlooking harbor and Mt. Edgecumbe. BAC, MC and AMEX credit cards. Write Ernestine Massey, Manager, Box 58-DOT, Sitka, AK 99833. Phone (907) 747-8611. Commissionable.

(I-113) **SITKA HOTEL**. 60 rooms, downtown location. Write 118 Lincoln Street-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3285. Commissionable.

SKAGWAY

(I-114) **GOLDEN NORTH HOTEL**. 34 rooms with restaurant and cocktail lounge. Restored and renovated gold rush era hotel in historic area. Write Third and Broadway-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2451. Commissionable.

(I-115) **THE KLONDIKE HOTEL**. 132 rooms with a dining room capacity of 104 people. Cocktail lounge. Single \$41, double \$46, triple \$51. Greyline sightseeing and transfers in Skagway upon request. Write Box 515-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2291. Commissionable.

(I-116) **SKAGWAY INN**. Eleven rooms, clean, comfortable and warm with a touch of the 1898 gold rush era when the building was first constructed. Single \$20, double \$25. Write Box 463-DOT, Skagway, AK 99833. Phone (907) 983-2289.

(I-117) **SOURDOUGH INN**. Located in the heart of Skagway adjacent to historic area. Twenty-four rooms, single \$28, double \$33, triple \$36. Salmon Bake at our rustic outdoor facility. \$6.50 all you can eat. Historical tours and sightseeing, three departures daily. Write Box 455-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2211. Commissionable.

(I-118) **WHITE HOUSE HOTEL**. Tourist rooms \$15 single, \$25 double with bath. Family rates. Reservations suggested. Facilities for backpackers. Write Box 411-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2306. Commissionable.

SOLDOTNA

(I-119) **FOUR ROYLE PARKERS**. Mile 974 on the Kenai Spur Road. Eight-room modern motel with restaurant, lounge, television, liquor store and service station. Write Drawer C-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-4670.

(I-120) **INTERNATIONAL HOTEL**. 26 rooms with television, room phones, single \$29, double \$33, twin \$36, additional person \$6. "Riverside House" coffee shop, restaurant, lounge and entertainment. Gift shop, golf. Write Box 910-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-4451. Commissionable.

(I-121) **RIVER TERRACE MOTEL**. Twelve rooms with full bath, television. Restaurant next door. Write Box 829-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-4584.

(I-122) **WYE MOTEL**. 18 rooms, some with kitchenettes, television, radios. Write Box 565-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-4534. Commissionable.

TALKEETNA

(I-123) **TALKEETNA MOTEL**. Modern rooms with private bath and tower. Unique restaurant and lounge. Perfect hideaway and breathtaking view of Mt. McKinley, Mt. Foraker and Mt. Hunter. Write Box 115-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2323.

TOK

(I-124) **ALASKA PARKER HOUSE**. In Tok. Mile 1315 Alaska Highway, open year-round. 54 accommodations with bath, dining room, cocktail lounge, coffee shop, package liquor store, gift shop. Write Box 245-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2451. Commissionable.

(I-125) **FORTY MILE ROADHOUSE**. Mile 1301 Alaska Highway. 14 miles east of Tok. Has nine sleeping cabins accommodating three to four persons. Restaurant with full menu open 24 hours, no liquor. Do-it-yourself car wash, shower facilities. Write Mile 1301-DOT, Alaska Highway, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2642.

(I-126) **GOLDEN BEAR MOTEL**. On Glenn Highway near junction of Glenn and Alaska Highways. Ten unit motel with kitchenettes, gift shop, small wildlife display, campground with pull-through trailer hookups, tent and camper sites, laundromat, free picnic area. Write Box 276-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2561.

(I-127) **RITA'S TRAILS INN**. On Alaska Highway near junction of Glenn and Alaska Highways. Twelve-unit motel with restaurant, lounge, gift shop, package store. Campground with trailer and RV hookups, tent spaces with firepits and picnic tables. Car wash, laundromat and hot showers. Write Box 336-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2291.

(I-128) **TOK LODGE**. Hotel/motel complex with 16 rooms, dining room, cocktail lounge, game room and liquor store. Write Box 135-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2651.

VALDEZ

(I-129) **KINDALL CACHE**. Motel, cafe, service station, souvenirs and jewelry. Write Mile 56, Richardson Highway-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 822-3259.

(I-130) **LAMPLIGHTER HOTEL**. 208 Egan Drive, Valdez. Fifty rooms equipped with telephone and color television. Major credit cards accepted. Dining room and cocktail lounge. Write Roy F. Benton, Manager, Box 1048-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 335-4485. Commissionable.

(I-131) **RAINBOW SERVICE, INC.** Motel, trailer and camper park, laundromat, oil and gas, grocery, liquor store and commercial laundry. Write Box 909-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 335-4364.

(I-132) **SHEFFIELD HOUSE VALDEZ**. 100 rooms with telephone and television, restaurant and lounge, conference and banquet facilities for 60. Write Dave and Sue Reisinger, Managers, Sheffield House Valdez, Box 568-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone collect for reservations: In continental U.S. (206) 624-8551; in Canada call toll free (800) 261-3330; in Alaska call collect (907) 274-6631. Commissionable.

(I-133) **TOTEM INN**. 24 rooms with dining and bar services, lounge, queen-size beds. Write Box 648-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 835-4443.

(I-134) **VALDEZ MOTEL**. Fifteen rooms, single units and family suites. Pipeline Club with restaurant and lounge. Write Box 65-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 835-4444.

(I-135) **VILLAGE MOTEL**. Twenty vacation cottages with kitchen, shower bath, two double beds and set of folding bunks, wall-to-wall carpeting. Each sleeps six, \$45 per cottage per night. Write Box 365-DOT, Valdez, AK 99686. Phone (907) 835-4445. Commissionable.

WASILLA

(I-136) **ESKIMOTEL & KASHIM ROOM**. Mile 43 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Ten units with full baths, television, restaurant and cocktail lounge. Dormitory accommodates eight persons. Rates on request. Write Box 230-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99687. Phone (907) 376-5801.

WRANGELL

(I-137) **STIKINE INN**. Sixteen double rooms with television, free phone service. Coffee shop, dining room, banquet and convention facilities. Cocktail lounge and liquor store. Write Box 990-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3388 or 3389. Commissionable.

(I-138) **THUNDERBIRD HOTEL**. Thirty-six rooms with full bath, telephone and television at 223 Front Street. Single \$20, double \$25, twin \$31. Also 22 mobile units at \$14.50 and \$16.50. Write Box 110-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3322.

YAKUTAT

(I-139) **YAKUTAT AIRPORT LODGE**. Motel, restaurant, lounge and liquor store, European plan, rates on request. Open year-round. Sportfishing for pike, salmon. Salt and fresh water guides available. Steelhead in spring. Goose and duck fall. Scenic flights available, car rental for lodge guests. Write Box 287-DOT, Yakutat, AK 99509. Phone (907) 784-3232.



J. WILDERNESS LODGES

The listings below provide information on lodges and inns which are generally accessible only by air or by water, though in some cases it may be possible to drive to the facility. One of the best ways to vacation in the backcountry of Alaska is to plan a stay at one of these facilities and sample the life of "Bush Alaska." As space may be limited, advance reservations are recommended. Be sure to allow ample time if trying to make reservations by mail. Contact by telephone, where possible, is suggested. Most operators provide upon request a brochure describing their facility, listing services provided and costs of accommodations.

CENTRAL ALASKA LODGES

(J-001) **ALASKA PROFESSIONAL GUIDES**. Sportfishing for rainbow, grayling, king and silver salmon, dolly varden and other species. Float trips; guided sportfishing. Track vehicles and bush-equipped aircraft for transportation to remote wilderness camps. Write C. Vernon Hunsb. 3090 Amber Bay Loop-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 349-4976. Commissionable.

(J-002) **BARRY'S RESORT**. On Bogard Road seven miles west of Palmer on Finger Lake. Lodge with restaurant and lounge. Six rental units with private bath on grounds. 40 spaces for self-contained campers, access to running water and modern plumbing; sportfishing in land-locked lake which is stocked annually with silver salmon. Golf course. Write Helen Barry Simpson, Box 745-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3939. Commissionable.

(J-003) **BEAR TRACK LODGE**. 25 miles northwest of Cordova. Remote lodge with accommodations for 12 people. 45-foot charter yacht for Prince William Sound glacier cruises. Write Box 3-385-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-7275.

(J-004) **CALL OF THE WILD**. West end, Big Lake, accessible in summer only by boat or float plane, in winter by ice road. Two cabins, restaurant, bar, sportfishing, boating, water-skiing, hiking, ice fishing. Write Star Route A, Box 2591-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99661. Phone (907) 892-6274.

(J-005) **CHULITNA LODGE**. Wilderness sportfishing and sportfishing. Ten species of fish, seven species of animals. Rustic and remote log lodge and sleeping cabins, modern, sauna, family-style meals. Write Rust's Flying Service, Inc., Box 1452Q-DOT, Star Route A, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 272-2926 or 349-1151. Commissionable.

(J-006) **CHULITNA RIVER LODGE**. 40 miles southeast of Mt. McKinley in the foothills of the Alaska Range. Four log cabins hidden on each side of Ermine Lake and a small main lodge for dining and visiting. Boats to cabins. Fly-out sportfishing camps, some with cabins, boats and motors. Write Chulitna River Lodge, Star Route, Box 381-DOT, Willow, AK 99688. No phone.

(J-007) **EAGLE ISLAND LODGE**. Lake Louise-Susitna Complex, 200 miles northeast of Anchorage. Cabins and boats, day or weekly rental. Write Box 258 Star Route C-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Radio phone sign KQA 1794 CB Channel 11.

(J-008) **EVERGREEN LODGE**. Lake Louise. Highway access from Mile 160 Glenn Highway. Main lodge has lounge, dining area, snack bar, shower and toilet facilities. Eight cabins, family style dinners plus conventional restaurant service. Service station, marina, groceries, bait and tackle, licenses, beer and wine, boat rentals, snowmachine rentals, trailer park, campgrounds near. Sportfishing for lake trout, ling cod, whitefish, grayling. Open year round. Write Box 264-DOT, Star Route C, Palmer, AK 99645. Radio call sign WBN 34. Phone (answering service) (907) 344-9811. Commissionable.

(J-009) **GEORGE LAKE LODGE**. Mile 1385 Alaska Highway 40 miles from Delta Junction. Offers riverboat trips for sportfishing and sportfishing. Write Mile 1385 Alaska Highway-DOT via Delta Junction, AK 99737. Phone (907) 895-4855.

(J-010) **GLENNALLEN LODGE**. Mile 182 Glenn Highway. Lodging with restaurant and bar. Camper park open 4 p.m. 'til 1 a.m. only. Write Box 213-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-9812.

(J-011) **GRACIOUS HOUSE LODGE**. Mile 82.2 Denali Highway (Alaska Route 8). Lodge, tourist accommodations, air taxi with floats, wheels, skis, horses, track vehicles, airboats. Registered guide. Write (May 1-October 1) The Gracious Family-DOT, Cantwell, AK 99729; October 1-May 1, The Gracious Family, 3233 Richmond Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 272-8686. Commissionable.

(J-012) **GUNSIGHT MOUNTAIN LODGE**. Mile 123 Glenn Highway, 75 road miles northeast of Palmer. Cafe, bar, gift shop, Chevron products. Sportfishing, sportfishing, photography, backpacking. Write Star Route C, Box 145-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3272. KGP 8709 (CB).

(J-013) **GWIN'S LODGE**. Mile 52 Sterling Highway on Kenai Peninsula, about 105 miles south of Anchorage. Four modern sleeping units with restaurant, package liquor store. On Kenai River, within two miles of Russian River, both good sportfishing for salmon, rainbow, dolly varden and arctic char. Write Mile 52, Sterling Highway-DOT, Cooper Landing, AK 99572. Radio call sign KBU 3049.

(J-014) **HIDEAWAY**. Located on Lake Louise, 17 miles off Mile 160 turn off, Glenn Highway. Housekeeping cabins, boat-in, boat-out or fly-in only. Registered guide offers sportfishing by reservation only. Write Star Route C, Box 257B-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Radio call sign CB KAR 9465. Commissionable.

(J-015) **HOWARD AND HAZEL'S GROCERY AND LODGE**. Mile 99 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Restaurant, grocery, Texaco gas, camp space and sanitary disposal. Write Star Route Box 50-DOT, Willow, AK 99688. Phone (907) 733-2415.

(J-016) **JERE-A-TAD LODGE**. Located at Mile 224, George Parks Highway, seven miles south of Mount McKinley National Park and situated along Carlo Creek. Supper Club in main lodge. Meal service 5 to 9 p.m., closed Wednesdays, no breakfast, lunch, or short orders. Open July 8-August 28 for 1977 season. Write Box 85-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2277. September-May write Gerald Pollock, Box 60-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2328 evenings.

(J-017) **KACHEMAK BAY WILDERNESS LODGE**. Across Kachemak Bay from Homer, open year-round. Boat or floatplane access only. Lodge in wilderness setting, hiking trails, birders' delight with spring and fall bird migrations. \$95 per day per guest includes meals, private cabin and guide service. Write Kachemak Bay Wilderness Lodge-DOT, China Foot Bay, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8910. Commissionable.

(J-018) **KENNECOTT GLACIER LODGE**. Located in Wrangell Mountains in McCarthy, three miles south of historic mining settlement of Kennicott. Flightseeing tours of surrounding mountains and mining settlements available from the lodge. Lodge may be reached by leaving the Richardson Highway (Alaska Route 4) 82 road miles from Valdez and driving the Edgerton Highway (Alaska Route 4) 97 miles to McCarthy. Write William B. Buller, operator, Kennecott Glacier Lodge, McCarthy-DOT via Chitina, AK 99566. Anchorage reservations office (907) 344-1798. Commissionable.

(J-019) **KETCHUM AIR SERVICE**. Located at Lake Hood Seaplane Base adjacent to Anchorage International Airport. Specializing in seaplane operations, air charter, flightseeing to Mt. McKinley, Columbia Glacier and others, outfitted fly-in sportfishing, fully equipped camps, lodge accommodations, river float trips. Write 2708 Aspen Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 279-5511. Commissionable.

(J-020) **LABOUNTY'S MONTAGUE ISLAND RESORT** at MacLeod Harbor, Montague Island, in Prince William Sound, centrally located from Seward, Whittier, Valdez and Cordova, is reached by air or boat. Year-round-use cabins equipped for light housekeeping. Beachcombing, photography, sportfishing, berry picking, canning and birding. Write Clarence Labounty-DOT, Star Route, Seward, AK 99664.

(J-021) LAKE CREEK LODGE. 65 miles northwest of Anchorage at the confluence of Lake Creek and the Yenina River; a remote full-service lodge accessible by float plane. Sportfishing for king, silver, pink and chum salmon, rainbow trout, arctic grayling. Main lodge has fireplace, lounge, dining area, beverage bar, modern plumbing. Licensed air taxi; float trips; jet boats. Open June-September. Write SKS Outfitters, Box 5-229-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99508. Phone (907) 333-7692. Commissionable.

(J-022) MOTHER GOOSE LAKE LODGE. Wilderness lodge at Mother Goose Lake, offers guided sportfishing, sportfishing parties. Accommodates eight persons maximum, family-style meals. Write 4203 Minnesota Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 277-7756.

(J-023) MYSTIC LAKE LODGE. Upper Tonzona River. Log lodge with sauna and plumbing. Jet-boat sportfishing excursions for grayling, lake trout, rainbows, dolly varden, pike, sheefish and salmon. Write Box 111-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Phone (907) 524-3123. HF radio 3411.

(J-024) PEDERSEN'S MOOSE RIVER RESORT. Mile 83 Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula. Four cabins, boats, campgrounds, tackle, miniature golf course. Open May through September. Write Box 223-DOT, Star Route 2, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4515.

(J-025) RAINY PASS LODGE. 124 air miles northwest of Anchorage. Accommodates eight. Open April 20-October 15. Write Adventure Unlimited, Box 6128 Annex-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Radio call sign WHZ 4. Commissionable.

(J-026) SELDOVIA LODGE. Lower Kenai Peninsula seacoast, facing on Cook Inlet, 19 rooms with full fare restaurant and lounge. Single \$21.75, double \$28. Scenic hiking, sportfishing, photography, boat rentals and clam digging by reservation. Write Box 136-DOT, Seldovia, AK 99663. Phone (907) 234-7654.

(J-027) SHEEP MOUNTAIN LODGE. Mile 113 on Glenn Highway 65 miles northeast of Palmer. Three log cabins, three motel units, two Air Stream trailers, and eight camper and trailer sites with sanitary disposal. Lodge has a restaurant and bar. All situated on 22 acres of land with air strip adjoining. Artesian well water. Write Sheep Mountain Lodge, Star Route C, Box 130-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3777. Commissionable.

(J-028) SILVER TIP LODGE. Wrangell Mountains area, lodge with food, offers horseback riding, hiking. Write Mile 25 1/2 Nabesna Road-DOT, Gakona, AK 99586. No phone.

(J-029) SPORTSMEN'S PARADISE. Copper Lake Fish Camp, Gakona. Sportfishing for lake trout, grayling, burbot and kokanee. Write Richard Frederick, Mile 28.5 Nabesna Road-DOT, Gakona, AK 99586. No phone.

(J-030) SPORTSMEN'S SERVICE. Mile 81 Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula. Four housekeeping units. Camper laundry, showers and dumping facilities; retail store; sporting goods, licenses, gift shop and camping supplies. Year-round boat parking. Guided fishing tours by reservation. Write Bing Brown, Box 256-DOT, Star Route 2, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4780.

(J-031) STEPHAN LAKE ADVENTURES, INC. Remote fly-in lodge for sightseeing, vacationing and sportfishing. Lodge and cabin accommodations; boats and guides. Write Stephan Lake Adventures-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. No phone.

(J-032) U.S. FOREST SERVICE CABINS. 74 isolated locations throughout the Chugach National Forest. Cabins equipped with wooden furniture and no bedding, electricity or plumbing. Some lakesites have skiffs. Cost of cabin \$5 per night. Reservations made up to six months in advance. Write Forest Supervisor, Chugach National Forest, Suite 205-DOT, 121 West Fireweed Lane, Anchorage, AK 99503 for details. Phone (907) 274-6061.

(J-033) WILLARD'S MOOSE CAMP. Caribou Lake on Kenai Peninsula. Meals, lodging, boats, horses. Sportfishing for salmon, trout, char. Write George Willard, Caribou Lake-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Radio call sign KSC96, Caribou Lake. Commissionable.

FAR NORTH ALASKA LODGES

(J-034) ALATNA LODGE. Located at Alatna River headwaters, north of tundra in the true arctic tundra. Outfitting point for Alatna Guide Service float trips, hikes, sportfishing and sportfishing. Clean, comfortable facilities. Open July through mid-September. A true arctic wilderness experience. Canoes, rafts, registered guides available. Write Box 80424-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-6334. Commissionable.

(J-035) ARCTIC CIRCLE HOT SPRINGS RESORT. Farthest north resort in Alaska, natural mineral hot springs, scenic tundra countryside, sportfishing and goldpanning, indoor swimming pool, restaurant, cocktail lounge, etc. Located a short distance off the Steese Highway (Route 6), approximately 137 road miles from Fairbanks. Open year-round. Write Arctic Circle Hot Springs Resort, General Delivery-DOT, Central, AK 99730. Reservations telephone in Fairbanks (907) 452-6255. Commissionable.

(J-036) ARCTIC TERN LODGE. On Wien Lake, 100 air miles southwest of Fairbanks, features family sportfishing with home-cooked meals. Individual cabins with fireplace and twin beds. Meals served in main lodge. Can accommodate up to twelve. Good recreational facilities. Plane available for guest use only and may include flightseeing tours of Mount McKinley National Park. Write Box 402-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. No phone. Commissionable.

(J-037) THE CACHES. 34 miles northwest of Fairbanks. Flights into camp, cabin or platform tents, boats, motors, gas, cooking facilities, bedding, simple sportfishing gear. Sportfishing for pike, whitefish, sheefish. Write Al and Jeanne Wright, Box 60531-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99706. Phone (907) 479-6939. Commissionable.

(J-038) CAMP DENALI. Mount McKinley National Park region. Wilderness vacation retreat on the northwest boundary of Mount McKinley National Park, "bush" country living. Write Box 67-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2302. Commissionable.

(J-039) INIAKUK LAKE LODGE. Remote lodge above the Arctic Circle in the Brooks Range. Accessible by floatplane only. Clean, private rooms in lodge accommodate 12 people. Boats and motors and float plane available for sportfishing, photography, float trips, scenic flights, guided hunts. Sportfish for lake trout, pike, grayling, arctic char and other species. Family-style meals. Limited bookings only from June through September. Write Bernd Gaedeke, Box 80424-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-6354. Commissionable.

(J-040) MELOZI HOT SPRINGS LODGE. Two hundred air miles west of Fairbanks and 17 air miles due north of Kokrines Village. Main lodge for dining and recreation; one all-season guest cabin with bath. Four summer cabins without bath—all bathing in hot springs. Swimming pool. Grayling sportfishing, hiking, photography. Write Meloz Hot Springs, Galena, AK 99741-DOT. No phone. Radio transceiver #3411.

(J-041) MENTASTA LODGE. Located at Mile 78 Tok Cutoff (Glenn Highway). Lodge, cafe, bar, off-sale liquor, modern motel, garage, oil and gas, guide service. Write Mentasta Lodge, Mile 78, Tok Cutoff-DOT, Mentasta, AK 99586. Phone (907) 883-2634.

(J-042) MERCER'S RANCH. Healy. Trailrides and charter pack trips into the western areas of Mount McKinley National Park. Write Berle Mercer-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2359.

(J-043) MIDNIGHT SUN LODGE. 90 miles northwest of Kotzebue (northwest arctic coast), 30 miles upstream from Kivalina on the Wulik River. Riverboats, rafts and light aircraft. Private, heated sleeping cabins with modern amenities. Family-style meals in main lodge. Guide service. Sportfishing for arctic char, grayling, salmon, pike, lake trout and sheefish. Write Phil Driver, 1306 East 26th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-8829. Commissionable.

(J-044) MIDWAY LODGE. 49 Mile Richardson Highway, midway between Delta Junction and Fairbanks, within 15-20 minutes drive to Harding, Birch and Quartz Lakes, offers sportfishing winter, spring and summer and big game hunts in fall. Ice fishing for rainbow in winter from wooden ice houses with small stoves to provide warmth. No charge for the shelter. Lodge accommodates 20 people maximum, \$12 single, \$35 double, modern indoor plumbing, family-style meals and cocktail lounge. Write Star Route Box 90684-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 488-2939.

(J-045) NORTH FACE LODGE. Kantishna area on northwest boundary of Mount McKinley National Park. One- and two-day all-inclusive wilderness experience packages. Historic gold mining area with view of Mt. McKinley. Write Box 66-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2265. Commissionable.

(J-046) PAUL'S HEALY ROADHOUSE. Mile 245 George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Open year-round. Ten motel rooms, dining room, cocktail lounge and gas station. Nearest highway facility north of Mount McKinley National Park. Write Healy Roadhouse-DOT, Healy, AK 99734. Phone (907) 682-2244.

(J-047) SUMMIT LAKE LODGE. Upper Gulkana Basin, Summit Lake, Mile 195 Richardson Highway. Unguided or guided sportfishing. Boats and motors on Summit Lake. Sportfishing for grayling, whitefish, burbot, salmon, rainbow and lake trout. Write Joseph Lanni, Mile 195 Richardson Highway-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737.

(J-048) UNALAKLEET LODGE. On western arctic coast, 380 air miles west of Fairbanks. Lodge with rooms, meals, sportfishing and sportfishing. Boats and motors for rent. May-October. Winter hunting also available. Write Box 27-DOT, Unalakleet, AK 99684. Phone (907) 624-3333.

SOUTHEAST ALASKA LODGES

(J-049) BELL ISLAND HOT SPRINGS. 42 miles north of Ketchikan, 20 minutes by air. King and coho salmon sportfishing. Lodge with restaurant, cocktail lounge, Olympic-sized swimming pool. Cabin accommodations. Fiberglass fishing boats with outboard motors. Rates: 4 days, 3 nights, inclusive, based on two persons sharing. \$402.00. Write Bell Island Hot Springs-DOT, Bell Island, AK 99950. Phone (206) 242-0466. Radiophone KWE 75. Commissionable.

(J-050) CLOVER PASS RESORT. 15 miles by road from Ketchikan. Lodge, cabins, restaurant and lounge. Single \$27.50, double \$32 per person per day or, on share basis four days, three nights \$265. Boat rentals. Open April 15-September 15. Write Box 7322-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 247-2234. Commissionable.

(J-051) GLACIER BAY LODGE. Located in Glacier Bay National Monument, 90 air miles west of Juneau. Fifty-five rooms, dining room, cocktail lounge, gift shop, campgrounds, sightseeing cruises, charter sportfishing, air tours, marine fuel station, marina, hiking. National Park Service naturalist programs. Daily jet service from Juneau. Open May 27-September 17, 1977. Write Box 108-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826 in summer. Phone (907) 697-3221. In winter write Glacier Bay Lodge-DOT, Suite 312, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8531. Commissionable.

(J-052) GLACIER BEAR LODGE. In Yakutat on Gulf of Alaska, open year-round. Rooms with private bath. Lounge and full dining facilities. Charter boat sightseeing and sportfishing for salmon and steelhead. European plan. Rates \$30 single, \$36 double, \$32 single king, \$38 double king, \$6 each additional adult, \$4 each child. Daily jet service from Anchorage and Seattle. Write Box 303-DOT, Yakutat, AK 99689. Phone (907) 784-3202.

(J-053) HOOD BAY WILDERNESS CAMP. On Admiralty Island in Alaska's "Inside Passage." Accessible only by charter boat or plane. Sportfishing, wildlife observation, photography, hiking, meals, bedding, all inclusive five-day trip at \$100 per person per day (four minimum) including transportation from Juneau, and guides. Write Rural Route 5, Box 5610-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-0776 or (801) 673-3697. Commissionable.

(J-054) HUMPBACK LAKE CHALET. 60 miles south of Ketchikan. "Do-it-yourself" sportfishing for trout on a five-mile-long glacier-carved lake. For groups of 2-6 persons. Rates \$90 per night per group. Open June 15-October 30. Write Sportsman Paradise Tours, 1427 Tongass Avenue-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4379.

(J-055) JUDITH ANN. 65-foot riverboat moored in a wilderness location near Wrangell. A guide is provided, good food and comfortable quarters for up to ten persons. June 1-October 31. Write Box 12-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. No phone. Commissionable.

(J-056) PRINCE OF WALES LODGE. In Klawock on Prince of Wales Island, restaurant with waterfront location, six deluxe rooms with bath and shower. Scenic native village, totems. Lake, river and sea sportfishing for salmon, trout, halibut, steelhead. Photography, hiking, boating. Write Box 106-DOT, Klawock, AK 99925. Phone (907) 755-2227. Commissionable.

(J-057) RAVEN-BEAVER LODGE. On Admiralty Island, 70 air-miles from Juneau from which there is scheduled daily service. King salmon and dolly varden sportfishing. All necessary kitchen appliances plus cook- and table-ware. Daily rates \$28.05, double \$45.90, family of three \$51. Monthly rate \$459 plus \$100 damage deposit. Write Raven-Beaver Lodge-DOT, Angoon, AK 99820. Phone (907) 788-3441, 3433 or 3205.

(J-058) THAYER LAKE LODGE. Wilderness lodge on Admiralty Island, 60 air miles southwest of Juneau. Trout sportfishing, boating, hiking. Accommodates 12. \$34 per day per person, American plan, or modern rustic cabins, fireplace, cooking facilities \$35 per couple, \$45 for four, boat and motors included. Accessible only by plane or trail (six miles of wilderness trails, connecting inland lakes). Open June 1-September 30. Write Box 5416-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-3343. Radiophone KWA-78. Commissionable.

(J-059) U.S. FOREST SERVICE CABINS. 146 isolated locations throughout the Tongass National Forest. Cabins equipped with wooden furniture and no bedding, electricity or plumbing. Some lakesites have skiffs. Cabins cost \$5 per night. Reservations made up to six months in advance. Write Regional Forest Supervisor, Box 1628-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802 for details. Phone (907) 586-7484.

(J-060) WATERFALL CANNERY RESORT. Historic old cannery site now operating as a wilderness resort located 62 miles west of Ketchikan, 45 minutes by air. Cabins or hotel accommodations, meeting rooms. American or European plan, \$30 to \$80 a day. Mooring, fuel and store for visiting boats. Wildlife, hiking, beachcombing and sightseeing by boat, nearby clam beaches, sportfishing. Write Box 8600-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-2502. Commissionable.

(J-061) YES BAY LODGE. 50 miles northwest of Ketchikan, open May 1-October 1. Accommodates 40, meals served family-style featuring fresh Alaska seafood. Salt and freshwater sportfishing with fish smoking and packaging service; scenic photographic tours, all inclusive package tours. Also hiking and beachcombing. All tours guided. Rates on request. Write Yes Bay Lodge-DOT, Yes Bay, AK 99950. Radiophone KOJ 89. Commissionable.

SOUTHWEST ALASKA LODGES

(J-062) AFOGNAK WILDERNESS LODGE. Located at Seal Bay, northeast end of Afognak Island of Kodiak Island group southwest of Anchorage. Accommodates no more than eight people. Clean, warm guest rooms with indoor plumbing. Family-style meals. Open primarily between June 1 and August 31. Large game, small game offer a great photography experience, and a multitude of sea-birds and shore birds will delight birders. Write Roy Randall-DOT, Seal Bay, AK 99927. No phone. Radio call sign KMI33-Seal Bay on 2450 frequency out of Kodiak. Commissionable.

(J-063) ALASKA PENINSULA LODGE. Located 50 miles north of King Salmon, has eight rooms which will accommodate a maximum of sixteen. Baths modern but communal. Gourmet dining and lounge. Personalized guided sportfishing in summer, hunting in spring and fall. One- to three-day guided float trips. Rates on request. Write Robert Cusack, Providence Professional Building, Suite 309, 3300 Providence Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 279-3566. Commissionable.

(J-064) BATTLE RIVER WILDERNESS CAMP. Located in Alaska trophy sportfishing area on Alaska Peninsula, southwest of Anchorage. Cabins, family-style meals; sportfishing for rainbow, grayling, lake trout, dolly varden, arctic char, northern pike and salmon. Write Ben C. White, 1513 "F" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-0903.

(J-065) BEAR LAKE LODGE. Located at Bear Lake, Port Moller, western Alaska coast, has rooms for 2-3 people, with bath, family-style meals featuring locally caught fish and seafoods. Large lounge overlooking Bear Lake offers vistas of mountains and meadows, birds, waterfowl, caribou, moose, brown bear and other lesser game. Individual cabins are available for groups of six to ten. Write Box 152-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611 (November through April). Phone (907) 283-4761. May through October write Port Moller-DOT, AK 99695. Phone (907) 344-9811. Radio Relay WIM82 Bear Lake. Commissionable.

(J-066) BECHAROF LODGE AND CAMPS. Alaska Peninsula, 40 miles south of King Salmon at the head of Eggeik River near Katmai National Monument. Sportfishing season June-September. Wildlife and scenic photographic safaris June-November. Write Ben Guild, Box 632-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577.

(J-067) BROOKS LODGE. Concessioner-operated lodge in Katmai National Monument. Fly-in lodge, sportfishing. Reservations necessary. Daily bus tours to Valley of 10,000 Smokes. Open from June 10-September 5. Write Brooks Lodge, c/o Wien Air Alaska, 4100 West International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-5501. Commissionable.

(J-068) COPPER RIVER FLY FISHING LODGE. Jet boats, canoes, complete board and room with comfortable tent houses. Lake Iliamna area. Fly sportfishing for rainbows and sockeye salmon. Write Robert Walker, Box 260-DOT, Star Route 1, Kenai, AK 99611 October 1-June 15. After June 15, write Pope Vanyo Landing, Iliamna, AK 99606.

(J-069) ENCHANTED LAKE LODGE. Alaska Peninsula, 60 miles east of King Salmon and north of Katmai National Monument. Accommodates 4. Sportfishing. Open June 1-October 10. Rates on request. Write Ed Seiler, Box 97-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. No phone.

(J-070) FISHING UNLIMITED. Lodge in the Iliamna area, southwest of Anchorage, cabins with modern plumbing in each, sauna. Daily fly-out sportfishing for eight fishermen per week, two airplanes, ten species of fish in Iliamna-Lake Clark-Tikchik Lake areas, "personalized" service. Trophy sportfishing. Write Ken Owschick, Box 6301-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 349-3855. Commissionable.

(J-071) GOLDEN HORN LODGE. 50 miles north of Dillingham in Wood River-Tikchik lakes area. Sportfishing, floatplanes, guides, boats and motors. Bookings limited to 12 per week. Write Golden Horn Lodge, Box 546-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 76-1390. Commissionable.

(J-072) GROSVENOR CAMP. Concessioner-operated camp in Katmai National Monument, opens June 10, closes July 10. In Bristol Bay trophy fishing area. Fly-in sportfishing, guides and charters available. Accommodates up to eight. Reservations necessary. Write Grosvenor Camp, c/o Wien Air Alaska, 4100 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-5501. Commissionable.

(J-073) ILIAMNA LODGE. On Iliamna Lake, 200 miles southwest of Anchorage. Dining room, cocktail lounge, accommodations for 40 persons. Floatplanes and fishing boats available for charter. Accessible by scheduled air service via Wien Air Alaska from Anchorage. Open May 1 through November 1. Write 6361 Nielson Way-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 276-3215. Commissionable.

(J-074) ILIASKA LODGE. Lake Iliamna region, southwest of Anchorage, 20-bed lodge, modern facility, catering to the fly-out sportfisherman. Write Box 28-DOT, Iliamna, AK 99606. Phone (907) 71-1221. Commissionable.

(J-075) INNOKO RIVER LODGE. In Alaska's Innoko River District between the Yukon and Kuskokwim deltas. Offers lodging, aircraft, boats and motors. Also portable suction dredges and Alaska's excellent agate beaches. Write Box 246-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99687. Phone (907) 376-5725.

(J-076) KAKHONA FISHING CAMP. Located in the Swanson River Canoe Trail system 12 miles southeast of Soldotna on the Kenai Peninsula. Personalized canoe trips, sportfishing, photography and backpacking. Reasonable rates. Write Rocky Morgan, Box 1241-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-5486.

(J-077) KOKSETNA CAMP. Lake Clark, southwest of Anchorage. Wilderness vacations; sportfishing for grayling, pike, lake trout, bird watching, lodging and meals; float trips on the Chulitna River. Write Koksetna Camp-DOT, Port Alsworth, AK 99653. Radio call sign on 1201 is W1J 67.

(J-078) KULIK LODGE. Located in Bristol Bay trophy sportfishing area, north of Katmai National Monument, approximately 250 miles southwest of Anchorage. Open July 15-September 30. Fly-in sportfishing, guides and charters available. Accommodates up to 29. Reservations necessary. Write Kulik Lodge, c/o Wien Air Alaska, 4100 West International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-5501. Commissionable.

(J-079) KVICHAK LODGE. Kvichak River, Lake Iliamna southwest of Anchorage. Sportfishing for salmon, rainbow, arctic grayling and jolly varden. Lodge has electricity, oil heat and inside plumbing. Open June 12-October 10. Write Ed M. Clark, Box 37-DOT, Naknek, AK 99633. Phone (907) 246-3291 or 246-3631. Commissionable.

(J-080) LAKE CREEK LODGE. 65 miles northwest of Anchorage at the confluence of Lake Creek and the Yentia River, a full-service lodge accessible by float plane. Sportfishing for king, silver, pink and chum salmon, rainbow trout, arctic grayling. Main lodge has fireplace, lounge, dining area, beverage bar, modern plumbing, licensed air taxi; float trips; jet boats. Sportfishing for black bear all season, moose in September. Open June-September. Write SKS Outfitters, Box 8-229-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99508. Phone (907) 333-7692. Commissionable.

(J-081) MUNSEY'S BEAR CAMP. Lodge on Uyak Bay, Kodiak Island, 70 miles southwest of city of Kodiak. Photographing and observing Kodiak brown bear. Write Box 1186-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-3040. Commissionable.

(J-082) NORTH COUNTRY LODGE. Modern lodge near Lake Iliamna, southwest of Anchorage. Floatplane fly-outs, river float trips, guiding service in designated trophy sportfish area for king, sockeye and chum salmon, rainbow, char, grayling, mackinaw, northern pike. Write Bob Morton, Box 49-DOT, Iliamna, AK 99606. Commissionable.

(J-083) NO-SEE-UM LODGE. Located in Levelock, 25 miles north of Naknek, in Iliamna trophy trout area on Kvichak River, southwest of Anchorage. Lodge accommodates maximum of six per week. Fly-in only sportfishing for trophy rainbow trout, grayling, dolly varden and all species of Pacific salmon. Gourmet food served family style. September-May write John W. Holman-DOT, Ekwok, AK 99580. June-August write John W. Holman-DOT, Levelock, AK 99625. No phone.

(J-084) RAINBOW KING LODGE. Completely modern facilities, all with private bath, carpeting, etc. Gourmet menu. Fully conducted daily fly-out seven-day trips only. Located in Bristol Bay trophy sportfish area southwest of Anchorage. Rainbow, char, grayling, king salmon, silver salmon and other species. Write Ray Loesch, Box 106-DOT, Iliamna, AK 99606. Phone (907) 571-1277 in season. During winter months phone (509) 489-8955.

(J-085) UGANIK TRADING COMPANY. Sportfishing camp located in Uganik Bay on the west side of Kodiak Island. Write Wayne C. Hans, Box 621-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615.

(J-086) UGASHIK LAKE LODGE. 100 miles below King Salmon on the Alaska Peninsula between Upper and Lower Ugashik Lakes, accommodates 12 to 15 with modern plumbing, restaurant, electric power plant. Will pick up clients in King Salmon with own aircraft. Sportfishing for five species of salmon, northern pike, arctic char, grayling, lake trout, dolly varden and rainbow. Excellent waterfowl and bird hunting. May-October, write Box 323-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. October-May, Box 349-DOT, Grand Boulevard, Vancouver, WA 98661. Phone (206) 699-0283. At press time no radio phone available at camp site.

(J-087) VAN VALIN'S ISLAND LODGE. Lake Clark, 170 air miles southwest of Anchorage. Log lodge with private cabins. Accessible by floatplane. Trophy sportfishing, backpacking, float trips. Additional houseboat accommodations in trophy sportfish area. Write Glen Van Valin, Port Alsworth-DOT, AK 99653. No phone. Commissionable.

What to do



K. ENTERTAINMENT & ATTRACTIONS

The listings below provide information on entertainment and attractions which are of general visitor interest. For additional information on local entertainment or attractions, contact the appropriate chamber of commerce or convention & visitors bureau, listed under the A headings of this index.

ANCHORAGE

(K-001) ANCHORAGE CHILDREN'S ZOO. Located on five acres of wooded land, this zoo includes over 35 species of wildlife. Open 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. Wednesdays through Mondays, admission fee \$1 for adults, 50¢ per child. Write Anchorage Children's Zoo, Mile 2 O'Malley Road, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 344-8012.

(K-002) ALASKA FESTIVAL OF MUSIC. In Anchorage, annual two week June music festival featuring concerts, recitals, theater, jazz, dance, opera, film and visual arts. Performances held throughout the city. Workshops offered for college credit. Open air concerts. Write Alaska Festival of Music, Suite 29-DOT, 608 West Fourth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-3022.

(K-003) ALASKA SHOW AND SOURDOUGH BUFFET. Larry Beck's revue in the Aft Room, Captain Cook Hotel, Anchorage. Two shows nightly, one with dinner. Sourdough poems, slides, songs, etc. of pioneer goldrush days. Dinner show approximately \$17 per person, late show \$7 per person. June through September. Write Larry Beck Show, Captain Cook Hotel-DOT, Fifth & K Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-3583. Commissionable.

(K-004) BIRD HOUSE. In Bird, Alaska on Turnagain Arm (Mile 101 Anchorage-Seward Highway, 25 miles from Anchorage). Historical miner's cabin converted into frontier style saloon with colorful atmosphere.

(K-005) VISUAL ARTS CENTER OF ALASKA. The Visual Arts Center is a statewide, cross-cultural non-profit organization formed to promote Alaskan artists by providing studio facilities, equipment, gallery for exhibition and sales, technical assistance and limited stipends. Open daily. Located across from the main terminal of Anchorage International Airport. Write 4911 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 272-7212.

FAIRBANKS

(K-006) CRIPPLE CREEK RESORT. In Ester, seven miles west of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway (Route 3) on the way to Mount McKinley National Park. Company-mining town with former buildings largely intact, features the Malemute Saloon, an old-time theater, museum and hotel. Saloon features recitations of Robert Service poetry. Open noon to 5 a.m., June through September, seven days a week. Shows 10 p.m. and 1a.m. Write Cripple Creek Resort-DOT, Ester, AK 99725. Phone (907) 479-2500.

(K-007) GOLDEN DAYS CELEBRATION. Held annually in late July in Fairbanks, citywide pageant commemorating the finding of gold near Fairbanks in July 1902 by Felix Pedro. One of the largest summer events in Alaska. Write Golden Days Celebration Committee, 550-DOT First Avenue, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-1105.

(K-008) "NORTH POLE, ALASKA." A small community on the Richardson Highway (Alaska Route 4) about 14 miles east of Fairbanks which specializes in Christmas gifts available from Sant Claus House. This house annually receives thousands of letters addressed to "Santa Claus, North Pole, Alaska" written by children the world around. Write Santa Claus Land-DOT, North Pole, AK 99705. Phone (907) 488-2200.

(K-009) PANTAGES THEATRE. Oldtime "melodramas" and vaudeville shows presented daily during summer visitor season in "Gold Rush Town" in Alaskaland in Fairbanks. Write Richard Banker, director, Pantages Theatre, 4.3 Mile-DOT Goldstream Road, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-4586.

(K-010) STERNWHEELERS DISCOVERY I AND II. Authentic reproductions of historic Yukon River sternwheelers which make four-hour cruises on the Chena River and Tanana River from Fairbanks. Daily during the summer visitor season (June to September). Depart Chena River Boat Landing, near Fairbanks International Airport. Write Alaska Riverways, Box G-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-6673.

HAINES

(K-011) CHILKAT CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS. The Chilkat Indian Dancers present colorful and authentic Indian dances in this auditorium, built in the design of a Chilkat tribal house. Performances staged by Alaska Indian Arts, Inc., a non-profit group dedicated to the preservation of Chilkat culture and art forms. Located in Port Chilkoot (the U.S. Army's former Fort William H. Seward) on Portage Cove within walking distance of downtown Haines. Fort William H. Seward is on the National Register of Historic Places. Write Box 271-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-4191.

HOMER

(K-012) ALASKA WILD BERRY PRODUCTS. Jams, jellies, syrups and sauces cooked by hand, prepared from wild berries of the Kenai Peninsula. Tours of kitchen and processing plant available. Open year-round. On the Sterling Highway (Route 1) just outside Homer. Write Box 374-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8858.

(K-013) SALTY DAWG SALOON. On Homer Spit in Homer, Kenai Peninsula. Frontier saloon with colorful early pioneer atmosphere.

JUNEAU

(K-014) ALASKA STORY. In the Gold Room of the Baranof Hotel in Juneau, multi-media giant screen presentation of the history of Alaska with quadraphonic sound. About 45 minutes in duration, four performances per day June through September. Check at hotel for exact scheduling. Admission about \$3 per person, dinner and show about \$12.50. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Baranof Hotel-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2606.

(K-015) GOLD CREEK SALMON BAKE. In Gold Creek Basin at end of Basin Road in Juneau. Alaska salmon barbecued over open alder fire, salad, rolls, relish, etc. Music and song with dinner. June through September, every night 6 to 9, rain or shine, under geodesic dome shelter. Location adjacent to "Hoochinoo 'n Hotcakes" theatrical play in the Mining Museum and Opera House. Home picnic style, all you can eat for \$8. Write Gold Creek Salmon Bake, Box 993-DOT, Juneau, AK. Phone (907) 586-1424.

(K-016) HOOCHINOO 'N HOTCAKES. In Juneau, historical melodrama based on the lives of a pioneer family in turn-of-the-century Juneau. Presented nightly, except Sunday, at 8 p.m., June through August, in Mining Museum and Opera House at end of Basin Road in Gold Creek Basin, across the creek from the Gold Creek Salmon Bake. Token admission. Write Hoochinoo 'n Hotcakes, c/o Juneau Chamber of Commerce, 200-DOT Franklin Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2201.

(K-017) RED DOG SALOON. In Juneau, "sourdough" style frontier saloon with colorful goldrush-era atmosphere. Located on historic South Franklin Street.

(K-018) "STROLLER." New for the 1977 season, historical play chronicling the goldrush career of Elmer "Stroller" White, Alaska's Mark Twain and first newspaper columnist. For details, contact "Stroller" Show, c/o Juneau Chamber of Commerce, 200-DOT North Franklin Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2201.

KENAI PENINSULA

(K-019) KENAI NATIONAL MOOSE RANGE. Established by Presidential order in 1941, this wildlife reserve contains about 1.7 million acres of moose habitat, managed by the Fish & Wildlife Service of the U.S. Department of the Interior. The Swanson River and Swan Lake canoe trail systems traverse the moose range. Headquarters are 1 block east of Fort Kenai in Kenai. Write Kenai National Moose Range, Box 500-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-4877.

KETCHIKAN

(K-020) **FIRST CITY PLAYERS.** Farical melodrama "The Fish Pirate's Daughter," early June through mid-September at Ketchikan's Frontier Saloon, 127 Main Street. Tickets (adult \$5, children under 13 \$2) available from participating cruise ship purveyors, Ketchikan Visitors Bureau and, on a space available basis, at the Frontier Saloon. Write Box 5621-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-9350.

(K-021) **TOTEM CULTURAL HERITAGE CENTER.** Located 601 Deerment, near Ketchikan Creek. Dedicated to housing and preserving totems from Tlingit and Haida speaking areas of Southeast Alaska. Reference library available, center open to public. Write Box 1110-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-5900.

KODIAK

(K-022) **CRY OF THE WILD RAM.** Historical outdoor pageant presented in the Frank Brink Amphitheatre at Monashka Bay on Kodiak Island, late July and early August. Play on the history of the Russian quest for furs in Alaska and the struggles and hardships of Russian Governor Alexander Baranof to establish Russian America. Admission \$5 per person. Write Kodiak-Baranof Productions, Box 1792-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5557.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK AREA

(K-023) **"HILLS OF FIRE."** Mile 248 1/2 George Parks Highway (Route 3). Scenic tour of Healy Valley and surrounding area, north of Mount McKinley National Park. See unusual geological formations, buring hills and hunt fossils. Sample "coal candy." Write Box 34-DOT, Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2379.

SITKA

(K-024) **NEW ARCHANGEL DANCERS.** In Sitka in the Centennial Building on the Esplanade. Russian folk dancing featuring historical and contemporary dances from various regions of Russia. Some of these dances were performed in Sitka while this city was the capital of Russian America before the United States purchased Alaska from Imperial Russia in 1867. Performances timed to dockings of cruiseships or by special arrangement. Tickets available at door, admission \$2 per person. Write New Archangel Dancers, c/o Sitka Visitors & Convention Bureau, Box 1226-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3225.

SKAGWAY

(K-025) **DAYS OF '98 SHOW.** Eagles Hall, Sixth and Broadway in Skagway. Revue commemorating goldrush days of 1898 in Skagway. Show is staged to coincide with arrival/departure of cruiseships and ferryliners in Skagway. June through September. Entrance fee \$3. Contact Barbara Moore, manager, Days of '98 Show-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2489.

(K-026) **SOAPY SMITH SHOW.** In Arctic Brotherhood Hall on Broadway between Second and Third Avenues in Skagway. Theatrical production describing the rise and violent death of Soapy Smith, a colorful goldrush-day personality in Skagway. Show staged to coincide with arrival/departure of cruiseships and ferryliners. June through September. Write Soap Theatrical Company, Box 1898-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. No phone. Commissionable.



L. ANNUAL EVENTS & FESTIVALS

The listings below provide information on the annual events and festivals which are of general visitor interest. For detailed information on events or festivals in a local area, contact the appropriate chamber of commerce or convention & visitors bureau, listed under the A headings of this index.

ANCHORAGE

(L-001) **ALASKA FESTIVAL OF MUSIC.** In Anchorage, annual two week June music festival featuring concerts, recitals, theater, jazz, dance, opera, film and visual arts. Performances held throughout the city. Workshops offered for college credit. Open air concerts. Write Alaska Festival of Music, Suite 29-DOT, 608 West Fourth Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-3022.

(L-002) **ANCHORAGE FUR RENDEZVOUS.** February 11-20, 1977, Alaska's largest winter celebration, includes the World Championship Sled Dog races, a snowshoe baseball game, a fur auction, Native dances, blanket toss exhibitions, etc. Write Anchorage Fur Rendezvous, Box 773-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 277-8615.

FAIRBANKS

(L-003) **GOLDEN DAYS CELEBRATION.** Held annually in late July in Fairbanks, city-wide pageant commemorating the finding of gold near Fairbanks in July 1902 by Felix Pedro. One of the largest summer events in Alaska. Write Golden Days Celebration Committee, 550-DOT First Avenue, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-1105.

(L-004) **TANANA VALLEY STATE FAIR.** August 17-21, 1977. In even-numbered years is the official Alaska State Fair, alternating with the Matanuska Valley Fair held in Palmer. Write Janet Blair, Manager, Tanana Valley State Fair, Box 188-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 452-3750.

(L-005) WORLD ESKIMO, INDIAN, ALEUT OLYMPICS.

Fairbanks. Annual event in which various Native tribes display competitive games focused on strength and endurance. 1977 dates July 28-30. Admission \$4 adults, \$2 children, per night. All events held in Patty Gym, University of Alaska. Write John L. Heffle, Sr., Chairman, Box 1287-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 452-2244.

HAINES

(L-006) **SOUTHEAST ALASKA STATE FAIR.** Haines. August 19-21, 1977. Write Box 385-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (after April) (907) 766-2476.

JUNEAU

(L-007) **GOLDEN NORTH SALMON DERBY.** In Juneau, August 5-7, 1977. Write Territorial Sportsmen, Box 761-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-1885.

KODIAK

(L-008) **CRY OF THE WILD RAM.** Historical outdoor pageant presented in the Frank Brink Amphitheatre at Monashka Bay on Kodiak Island, late July and early August. Play on the history of the Russian quest for furs in Alaska and the struggles and hardships of Russian Governor Alexander Baranof to establish Russian America. Admission \$5 per person. Write Kodiak Baranof Productions, Box 1792-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5557.

(L-009) **KING CRAB FESTIVAL.** Kodiak, June 8-12, 1977. Write Lawrence A. Boyer, Director, Kodiak Area Chamber of Commerce, Box 1485-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5557.

NOME

(L-010) **NOME-GOLOVIN 200-MILE CROSS COUNTRY SNOWMACHINE RACE.** In March, an annual event. Write Bering Sea Lions Club, Box 86-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. No phone.

PALMER

(L-011) **MATANUSKA VALLEY FAIR.** Held at the Fairgrounds in Palmer, Mile 40 Glenn Highway, August 26 through September 5, 1977. Fair features the state's largest horse show (61 classes), horse racing, dog shows and dog cart racing, and more than 5,000 prime exhibits of all phases of agriculture and homemaking. Write Alaska State Fair, Box 1128-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3511.

(L-012) **MIDSUMMER FESTIVAL.** In Palmer, June 17-18-19. Features annual Scottish Games Championships, Woronzoff Horse Show, Grotto Lunkers competition for which prizes are awarded for the most original and gruesome of these papier mache creations, and Miss Matanuska Valley pageant. Write Alaska State Fair, Box 1128-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3511.

PETERSBURG

(L-013) **LITTLE NORWAY FESTIVAL.** Annual late spring festival (normally May 17) celebrating first halibut landings, Armed Forces Day and Norwegian Independence Day. Write Little Norway Festival, Box 649-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3547.

SITKA

(L-014) **ALASKA DAY.** October 18, anniversary of transfer of the 1867 purchase of "Russian America" from Imperial Russia by the United States. Write Director, Alaska Day, Box 638-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8604.

(L-015) **SOUTHEAST ALASKA REGIONAL FINE ARTS CAMP.** In Sitka. Concentrated enrichment in the fine arts, including dance, drama, music and visual arts. Held annually last two weeks in July. Write Jim Hope, Executive Director, Regional Fine Arts Camp, Box 1558-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8222.



M. FLIGHTSEEING TOURS

Organizations and individuals listed below, by city, offer air sightseeing ("flightseeing") trips by light aircraft or, in some cases, helicopter. Some of the most scenic country of Alaska can only be seen on such air tours due to the inaccessibility of some regions by surface or water transportation means. As light aircraft operations are dependent on weather, arrangements for flightseeing tours should be made in advance. Many of these operators combine flightseeing with landings, allowing guests to overnight or sportfish in backcountry areas.

ALASKA PENINSULA

(M-001) **SAND POINT AIR SERVICE.** Air charter, sportfishing and flightseeing on Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Chain. Write George Kimball, Box 4-DOT, Sand Point, AK 99681. Phone (907) 383-3242. Radio HF 2312 Wakefield Seafoods KWC 39.

ANCHORAGE

(M-002) **ALASKA AIR SERVICE.** Bush air charter for sportfishing, sportfishing, float trips, flightseeing, wilderness cabins and camps. Single engine land planes, float planes and multi-engine land planes for charter. Write Box 1-167-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502.

(M-003) **ALASKA TRAVEL AIR.** Air charter for sportfishing, flightseeing. Write Box 6012, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 434-2200, 344-5058. Commissionable.

(M-004) **ANCHORAGE AIRWAYS.** Write 814 West Second Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-7957.

(M-005) **ANCHORAGE HELICOPTER SERVICE.** Merrill Field in Anchorage, helicopter flightseeing and sportfishing trips. Write 1812 East Fifth Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-1437 or 276-2617. Commissionable.

(M-006) **BIG RED'S FLYING SERVICE.** Sportfishing, sportfishing charters on wheels, skis, floats. Write Box 6281-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-8032 or 279-7300. Commissionable.

(M-007) **BIRCHWOOD AIR SERVICE.** Scenic tours of Chugach Mountains, Lake George, Matanuska Valley and Anchorage. Write P.O. Box B-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 686-2824. Commissionable.

(M-008) **CENTRAL NORTHERN LTD. AIR SERVICE.** Floatplane charters for sportfishing, camping, flightseeing and photo flights for scenery and wildlife. Write c/o #161-DOT, 7800 DeBarr, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 337-761, 344-5659, or 543-2537.

(M-009) **TOTEM AIRWAYS.** Sportfishing, sportfishing, flightseeing, river float trips, and air charter. Fully licensed. Write Box 4-2344-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 277-8001 or 344-0201. Commissionable.

(M-010) **WILBUR'S FLIGHT OPERATIONS.** Hangar and flight office offering charters, sales, flight school and aircraft repair service. Write 1740 East Fifth Avenue, Merrill Field-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-0511.

FAIRBANKS

(M-011) **AIR NORTH.** Charter flightseeing service. Write Box 60054-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-5555, 452-5555, 456-5544. Commissionable.

(M-012) **AURORA AIR SERVICE.** 3644 University Avenue South, Box 1640-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-5422, 452-8169. Radio call sign KNS-40 Aurora (SSB).

GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

(M-013) **GLACIER BAY AIRWAYS.** Air charter service to Southeast Alaska. Sportfishing, camping, flightseeing, tours of Glacier Bay National Monument. Also flights to camping, hiking and sportfishing points in the Monument. Write Box 1-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826. Phone (907) 697-3331. Commissionable.

GLENNALLEN

(M-014) **WILSON AIR SERVICE.** Box 106-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3368 or 822-3585.

HAINES

(M-015) **L.A.B. FLYING SERVICE.** Box 272-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2222.

JUNEAU

(M-016) **CHANNEL FLYING, INC.** Charter service to Southeast Alaska from bases in Juneau and Sitka. Sportfishing, flightseeing trips as well as service to outlying towns and camps. Write Rural Route 3, Box 3577-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 586-3331. Commissionable.

(M-017) **SOUTHEAST SKYWAYS.** Flightseeing tours out of Juneau, Haines and Skagway. Write Room 11-DOT, 14 Marine Way, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) Juneau 586-6380 or 769-0790. Haines 766-2468, Skagway 983-2442. Commissionable.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

(M-018) **KATMAI AIR.** Floatplane charter for flightseeing, sportfishing and transportation in Katmai National Monument, Alaska Peninsula and Lake Iliamna. Write Box 175-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. Phone (907) 272-2109.

KENAI PENINSULA

(M-019) **ANDY'S FLYING SERVICE.** Kenai. Air charter for sportfishing, duck and goose hunting, clam digging, flightseeing. Single and multi-engine aircraft. Write David Diamond, Box 307-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7676, 283-7161.

(M-020) **DICK'S FLYING SERVICE.** Guided and non-guided sportfishing trips, flightseeing, non-guided sportfishing trips. Write Box 355-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 262-4245. Commissionable.

(M-021) **KENAI LAKE AIR TAXI.** Fly-in hunting and fishing. Charter service from Kenai Lake area. Kenai Peninsula. Write Box 800-DOT, Cooper Landing, AK 99572. Phone (907) 595-1213. Commissionable.

KETCHIKAN

(M-022) **KITCHIKAN AIR SERVICE.** Flightseeing, trout fishing trips for a day or a week, photograph bear and mountain goat. Write Box 6900-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6300 or 225-6900. Commissionable.

(M-023) **REVILLA FLYING SERVICE.** 1427 Tongass Ave.-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4379. Commissionable.

(M-024) **TODD'S AIR SERVICE.** Cessna 185 floatplanes with five-passenger capacity. Write Mile 1 1/2 South Tongass-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4267.

McGRATH

(M-025) MAGNUSON AIRWAYS. Aircraft charter with wheels, skis, floats, for local flightseeing tours. Write Box 111-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Phone (907) 524-3123. Commissionable.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK AREA

(M-026) GOLDEN NORTH AIR SERVICE. Fly-in sportfishing, wilderness camping, flightseeing tours from Cantwell on George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Complete aircraft maintenance facilities, fuel, tie-down. Write Box 9-DOT, Cantwell, AK 99729. Phone (907) 768-2434. Commissionable.

(M-027) TALKEETNA AIR TAXI. Air taxi operation with floatplane, wheels, skis, tundra tires. Glacier landings, expedition support (specializing in air supply of expeditions on Mount McKinley), flightseeing, sportfishing, sportfishing, aerial photography, Central Alaska, Mt. McKinley, Susitna Valley, Alaska Range, Talkeetna mountains. Write Box 73-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2218. Commissionable.

PALMER

(M-028) LAZY MOUNTAIN AVIATION. Palmer Municipal Airport. Write Box 157-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 845-3500 or 376-5773.

PETERSBURG

(M-029) ALASKA ISLAND AIR. Charter flightseeing over LeConte Glacier. Scheduled flights to Kake and Saginaw Bay. Write Lloyd Roundtree, Box 508-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-3130.

SKAGWAY

(M-030) SKAGWAY AIR SERVICE. Write Box 357-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2233.
(M-031) SOUTHEAST SKYWAYS. Flightseeing tours out of Juneau, Haines and Skagway. Write Room 11-DOT, 14 Marine Way, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) Juneau 586-6380 or 789-0790, Haines 766-2468, Skagway 983-2442. Commissionable.

N. MARINE CHARTERS

Organizations and individuals listed below, by city, provide a variety of opportunities for chartering marine craft. Boats range from simple fishing boats to elaborate vessels with complete overnight accommodations. Many operators combine a cruise with opportunities to sportfish, observe wildlife, and sightsee in Alaska's prime water recreation areas, such as Southeast Alaska's Inside Passage or Central Alaska's Prince William Sound. Virtually all operators listed provide brochures describing their vessels, charter costs and methods of operation. To avoid possible disappointments, visitors should make bookings as early as possible.

ANCHORAGE

(N-001) ALASKA WILDERNESS SAILING SAFARIS. A sailing charter operation, based in Whittier, offers guided, bareboat six-day and 12-day sailing tours in Alaska's Prince William Sound, located 40 miles southeast of Anchorage. Package price includes boat, sailing lessons (if desired), guide service, skipper service (if desired), charts, navigation equipment, life raft for shore trips for beachcombing, hiking, fishing, or photography; clamming, crabbing and shrimp fishing equipment are also part of the package. Write James and Nancy Lethcoe, 801 H Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-0160.

GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

(N-002) M.V. THUNDER BAY. Excursion boat tours daily to upper inlets (Johns Hopkins, Tarr and Muir) of Glacier Bay National Monument. Departures from Glacier Bay Lodge at Bartlett Cove. Fare \$53 adult, \$22 child, six hour cruise, meals not included. Tours operate May 27 through September 17. In season, write Box 108-DOT, Gustavus, AK 99826, phone (907) 697-3221. Remainder of year, write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

HOMER

(N-003) THE NARROWS. From Memorial Day to Labor Day, daily tour of Kachemak Bay rookeries, Halibut Cove and adjacent sights. Year-round charter service. Four boats available. Write Clem Tillion, Box 373-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8362 or 668-2211. Commissionable.

HYDABURG

(N-004) KING CHARTERS. 50-foot twin-screw diesel yacht "Lady Katherine," operating out of Hydrburg about 60 air miles west of Ketchikan. Equipped and ready for daily or extended cruises. Write Harvey T. King, Box 105-DOT, Hydrburg, AK 99922. References furnished upon request. Phone (907) 283-3341 or 283-3491. Commissionable.

JUNEAU

(N-005) ALASKA DISCOVERY WILDERNESS ADVENTURES. By canoe, kayak, and backpack. Trips to Glacier Bay National Monument, Admiralty Island, Tracy Arm, the Klondike Trail, the Yukon River and the Stikine River. Write Alaska Discovery Enterprises, Box 337-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-6245. Commissionable.

(N-006) BAY OF THREE RIVERS CHARTERS. Wilderness adventure by boat: sportfishing, river touring, photographic expeditions. Write Box 453-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 789-9845. Commissionable.

(N-007) CHARTER PACIFICA. 35-foot twin-screw diesel yacht for charter to Glacier Bay National Monument, Admiralty Island and other wildlife areas of Southeast Alaska. Trout sportfishing a specialty. Available for daily or extended cruises. Write Shari Gross, 328 Coleman Drive-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-3126. Commissionable.

(N-008) CHATHAM CHARTERS. 33-foot charter vessel, "The Booby," accommodates nine plus crew. All charters tailored to client's desires, anywhere in Southeastern waters, from few hours to overnights for sportfishing, sportfishing, sightseeing. Rates on request. Write Rural Route 5, Box 5094-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-9293. Radio call WYM-9237.

(N-009) GLACIER BAY YACHT TOURS AND ALASKA CHARTERS. One-, two-, and three-day package tours include round trip transportation from Juneau, meals, berths on yacht, or rooms at lodge or inn, or tennis ashore. Specializing in close-up views of glaciers, icebergs and wildlife and overnighting on yacht or ashore at the glaciers. Write Capt. Howard Robinson, Box 424-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-6635. Commissionable.

(N-010) GLACIER GUIDES. See Glacier Bay National Monument or Tracy Arm glaciers. New 50' "Chalk" is turbo diesel powered and comfortably accommodates from one to 30. Great sportfishing, photography, sportfishing, sightseeing. Group tours. Write Jimmie C. Rosenbruch, Registered Guide, Rural Route 5, Box 5610-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-0776 or (801) 673-3697. Commissionable.

(N-011) GRIZZLY BEAR TOURS. Outback tours from Juneau and Petersburg on spacious, classic vessel "Grizzly Bear." Sportfishing, wildlife, kayak excursions, portage trips. Sleeps nine. Available on daily, weekly or monthly basis. Write Box 61-DOT, Douglas, AK 99824. No phone.

(N-012) M.V. HERON. 58-foot charter vessel "Heron," operating in Southeast Alaska. Photography and sportfishing trips, sightseeing and pleasure cruising during summer months. Prices upon request. Write Karl E. Lane, Box 295-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-3822. Commissionable.

(N-013) LIL & MAC CHARTERS. 58-foot charter vessel "C'est Si Bon," based in Juneau, with three staterooms and crew's quarters. Accommodates six people in comfort. Meals served as needed. \$400 per 24-hour day, minimum, \$580 for six people. All fishing gear furnished. Write 1748 Glacier Avenue-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-2685 or 586-6663. Radio call sign WYU 2526. Commissionable.

(N-014) MUSKIEG CHARTERS. 40-foot "Lori-B" sleeps eight. Sportfishing and sightseeing in Southeast Alaska waters. Special charters to Glacier Bay National Monument and Tracy Arm. One-day cruises tailored to your desires. Write Butch Knightlinger, 435 Willoughby-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-6289. Commissionable.

(N-015) WEST'S CHARTERS. 36-foot Uniflite Sport Sedan, based in Juneau, twin diesel, sleeps six, for charter sportfishing, sightseeing and photography. Charters tailored to clients desires, including Glacier Bay National Monument, Tracy Arm. Rates on request. Write 419-12th Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1107. Commissionable.

KETCHIKAN

(N-016) EXPERT GUIDE SERVICE. 32-foot yacht "Gehada," which accommodates four persons, two overnight, for sportfishing king or silver salmon, steelhead, trout or halibut. Reasonable rates. Write Russ C. Cowger, Expert Guide Service, Rt. 1, Box 280-J DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-5247.

(N-017) SEA CHARTERS. Fish-cruise trips on 42' well equipped yacht based in Ketchikan. Special five-day, 170-mile cruise around Revillagigedo Island includes salmon, halibut, crab, shrimp, trout sportfishing. Four persons, \$100 per person per day. Day sportfishing charters in Ketchikan area. Write SEA Charters, Rt. 1, Box 677-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 247-2490. Commissionable.

KLAWOCK

(N-018) LOG CABIN SPORTS RENTALS. Canoes, boats, outboards, tackle for sportfishing in both fresh and salt water. Also gift shop. Write Box 54-DOT, Klawock, AK 99925. Phone (907) 735-2205.

PETERSBURG

(N-019) BLUE STAR CRUISES. Boat tours to LeConte Glacier Sunday, Tuesday and Thursday, June 19-September 1 with 2 p.m. departure, fare \$27.50 includes dinner. Seven-hour cruise from Petersburg. Write Blue Star Cruises, Box 37-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-4774.

(N-020) FISH ALASKA. Salmon sportfishing charters (especially fly fishing). Parties up to four persons for seven- to ten-day stay. Boat travel, accommodations, food and guide service. Write Fish Alaska, Box 316-DOT, Petersburg, AK 99833. Phone (907) 772-4816. Commissionable.

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND

(N-021) M.V. GLACIER QUEEN. 61-foot luxurious cruise boat operates scheduled roundtrip service in Prince William Sound (June through September). Connecting Valdez and Whittier, 5 1/2 hour tour, one-way, pauses enroute off Columbia Glacier. Hot lunch served aboard, drinks available. For reservations contact Columbia Glacier Cruises Inc., Box 34-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 277-5581 or 278-1222. Commissionable.

SEWARD

(N-022) RIP TIDE CHARTERS. Charter boat "Jayleen," based in Seward, for sportfishing, sightseeing. Write Box 1331-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-3783. Commissionable.

SITKA

(N-023) ALLEN MARINE TOURS. A 2 1/2 hour cruise from Sitka aboard 62-foot M/V St. Michael featuring wildlife, scenic beauty and historical gold mining area. Departs Wednesday and Saturday evenings 6:30 p.m. June 1-September 1. \$10 per person. Special runs for cruise ship passengers aboard the new, larger M/V Harbor Tours which accommodates 180 passengers. Write Allen Marine Tours, Box 1049-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8941.

(N-024) FORBES MARINE SERVICE. Modern 44-foot catamaran cruiser accommodates six people for sportfishing, sightseeing and photography. All trips tailored to clients' desires. Charter sportfishing by day-week-month. Rates on request. Write Ben H. Forbes, Box 557-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3991. Commissionable.

(N-025) SUTTER FISHING CHARTERS. From Sitka, four- to five-hour charters or special one- or two-day charters strictly for salmon sportfishing. Two 21' boats. Each accommodates three people, at \$35 per person. Tackle gear provided. Write Box 533-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3628.

WRANGELL

(N-026) SEA JAY CHARTERS. 36-foot Uniflite based in Wrangell, with licensed captain, available for three-day, two-night charters in local waters or one-day cruises for sportfishing and sightseeing. Sleeps four comfortably. Everything is ashore. Write Box 1584-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3030.

(N-027) VANK ISLAND CHARTERS. 24-foot craft based in Wrangell, accommodates a maximum of four for day charter sportfishing and/or sightseeing. Write Box 1201-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3447. Commissionable.

O. HISTORIC PLACES, PARKS & MUSEUMS

In planning a trip through Alaska, visitors may wish to consider stopping to see Alaska's historical places, federal and state parks and museums. Virtually all facilities listed under this heading have been set aside for special cultural or historical reasons and are worthwhile points of visitor interest.

ANCHORAGE

(O-001) ANCHORAGE HISTORICAL & FINE ARTS MUSEUM. City museum of Anchorage, containing historical collections and interesting displays of indigenous Aleut, Eskimo and Indian art and craftwork. Museum houses the collection of the Cook Inlet Historical Society. Guided tours available, craftwork for sale. No charge for admission. Write 121 West Seventh Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-1553.

(O-002) CHUGACH STATE PARK. 495,000 acre state park abutting eastern edge of Anchorage metropolitan area, stretches from Knik River to Girdwood Valley. Rugged peaks, glaciers, open alpine valleys, used year-round for hiking, cross-country skiing, snowmachining, picnicking and camping. Wildlife includes Dall sheep, mountain goat, grizzly and black bear, wolves, moose, lynx and wolverine. Established campgrounds at Eklutna River, Eagle River, and Bird Creek. Write District Superintendent, Chugach State Park, 2601-DOT Commercial Drive, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-4679.

(O-003) NATIONAL BANK OF ALASKA HERITAGE LIBRARY. Located Fifth and F Streets in downtown Anchorage, offers an outstanding collection of early Alaskan. Features original paintings by Sydney Laurance, Eustace Ziegler, Tom Lambert, Fred Machetanz and many others. Collections of old publications, maps, artifacts, etc. No admission charge. Hours 1 to 4 p.m. Mondays through Fridays. Write Heritage Library, National Bank of Alaska Building, Fifth & E Streets-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-5544.

(J-004) **OLD ST. NICHOLAS RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH.** In the Village of Eklutna, at Mile 5 of the Eklutna Village Road, about one mile inland from the east bank of Knik Arm, Cook Inlet. Make local inquiries for access to the site. The vestments and ikons in the chapel today were brought to Alaska from the Soviet Union sometime during the 1920's. In 1962, Old St. Nicholas was replaced as an active church by an adjacent frame structure. The Eklutna residents, however, have preserved the chapel as an historic building. National recognition of the structure was given on March 24, 1972, when the building was listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

(O-005) **WILDLIFE MUSEUM.** Elmendorf Air Force Base. Museum contains over 150 native Alaska species of wildlife. Enter Gate 1 from the Glenn Highway and ask guard for directions to museum. Open Mondays through Fridays, 7:45 to 11:45 a.m. and 12:45 to 4:45 p.m. No admission charge. Write Wildlife Museum, Elmendorf Air Force Base-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 279-1332.

BARROW

(O-006) **NAVAL ARCTIC RESEARCH LABORATORY.** Four miles north of Barrow, the laboratory is run by the University of Alaska under U.S. Naval contract for the purpose of researching a wide range of arctic area studies. An interesting museum features native handicrafts and artifacts and scientific specimens. As an operating research facility it is open, by advance arrangement, to group tours only, with visitation restricted to the main lab. Write Commanding Officer, Naval Arctic Research Laboratory-DOT, Barrow, AK 99723. Phone (907) 852-6588.

BETHEL

(O-007) **YUGTARVIK.** Formerly Bethel Museum, offers a collection of Eskimo artifacts of Southwestern Alaska, Kuskokwim and Yukon deltas. Gallery talks, hobby workshops, authentic Eskimo arts and crafts for sale. Hours Tuesday through Saturday 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Closed Sundays and Mondays. No charge. Write John Kailiuk, Curator, Yugtarvik-DOT, Bethel, AK 99559. Phone (907) 543-2098.

EAGLE

(O-008) **EAGLE HISTORIC DISTRICT.** Eagle, on the National Register of Historic Places, was once the main port of entry on the Yukon River during the days of the gold rush and sternwheelers. First incorporated city in interior Alaska. Fort Egbert was established by the U.S. Army in 1899 and abandoned 12 years later. The old Mule Barn is now a museum, guided tours available through Eagle Historical Society, daily 10 a.m. June 1 through Labor Day. Eagle may be reached during the summer by driving the Taylor Highway, 64 miles from the junction of the Taylor and Alaska Highway (Mile 904 Alaska Highway). Write Eagle Historical Society-DOT, Eagle, AK 99738. No phone.

FAIRBANKS

(O-009) **GEORGE C. THOMAS MEMORIAL LIBRARY.** 901 First Avenue, Fairbanks. Built in 1909 and still in use, the library is a tribute to American missionary activity in Alaska. Purchased from the Episcopal Church in 1942, the City of Fairbanks, and since 1968, the Fairbanks North Star Borough maintains the library. Recognition of the library was given on February 23, 1972 when the site was listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

(O-010) **STERNWHEELER NENANA.** Steamers along the Yukon, Kuskokwim and Tanana Rivers were the major means of freight and passenger transportation in the interior of Alaska prior to the completion of the Alaska Railroad. The Nenana, built at the close of the era, was the last steamboat to offer passenger and freight service. As an Alaska Purchase Centennial project in Fairbanks, her exterior was restored, the cabin deck was remodeled into a restaurant, the Texas deck into a private club and a Little Theater stage replaced the boilers. Thus refurbished the vessel was moved to its permanent site at Alakaland. On June 27, 1972 the Sternwheeler Nenana was included on the National Register of Historic Places.

(O-011) **UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA MUSEUM.** Located on main campus of University of Alaska. Features an outstanding collection of Alaskan ethnographic and archaeological materials, wildlife and bird specimens, and historical collections. Excellent interpretive displays. Open mid-day through Labor Day, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., winter hours 1 to 5 p.m. daily except Christmas. No admission charge. Write University of Alaska Museum-DOT, College, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-7505.

GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

(O-012) **GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT.** Accessible by excursion boat or Alaska Airlines from Juneau and visited on many cruise ship itineraries, the monument contains one of the world's most impressive examples of tidewater glaciers and rugged mountain scenery. Mountains in the monument rise almost three vertical miles from tidewater. Glacier Bay is the largest monument in the American National Park System. For information, campground information, backcountry travel permits, etc., write Superintendent, Glacier Bay National Monument, Gustavus-DOT, AK 99826. Phone (907) 697-3341.

HAINES

(O-013) **PLEASANT CAMP.** Entered on the National Register of Historic Places in July 1973, the site was the location of a Northwest Mounted Police (now the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) border station on the Dalton Trail during the Klondike Goldrush of the 1890s. When the final border surveys were made, Pleasant Camp was determined to be in United States territory. The site is located near Mile 40 on the Haines Highway (Route 8) near the mouth of Jarvis Creek.

(O-014) **SHELDON MUSEUM.** Currently housed in temporary quarters, second floor Howser and Hyatt Building on Main Street, Haines, offers a collection of both pioneer and Indian artifacts from the Haines area, including Tlingit beadwork and baskets. At press time plans are for 1977 completion of new and expanded permanent quarters which will permit acquisition of many priceless items currently in private hands throughout the community. Open 2 to 4 p.m. daily in summer, and on advertised days the balance of the year. Cost of admission for children 25¢, adults 50¢ and \$1.50 for families. A class of students accompanied by adult supervisors admitted free upon advance notice.

HOMER

(O-015) **HOMER MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.** Features dioramas of wildlife and sealife found on the Kenai Peninsula and adjacent seaways. Also contains good collection of pioneer artifacts. Built as a Purchase Centennial (1967) project by city. Located on Sterling Highway (Route 1), about one mile from Homer, adjacent to city hall and city campground. Write Homer Museum of Natural History, Box 682-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8635.

JUNEAU

(O-016) **ALASKA STATE MUSEUM.** In Juneau, located in the Subport Area, facility contains wide-ranging collection of Aleut, Eskimo and Indian artifacts and craft items displayed in interesting dioramas. Also extensive collections of pioneer memorabilia from Russian American period and gold rush era. Current exhibits of fine art and items of contemporary interest (Trans-Alaska Pipeline, etc.). Hours (May 15 through October 1) 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Mondays through Fridays; 1 to 5 p.m. Saturdays and Sundays; 7 to 10 p.m. seven days a week. Winter hours 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Mondays through Fridays, 1 to 4 p.m. Saturdays and Sundays. Write Alaska State Museum, Pouch FM-DOT, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 586-1221, or 586-1224. No charge for admission.

(O-017) **HOUSE OF WICKERSHAM.** Located 213 Seventh Avenue, historic home once owned by Judge James Wickersham, one of Alaska's outstanding statesmen, historian and pioneering federal judge. Wickersham established the first government in Far North Alaska (1900), named Fairbanks (1903), elected as delegate to Congress (1907), secured Alaska Railroad legislation (1914), University of Alaska bill (1915), establishment of Mount McKinley National Park (1917). Home contains an impressive array of Alaskan. Conducted tours. Write House of Wickersham, c/o Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (907) 586-1251 or (206) 624-8551.

(O-018) **SAINT NICHOLAS RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH.** Alaska State Historic Landmark, one of the oldest log buildings in Southeast Alaska and first church built in Juneau. Contains numerous church artifacts and several interesting ikons. Guided tours available daily during summer visitor season. Excellent view of Juneau harbor from church area, point of interest on Juneau city walking tour. Located 326 Fifth Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1023.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

(O-019) **KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT.** Accessible by air from Anchorage via Wien Air Alaska, the monument contains one of the most impressive examples of volcanism in North America. In 1912 Mt. Katmai erupted, burying the Ukak River valley in 700 feet of ash and forming the world-famous "Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes." Excellent area for observing brown bears and other large species. Sportfishing. For information, campground reservations, backcountry travel permits, etc., write Superintendent, Katmai National Monument, Box 7-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. Phone (907) 246-3461.

KENAI PENINSULA

(O-020) **ALASKA NELLIE'S HOMESTEAD.** Entered on the National Register of Historic Places in April 1975, the homestead site preserves the roadhouse of Nellie Neal and her husband Billie Lawing. For years the roadhouse was a stop on the Alaska Railroad between Seward and Anchorage. The site is near Mile 23 on the Seward Anchorage Highway (Route 9).

(O-021 & O-022) **KACHEMAK BAY STATE PARK & KACHEMAK WILDERNESS PARK.** Two adjacent parks provide more than 320,000 acres of wilderness recreational opportunities on Kenai Peninsula. Access is normally via Homer by aircraft or boat. No roads connect with these parks, which are characterized by saltwater bays, fjords and inlets, surrounded by high peaks with glaciers, streams and lakes. Wildlife includes marine mammals such as humpback whale, Dall and harbor porpoise, sea otter and harbor seal, land areas support mountain goat, black bear and moose. Write District Superintendent, Kachemak Bay State Parks, 2601-DOT Commercial Drive, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-4879.

KETCHIKAN

(O-023) **CREEK STREET HISTORIC DISTRICT.** Creek Street is the location of Ketchikan's famous "district," where Black Mary, Dolly, Frenchie and others played their trade for over half a century. Creek Street is a wooden street on pilings along Ketchikan Creek. This area is being restored and the houses renovated into shops and business offices. The area is within easy walking distance of downtown Ketchikan.

(O-024) **TONGASS HISTORICAL SOCIETY MUSEUM.** Located in the Centennial Building, 629 Dock Street, Ketchikan, adjacent to Ketchikan Creek. Features items of Southeast Alaska pioneer history as well as a fine collection of local Indian artifacts, carvings, paintings, rock and mineral displays and wildlife specimens. Open 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Monday through Friday, 1-4 p.m. Saturday and Sunday. Will open to accommodate evening cruise ship arrivals. Winter hours 1-5 p.m. Tuesday through Friday, 1-4 p.m. Saturday and Sunday, closed Mondays September through May. No charge for admission. Write Tongass Historical Museum, Box 674, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-5600.

(O-025) **TOTEM BIGHT.** A State Historical Site, about 25 minutes by paved highway north of Ketchikan, features a community house and totem park with 13 totems. Situated on a point overlooking Tongass Narrows, it is reached by a short trail through the forest from a parking area. No phone.

KODIAK

(O-026) **BARANOF MUSEUM.** This museum is located in historic Erskine House, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, the oldest remaining Russian-built structure in Alaska. The foundations date from the 1790s. Displays of 500 items such as a three-hole kayak, samovars, vintage implements, ikons, Attu basketry. Located 101 Marine Way, open 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. Mondays through Fridays during summer, winter hours 1 to 3 p.m., Wednesdays, Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. Museum contains gift shop. Write Baranof Museum, 101-DOT, Marine Way, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5920.

(O-027) **ERSKINE HOUSE.** Oldest building in Alaska and National Historic Landmark. Built by the Russians probably between 1793 and 1796 as a store and commissary, it was constructed of squared timbers, making the walls 15 inches thick. After the purchase of the state from Russia, Alaska Commercial Company sheathed the building with California redwood lumber. Using it as a residence, W.J. Erskine later made some repairs to the foundation. It is today the only one of all the original Russian buildings in Kodiak still standing, and is the site of the Baranof Museum, open to the general public. Write Erskine House, 101 Marine Way-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-5920.

(O-028) **FORT ABERCROMBIE HISTORIC SITE.** Designated a National Historic Site, the fort was a part of the coastal defenses of Kodiak Island during World War II.

KOTZEBUE

(O-029) **LIVING MUSEUM OF THE ARCTIC.** Features dioramas of arctic environment, animals and sea life as well as Eskimo cultural exhibits. Open during summer visitor season. Write Curator, Living Museum of the Arctic-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3128.

(O-030) **KOTZEBUE COMMUNITY MUSEUM.** The "Ootukukukuyik," an Eskimo word meaning a "place of old things," features an excellent collection of Eskimo artifacts and craft items from the Kotzebue region. Summer operating hours 2:30 to 6:30 p.m. Write Kotzebue Community Museum, Second Avenue-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3271.

METLAKATLA

(O-031) **WILLIAM DUNCAN COTTAGE.** A National Historic Site on Duncan Boulevard across the street from Annette Islands Packing Co. Built in 1887, it was completely renovated in 1975 and is maintained as a museum. It consists of the room that was the missionary's office, his private bedroom, the room used as his clinic, a room used as a school classroom for awhile, and a guest bedroom and sitting room. There are many personal artifacts, including the second Edison bulb built by Thomas Edison. Many personal belongings, many glass encased photographs and pictures on the walls. Hours 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. daily Monday through Friday year-round. Open weekends by appointment only. Write Mrs. LaVerne Welcome, Curator, William Duncan Cottage-DOT, Metlakatla, AK 99926. No phone.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK AREA

(O-032) **DENALI STATE PARK.** 282,000 acres of mountains, forests, rivers and lakes. Park located approximately 140 road miles north of Anchorage on George Parks Highway (Route 3). Largely undeveloped except for highway campground at Byers Lake. Site from which Sydney Lawrence painted many of most impressive views of Mt. McKinley located at "Valhalla Pass," south of terminus of Tokositna Glacier, reachable only on foot. From the elevation of this glacier, Mt. McKinley rises 3.7 vertical miles into the sky. Write District Superintendent, Denali State Park, Box 162-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 743-3975.

(O-033) **MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK.** Accessible by highway, rail and air from either Anchorage or Fairbanks, the park contains North America's highest mountain, (20,320 feet) and offers visitors splendid views of impressive mountain scenery. Wildlife includes grizzly bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep, wolves as well as many lesser species. Open year-round, normal visitor season June through September. For information, campground reservations, backcountry travel permits, mountaineering permission, etc., write Superintendent, Mount McKinley National Park, Box 66-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2294 or 683-2295.

(O-034) **CARRIE McLAIN MEMORIAL MUSEUM.** Housed in the Kogayah Kozga Public Library, Front Street, Nome, the collections include native Eskimo art works; artifacts: exhibits of the gold rush history of Nome, including photographs and historical objects. Both permanent and traveling exhibitions. Hours Monday-Saturday 12 Noon-8 p.m., closed Sundays and Legal Holidays. Write Box 53-DOT, Nome, AK 99762. Phone (907) 443-5242.

NOME

(O-035) **NORGE LANDING SITE.** On the National List of Historic Places, in Teller 55 miles southeast of Cape Prince of Wales, Seward Peninsula. It was here that the Norge, first dirigible to fly over the North Pole, landed May 13, 1926. The craft, damaged in landing after its 71-hour cruise from Spitsbergen, was dismantled and shipped to Italy. Later it was lost in another polar attempt.

PALMER

(O-036) **INDEPENDENCE MINE.** At Mile 23, Fishhook Road, northwest of Palmer was recognized as historically significant and included on the National Register October 9, 1974. Mining operations recorded as early as 1897, the mine became the second largest in Alaska behind the Alaska-Juneau mine and the largest in Southcentral Alaska. Rising mining costs and government-established price of \$35 per ounce, made operation unprofitable to continue and the mine closed down in 1950.

PETERSBURG

(O-037) **CLAUSEN MEMORIAL MUSEUM.** City museum of Petersburg with good collection of historical fishing gear, etc. Located Second and F Streets-DOT, within easy walking distance of downtown Petersburg. City's historic information center located within museum. The bronze sculpture "The Fish" which stands outside the building is composed of sculptural renderings of every type of fish found in the waters near Petersburg. Open daily 1 to 4 p.m. Phone (907) 772-3598.

PRILOF ISLANDS

(O-038) **FUR SEAL ROOKERIES.** Saint Paul Island, The Pribilofs, isolated in the Bering Sea, are breeding grounds of the largest fur seal herd in the world, over 15 million strong, as well as a sanctuary for over 180 varieties of birds, millions of them. The rookeries are designated a National Historic Landmark. Closely regulated by international treaty among the United States, Canada, Russia and Japan, the annual harvest of fur seals is carried out by the Aleut inhabitants of the island. Air tours are available June to mid-September. Write Alaska Tour and Marketing Service, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, Washington 98101. Phone (206) 624-8531.

SITKA

(O-039) **ALASKA NATIVE BROTHERHOOD HALL, SITKA CAMP NO. 1.** The hall was built in 1912 as headquarters for the local camp and its auxiliary group, the Alaska Native Brotherhood. Since hours vary depending upon on-going programs, the hours are posted. Visitors are welcome to observe whatever cultural pursuits may be in progress — dance practice, intricate beadwork, carving, Tlingit language classes, etc. Historical significance of both the hall and the organization was recognized and the site became part of the National Register of Historic Places February 23, 1972.

(O-040) **CASTLE HILL.** Site of the first raising of the Stars and stripes when the United States purchased Russian America from czarist Russia in 1867. Located off Lincoln Street in the heart of downtown Sitka, adjacent to the post office. Site is a National Historic Landmark. Open to the public, free of charge, year-round.

(O-041) **OLD SITKA.** A National Historic Landmark, is the site of the first attempt of the Russians to establish a post in southeast Alaska. The post established in 1799 was called St. Michael. Thearrison was massacred by the warlike Tlingit Indians in June, 1802 here are no surface remains of the fort. The site is six miles from Sitka, accessible by road.

(O-042) **SHELDON JACKSON MUSEUM.** The first museum in Alaska and the first concrete building in the state was built by the Rev. Sheldon Jackson, the first ordained missionary to come to Alaska following the purchase from Russia in 1867. Contains an outstanding collection of Aleut, Eskimo and Indian artifacts, as well as a fine collection of early Russian items. Located on campus of Sheldon Jackson College, museum is on the National Register of Historic Places. Open mornings and afternoons June through September, remainder of year by appointment. Admission \$1. Write Sheldon Jackson Museum, Box 479-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-5226.

(O-043) **SAINT MICHAEL'S RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL.** National Historic Landmark, destroyed by fire in 1966 and now completely restored. Built in 1840s, one of the best surviving examples of Russian Orthodox "country" cathedral architecture in the world. Contains the famed Sitka Madonna icon and many other art treasures from the days of Czarist rule in Russian America. Cathedral is headquarters for the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska. Open to the public daily during summer visitor season, other times by appointment. Located mid-block of historic Lincoln Street in core of downtown Sitka. Phone (907) 747-8120.

(O-044) **SITKA NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.** Within walking distance of downtown Sitka, the monument preserves the site of the battle of Alaska, the location of the 1804 battle between the Tlingit Indians and Russian fur traders, which marked the last Native resistance to Russian domination. The monument has an excellent visitor center with displays of materials from the early Native and Russian periods as well as an impressive collection of totems displayed in a forest setting. For information, write Superintendent, Sitka National Historical Park, Box 738-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3370.

SKAGWAY

(O-045) **KLONDIKE-GOLDRUSH NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.** This newly established national historical park preserves areas in the states of Washington (Pioneer Square in Seattle) and Alaska (Skagway historic district) through which the herds of goldseekers on their way to the Klondike in 1898 passed. A portion of the park is traversed by the narrow-gauge White Pass & Yukon Route railroad which connects Skagway, Alaska with Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. For information, write Superintendent, Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park, Federal Building-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-7127.

(O-046) **SKAGWAY.** A National Historic District, has the largest and finest collection of original buildings still standing that reflect the spirit of this greatest and most important mining stampede in Alaska. This was the most direct and heavily traveled route of the gold seekers to the Klondike gold fields of the Yukon Territory of Canada. The first route in the area was from the neighboring town of Dyea, now almost completely obliterated, over the Chilkoot Pass to the headwaters of the Yukon River. After a disastrous avalanche in the spring of 1898, the center of activity shifted to nearby Skagway and the White Pass, where the railroad to Whitehorse, Y.T. was under construction.

(O-047) **TRAIL OF '98 MUSEUM.** Second and Spring Streets on second floor of the first granite building built in Alaska. Features an outstanding collection of early native and pioneer era artifacts. One of the best collections of gold rush memorabilia in the state with particular emphasis on the goldrush to the Klondike in 1898. Summer hours 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., October to May by appointment only. Located Seventh and Spring Streets, Skagway, AK 99840. Write Trail of '98 Museum-DOT, Skagway, AK. Phone (907) 983-2420.

WRANGELL

(O-048) **BEAR TRIBAL HOUSE.** Tlingit tribal house of the Bear clan on Chief Shakes Island in the Port of Wrangell. Accessible from the mainland by a footbridge at the bottom of Front Street. Excellent collection of totems, open to the public year-round. The Bear Tribal House is a reproduction of one belonging to Chief Shakes, a leader of the once warlike Stikine Indians and is on the National List of Historic Places. The island is a public park.

(O-049) **WRANGELL MUSEUM.** Located at corner of Zimovia and Beaver Streets within a block of, and across the street from, the Federal Building. Features 200-year-old totems, spruce bark and cedar baskets, petroglyph rubbings, vintage typewriters and printing presses. Open Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays 7 to 9 p.m., Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays 2 to 4 p.m. Also open for cruise ship arrivals and northbound sailings of Alaska Marine Highway System. Write Wrangell Museum, Box 13-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3726.



P. PHOTOGRAPHIC SAFARIS

Operators conducting photographic safaris generally concentrate on taking clients into wilderness areas where there are excellent opportunities to observe and photograph Alaska wildlife and wildlife. Trips into remote areas may be by airplane, riverboat or vehicle, or by a combination of means. Most operators listed under this heading offer upon request brochures and descriptive materials regarding the services they provide. To avoid possible disappointments, make bookings as early as possible.

CENTRAL ALASKA

(P-001) **ALASKA WILDERNESS RIVER TRIPS.** Guided wilderness river float trips on a variety of Central Alaskan rivers. Rates include bush flying, meals, equipment and personnel. Write John Gimsburg, Box 1143-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 694-2194. Commissionable.

(P-002) **ALASKA WILDERNESS SAILING SAFARIS.** Guided sailing tours of Prince William Sound. Package includes boat, sailing lessons (if required), guide service, skipper service (if desired), charts, navigational equipment, life raft for shore trips for beachcombing, hiking, sportfishing, photography, etc. Write James Leithcoe, 801 H Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-0160.

(P-003) **BILL ZAEGLI GUIDE SERVICE.** Guided photographic safaris in Talkeetna Mountains, Brooks Range, etc., other areas upon request. Write Box 3464-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 344-3374. Commissionable.

(P-004) **DENALI AIR SERVICE.** Scenic flights around Mount McKinley, from the south side and at very close proximity. Base of operation is Byers Lake (Mile 144) off George Parks Highway (Alaska Route 3). Write Box 4-2769-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501.

(P-005) **HUGH GLASS BACKPACKING AND SCREENDOOR CO.** Backpacking guiding service, located at 3038 North Circle, Anchorage, AK 99507. Service available from June 7 to August 10. Trips can last from one day to two weeks. Party size generally limited to six persons, but exceptions will be considered. Write 3038 North Circle-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99507. Phone (907) 349-2768.

(P-006) **KACHEMAK BAY WILDERNESS LODGE.** Across Kachemak Bay from Homer, open year-round. Boat or floatplane access only. Lodge in wilderness setting, hiking trails, birders' delight with spring and fall bird migrations. \$95 per day per guest includes meals, private cabin and guide service. Write Kachemak Bay Wilderness Lodge-DOT, China Post Bay, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8910. Commissionable.

(P-007) **NOVA RIVER RUNNERS OF ALASKA, INC.** Charter trips and information on river floating, both slow and fast waters. 7227 E. Duben Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-4660.

(P-008) **RIP TIDE CHARTERS.** Charter boat "Jayleen" for sportfishing, sightseeing. Write Box 1331-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. Phone (907) 224-3783. Commissionable.

(P-009) **SILVER TIP LODGE.** Wrangell Mountains area, lodge with food, offers horseback riding, hiking, mountain climbing, sportfishing and sport hunting. Service station. Access via Mile 262 Glenn Highway. Write Mile 25 1/2 Nabesna Road-DOT, Gakona, AK 99586. No phone.

(P-010) **STEPHAN LAKE ADVENTURES.** Remote fly-in lodge for sightseeing, vacationing and sportfishing. Lodge and cabin accommodations, boats and guides. Write Stephan Lake Adventures, General Delivery-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. No phone.

FAR NORTH ALASKA

(P-011) **ALASKA RAFT ADVENTURES.** One to 30-day wilderness river expeditions, tailored to client's desires, in Fairbanks area and into Brooks Range region. Tent camps accommodate 20 persons maximum, but prefer groups of ten. Everything furnished, except personal clothing and raingear. Write Gary D. Kroll, Box 7-3264-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 456-6610. Commissionable.

(P-012) **THE CACHES.** 34 miles northwest of Fairbanks. Flights into camp, cabin or portable tents, boats, motors, gas, cooking facilities, bedding, simple fishing gear. Sportfishing for pike, whitefish, sheefish. Write Al and Jeanne Wright, Box 60531-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99706. Phone (907) 479-6939. Commissionable.

(P-013) **MYSTIC LAKE LODGE.** Upper Tonzona River. Log lodge with sauna and plumbing. Jet-boat sportfishing excursions for grayling, lake trout, rainbow, dolly varden, pike, sheefish and salmon. Write Box 111-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Phone (907) 524-3123. HF radio 3411.

(P-014) **SANTA FE AIR SERVICE.** Air taxi operation serving villages on the Bering Sea west of Bethel. Birding trips by boat arranged in the Clarence Rhode Game Preserve. Write Hooper Bay-DOT, AK 99604. Radio 3411 WXI-9. Commissionable.

(P-015) **WILDERNESS CANOE TRAILS.** Offers canoeing and fishing trips, supported by airplane and automobile. Canoe rentals. Write William Harold Dinkins, SR Box 50584-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 488-2601. Commissionable.

(P-016) **WILDERNESS WILDLIFE CAMPS.** Southeastern slope Brooks Range offers canoeing, hiking, backpacking, photographic safaris, ten days minimum, guided or unguided trips. 15 trips from June 15 to September 15, outfitting optional. Write Director Ava Walsh, Box 81-DOT, Tanana, AK 99777. Commissionable.

SOUTHEAST ALASKA

(P-017) **ALASKA WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS.** Guided touring of whitewater and smooth rivers, five days to two weeks in Coast, St. Elias and Brooks ranges. Customized trips to any area of Alaska arranged for a maximum of ten persons. Write Box 882-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99929. Phone (907) 874-3784.

(P-018) **CHARTER PACIFICA.** 38-foot twin-screw diesel yacht for charter to Glacier Bay, Admiralty Island and other wildlife areas of Southeast Alaska. Trout sportfishing a specialty. Available for daily or extended cruises. Write Shari Gross, 328 Coleman Drive-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-3126. Commissionable.

(P-019) **CHATHAM CHARTERS.** 33-foot charter vessel, "The Booby," accommodates nine plus crew. All charters tailored to client's desires, anywhere in Southeastern waters, from few hours to overnights for fishing, hunting, sightseeing. Rates on request. Write Rural Route 3, Box 5094-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-9293. Radiocall WYM-9237.

(P-020) **M.V. HERON.** 58-foot charter vessel M.V. "Heron", operating in Southeast Alaska. Photography and sportfishing trips, sightseeing and pleasure cruising during summer months. Prices upon request. Write Karl E. Lane, Box 295-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-3822. Commissionable.

(P-021) **THAYER LAKE LODGE.** Wilderness retreat on Admiralty Island, 60 air miles southwest of Juneau. Trout sportfishing, boating, hiking. Accommodates 12. \$34 per day per person, American plan, or modern rustic cabins, fireplace, cooking facilities \$35 per couple, \$45 for four, boat and motors included. Accessible only by plane or trail (six miles of wilderness trails, connecting inland lakes). Open June 1-September 30. Write Box 5416-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-3343. Radiocall KWA-78. Commissionable.

(P-022) **WATERFALL CANNERY RESORT.** Historic old cannery site now operating as a wilderness resort located 62 miles west of Ketchikan, 45 minutes by air. Cabins or hotel accommodations, meeting rooms, American or European plan, \$30 to \$50 a day. Moorings, fuel and store for visiting boats. Wildlife, hiking, beachcombing and sightseeing by boat, nearby clam beaches, sportfishing. Write Box 8600-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-2502. Commissionable.

(P-023) **WEST'S CHARTERS.** 36-foot Unifire sport sedan, twin diesel, sleeps six, for charter sportfishing, sightseeing and photography. Charters tailored to client's desires, including Glacier Bay National Monument, Tracy Arm. Rates on request. Write 419-12th Street-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1107.

SOUTHWEST ALASKA

(P-024) AFOGNAK WILDERNESS LODGE. Located at Seal Bay northeast end of Afognak Island of Kodiak Island group southwest of Anchorage. Accommodates no more than eight people. Clean, warm guest rooms with indoor plumbing. Family-style meals. Open primarily between June 1 and August 31. Big game, small game offer a great photography experience, and a multitude of sea-birds and shore birds will delight birders. Write Roy Randall-DOT, Seal Bay, AK 99697. No phone. Radio call sign KMI33-Seal Bay on .2450 frequency out of Kodiak. Commissionable.

(P-025) ALASKA PENINSULA LODGE. Located 50 miles north of King Salmon, has eight rooms which will accommodate a maximum of sixteen. Baths modern but communal. Gourmet dining and lounge. Personalized guided sportfishing in summer. Sport hunting in spring and fall. One- to three-day guided float trips. Rates on request. Write Robert Cusack, Providence Professional Building, Suite 309, 3300 Providence Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 279-3566. Commissionable.

(P-026) BEAR LAKE LODGE. Located at Bear Lake, Port Moller, western Alaska coast, has rooms for 2-3 people, with bath, family-style meals featuring locally caught fish and seafoods. Large lounge overlooking Bear Lake offers vistas of mountains and meadows, birds, waterfowl, caribou, moose, brown bear and other lesser game. Individual cabins are available for groups of six to ten. Write Box 152-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611 (November through April.) Phone (907) 263-4761. May through October write Port Moller-DOT, AK 99695. Phone (907) 344-9811. Radio Relay WIMB Bear Lake. Commissionable.

(P-027) BECHAROF LODGE AND CAMPS. Alaska Peninsula, 40 miles south of King Salmon at the head of Egriek River near Katmai National Monument. Sportfishing season June-September. Wildlife and scenic photographic safaris June-November. Write Ben Guild, Box 632-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577.

(P-028) UGASHIK LAKE LODGE. 100 miles below King Salmon on the Alaska Peninsula between Upper and Lower Ugashik Lakes. Accommodates 12 to 15, for sportfishing and photography safaris. Restaurant, modern plumbing, electric power plant. Clients picked up in King Salmon by camp aircraft. May-October write Box 323-DOT, King Salmon, AK 99613. October-May write Box 349-DOT, Grand Boulevard, Vancouver, WA 98661. Phone (206) 699-0283. At press time no radio phone available at camp site.



Q. RIVER TOURING

Organizations and individuals listed below, by geographic region, offer a variety of still and whitewater trips on Alaska's rivers, lakes and streams. Many such trips combine river touring with excellent opportunities to sportfish and camp. River touring is one of the best ways to see many otherwise relatively inaccessible areas of the state. In selecting a river tour, request the operator's brochure. Generally, the best months for touring are June through September. Trips last from one day to several weeks. Prices vary considerably. Many operators furnish complete gear, including food.

CENTRAL ALASKA

(Q-001) ALASKA OUTDOOR ADVENTURES. Wilderness fishing, canoeing, rafting, backpacking, photography trips and cross-country skiing. Year-round operation. Equipment and food provided. Couples and small groups welcome. Write Star Route, Box 8609-DOT, Indian, AK 99540. Phone (907) 853-8412. Commissionable.

(Q-002) ALASKA PIONEER CANOERS ASSOCIATION. Guided trips, canoe rentals and sportfishing in the Kenai National Moose Range. Write Alaska Pioneer Canoe Association, Box 931-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 262-4003. Commissionable.

(Q-003) ALASKA WILDERNESS RIVER TRIPS, INC. Guided wilderness river float trips on a variety of Central Alaskan rivers. Rates include bush flying, meals, equipment and personnel. Write John Ginsburg, Box 1143-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 694-2194. Commissionable.

(Q-004) BEAR BROTHERS' WHOLE WILDERNESS EXPERIENCE. Ecological kayaking tours in Prince William Sound. Tours include equipment, food and guides on one to four week expeditions. Write BBWW, Box 4-2969-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 344-5740.

(Q-005) KACHEMAK BAY TOURS. Write Clem Tillion, Box 373-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 586-6289. Commissionable.

(Q-006) MIKE'S KENAI FISH CAMP. On Kenai River five miles west of Skilak and adjacent lakes and streams. Cabins, family-style meals in lodge. Motorboats, guides for sportfishing steelhead, rainbow, dolly varden, coho, king and sockeye salmon. Float trips on Kenai River for parties of 4 to 6 persons. Write Box 75-DOT, Star Route A, Anchorage, AK 99507. No phone. Commissionable.

(Q-007) MILLER, MARK E. Guided river tours. Write Mark E. Miller, River Touring-DOT, Skwentna, AK 99607. No phone. Commissionable.

(Q-008) NOVA RIVER RUNNERS OF ALASKA, INC. Charter trips and information on river floating, both slow and fast waters. 7227 E. Duben Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-4660.

(Q-009) WEBER-ALYESKA WILDERNESS GUIDES. Girdwood. Wilderness guiding by backpack, on skis, and kayaks-canoes (commissionable). Consulting, outfitting and kayak-canoe rentals for wilderness tours. Individual planning tailored to each group, anywhere in Alaska. Bilingual English-German. Photography. Write Box 576-DOT, Girdwood, AK 99587. Phone (907) 783-4442.

(Q-010) WILDERNORTH. Mile 102 Glenn Highway, offers mountain, glacier and river guide service. Alpine mountaineering adventures and river raft trips. Write Star Route C, Box 92E-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. No phone. Commissionable.

FAR NORTH ALASKA

(Q-011) ALASKA RAFT ADVENTURES. One to 30-day wilderness river expeditions, tailored to client's desires, in Fairbanks area and into central and north of the Brooks Range. Tent camps accommodate 20 persons maximum, but prefer groups of ten. Everything furnished except personal clothing and raingear. Write Gary D. Kroll, Box 73264-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99707. Phone (907) 456-6610, leave message. Commissionable.

(Q-012) INTERIOR CHARTERS. Riverboat charter service, has Coast Guard approved jet boats for fishing, photography and fall hunting trips. Write Box 261-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737. Phone (907) 895-4634.

(Q-013) SOURDOUGH OUTFITTERS. Wilderness trips in Alaska's central Brooks Range with wilderness guides and outfitters, dog sledding, ski touring, canoe floats, backpacking, sportfishing and photography trips. Canoe rentals, riverboat charters. Write Sourdough Outfitters, Bettles, AK 99726-DOT. Phone (907) 692-5252. Commissionable.

(Q-014) WALTER, FRANK. Guided boat and canoe trips in Dishna River region, 68 miles northwest of McGrath (Far North Alaska). Write Box 131-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. No phone.

(Q-015) WILDERNESS CANOE TRAILS. Offers canoeing and sportfishing trips, supported by airplane and automobile, canoe rentals. Write William Harold Dinkins, SR Box 50584-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 488-2601. Commissionable.

SOUTHEAST ALASKA

(Q-016) ALASKA WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS. Guided touring on whitewater and smooth rivers, 5 days to two weeks in Coast, St. Elias and Brooks ranges. Customized trips to any area of Alaska arranged for a maximum of ten persons or less. Write Box 882-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99229. Phone (907) 874-3784.

(Q-017) DICK COX. Fishing April to October with a five-day minimum in 27-foot MV Nunatak. River float trips, fly-in lake sport fly-fishing and general stream sportfishing. Meals and lodging on 45-foot houseboat for two people or a maximum of four. Write Box 36-DOT, Yakutat, AK 99869. Commissionable. No phone.

(Q-018) KLONDIKE SAFARIS. Hike the Chilkoot Trail, the 30-mile passage used by thousands of gold seekers during gold rush days. The six-day historical journey starts and ends in Skagway during the June to September season. Also 28-day youth trips, eight-day leadwaters of the Yukon trips. Klondike bunkhouse in Skagway \$5 per night. Write Box 1898-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Commissionable.

(Q-019) SAI-TAWN TOURS. Offers a variety of scenic boat tours in an all new jet-line boat especially designed and built for this service. All boat offerings start with a motorcoach ground tour of the city of Wrangell, all under the supervision of your experienced Indian guide. Also canoe rentals in which canoes will be ferried to Telegraph Creek, British Columbia from whence clients can paddle back to Wrangell. For details write Dick Stokes, Sai-Tawn Tours, P.O. Box 732-DOT, Wrangell, AK 99229. Phone (907) 874-3963.

(Q-020) THAYER LAKE LODGE. Wilderness retreat on Admiralty Island, 60 air miles southwest of Juneau. Trout sportfishing, boating, hiking. Accommodates 12. \$34 per day per person, American plan, or modern rustic cabins, fireplace, cooking facilities \$35 per couple, \$45 for four, boat and motors included. Accessible only by plane or trail (six miles of wilderness trails, connecting inland lakes). Open June 1-September 30. Write Box 5416-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-3343. Radiophone KWA-78. Commissionable.

(Q-021) YES BAY LODGE. 50 miles northwest of Ketchikan, open May 1-October 1. Accommodates 40, meals served family-style featuring fresh Alaska seafood. Salt and freshwater sportfishing with fish smoking and packaging service, scenic photographic tours, all inclusive package tours. Also hiking and beachcombing. All tours guided. Rates on request. Write Yes Bay Lodge-DOT, Yes Bay, AK 99950. Radiophone KOJ 89. Commissionable.

SOUTHWEST ALASKA

(Q-022) COPPER RIVER FLY FISHING LODGE. Jet boats, canoes, complete board and room with comfortable tent houses. Lake Iliamna area. Fly sportfishing for rainbows and sockeye salmon. Write Robert Walker, Box 260-DOT, Star Route 1, Kenai, AK 99611. October 1-June 15. After June 15, write Pope Vanoy Landing, Iliamna, AK 99606.

(Q-023) GOLDEN HORN LODGE. 50 miles north of Dillingham in Wood River-Ticklick Lakes area about 330 miles west of Anchorage. Sportfishing, floatplanes, guides, boats and motors. Bookings limited to 12 per week. Write Golden Horn Lodge, Box 546-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 276-1390. Commissionable.

(Q-024) NORTH COUNTRY LODGE. Modern lodge near Lake Iliamna southwest of Anchorage. Floatplane fly-outs, river float trips, guiding service in designated trophy-sportfish area for king, sockeye and chum salmon, rainbow, char, grayling, mackinaw, northern pike. Write Bob Morton, Box 49-DOT, Iliamna, AK 99606. Commissionable.

(Q-025) VAN VALIN'S ISLAND LODGE. Lake Clark, 170 air miles southwest of Anchorage. Log lodge with private cabins. Accessible by floatplane. Trophy sportfishing, backpacking, float trips. Additional houseboat accommodations in trophy sportfish area. Write Glen Van Valin, Port Alsworth, AK 99653. No phone. Commissionable.



R. SIGHTSEEING TOURS

A variety of air/land and land/sea package sightseeing tours are available. Listed below by city are those which are generally most in visitor demand. Local travel agents in Alaska as well as package tour operators can modify most tours to accommodate special visitor requirements. Many of the more remote points of visitor interest, especially those in Far North and Southwest Alaska, are most economically visited on a package tour, as special reduced-rate airfares may apply to such tours. Many of these sightseeing tours are extremely popular and space may not be available on any particular day. Advance reservations, particularly during June, July and August, are recommended. In making travel plans, visitors should request from the operator the tour folder describing the particular tour.

ANCHORAGE

(R-001) AMERICAN SIGHTSEEING. Local city tours of Anchorage and excursion sightseeing by motorcoach to Portage Glacier/Alyeska Resort and to Matanuska Valley. Daily departures. Write Box 1699-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 279-2471. Commissionable.

(R-002) GRAY LINE OF ANCHORAGE. Local city tours of Anchorage and excursion trips by motorcoach to Portage Glacier/Alyeska Resort and to Matanuska Valley. Write 527-DOT West Third Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-5581 or Westours (206) 281-3500, telex 32-0379. Commissionable.

BARROW

(R-003) TOP OF THE WORLD TOURS. One day or two day, one night air excursion tour from Anchorage or Fairbanks via Wien Air Alaska. Can be combined with air tour to Prudhoe Bay. From \$164, all inclusive except meals. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

FAIRBANKS

(R-004) AMERICAN SIGHTSEEING. Local city tours of Fairbanks and surrounding areas. Write American Sightseeing, c/o Travelers Inn, Box 1130-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 452-2188. Commissionable.

(R-005) GRAY LINE OF FAIRBANKS. Local city tours of Fairbanks and surrounding areas. Write Gray Line of Fairbanks, c/o Fairbanks Inn, 1521-DOT Cushman Street, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-7742 or Westours in Seattle (206) 281-3500, telex 32-0379. Commissionable.

(R-006) RIVERBOAT DISCOVERY. Authentic reproduction of historic Yukon River sternwheel riverboat. Four-hour cruise via M.V. Discovery on Chena and Tanana Rivers from Fairbanks. June to September, departing Chena River boat landing near Fairbanks International Airport. Write Alaska Riverways, Inc., Box G-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-6673. Commissionable.

GLACIER BAY NATIONAL MONUMENT

(R-007) GLACIER BAY RESORT TOUR. Two day, one night, or longer air excursion tour to Glacier Bay Lodge, from Juneau and other Alaskan cities, via Alaska Airlines. Air transportation, accommodations, transfers, and cruiseboat sightseeing, from \$96, all inclusive, except meals. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

HAINES

(R-008) HAINES SIGHTSEEING. Local bus sightseeing tours from downtown office (326 Main Street) and ferryliner terminal. Also bus tours to Eagle Council Grounds for birders October through January. Write Box 422-DOT, Haines, AK 99827. Phone (907) 766-2695. Commissionable.

JUNEAU

(R-009) AMERICAN SIGHTSEEING. Local city tours, shore excursions for cruiseships and motorcoach sightseeing to Mendenhall Glacier. Write American Sightseeing, c/o Baranof Hotel-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-3554 or Kneisel Travel (503) 238-9730, telex 36-1147. Commissionable.

(R-010) EAGLECREST SKI TOUR. Three day, two night, or longer, excursion tour combined with alpine and/or nordic skiing at Eaglecrest Ski Area near Juneau. Basic package includes accommodations, transfers and ski lift tickets, from \$79.50 per person. Write Leisure Corporation, 207-DOT Main Street, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-6641. Commissionable.

R-011) GLACIER BAY YACHT TOURS. Excursion cruiseboat tour of Glacier Bay National Monument from Juneau, one, two or three-day package includes water transportation, and accommodations. Close-up views of glaciers and wildlife areas of the monument from shipside. Write Box 424-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-6835. Commissionable.

R-012) GRAY LINE OF JUNEAU. Local city tours, shore excursions, cruiseships and motorcoach sightseeing to Mendenhall Glacier. Write Gray Line of Juneau, c/o Baranof Hotel-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-3773 or Westours (206) 281-3500, telex 2-0379. Commissionable.

ATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

R-013) LAND OF KATMAI TOUR. Three day, two night, or longer, excursion tour from Anchorage via Wien Air Alaska. Package includes air transportation, accommodations and bus tour to Valley of the Ten Thousand Smokes, all inclusive, except meals, from \$229. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

ENAI PENINSULA (Homer)

R-014) KACHEMAK BAY TOUR. One day, or overnight, air excursion tour from Anchorage via Alaska Aeronautical Industries. Package includes air transportation, transfers, motorcoach and cruiseboat sightseeing, all inclusive, except meals, from \$89. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

ETCHIKAN

R-015) KETCHIKAN SIGHTSEEING. Local city tours, shore excursions for cruiseships and motorcoach sightseeing to totem viewing areas. Write Ketchikan Sightseeing, Box 5440-DOT, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4440. Commissionable.

ODIAK

R-016) RUSSIAN ALASKA TOUR. One day, or overnight, air excursion tour from Anchorage via Wien Air Alaska. Basic package includes air transportation, transfers, motorcoach sightseeing, all inclusive, except meals, from \$99.50. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

OTZEBUE

R-017) MIDNIGHT SUNLAND TOUR. One day from Anchorage, two day, one night from Anchorage or Fairbanks air excursion tour via Wien Air Alaska. Basic package includes air transportation, transfers, motorcoach sightseeing, all inclusive, except meals, from \$5. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

MOUNT MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK REGION

R-018) TUNDRA TOURS. Daily departures from McKinley Park Hotel, June 1 through September 15, of conducted motorcoach sightseeing through wildlife and scenic viewing areas of park. Tour includes motorcoach transportation, interpretation, hot lunch at Eielson Visitor Center with view toward north face of Mt. McKinley. Departures from hotel 4 and 6 am and 4 pm, \$18 inclusive. Write Tundra Tours, McKinley Park Station Hotel, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 278-1122. Commissionable.

R-019) CAMP DENALI SOURDOUGH TOUR. Three day, two night, or longer, land excursion tour from McKinley Park railroad station, or Anchorage or Fairbanks, to Camp Denali, wilderness retreat in view from Wonder Lake area of north face of Mt. McKinley. Package includes limousine sightseeing through the park, accommodations and all meals, from \$150. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

OME

R-020) ARCTIC ADVENTURE TOUR. Two day, one night air excursion tour from Anchorage or Fairbanks via Wien Air Alaska, touring goldrush history of Nome and Eskimo cultures of Nome. Package includes air transportation, transfers, accommodations and all meals, except meals. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

IBILOF ISLANDS

R-021) Pribilof SEAL ISLAND AND BIRD ROOKERIES TOUR. Three day, two night, or longer, air excursion tour from Anchorage via Reeve Aleutian Airways to St. Paul in the Pribilof Islands. Basic package includes air transportation, transfers, accommodations and conducted motorcoach sightseeing to seal feeding grounds and bird rookeries. From \$369, all inclusive, except meals. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND

R-022) COLUMBIA GLACIER CRUISES. Water tours of Prince William Sound (Whittier to Valdez) aboard the M.V. Glacier Queen or boat via Columbia Glacier. 5 1/2 hours one way, hot lunch served on board. Complete tour begins in Anchorage, motorcoach to Whittier, seaboat across the sound, return to Anchorage via motorcoach or motorcoach and cruiseboat. From \$149, all inclusive except meals. Write Columbia Glacier Cruises, Inc., Box 34-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501, or any Westours reservations office. Phone (907) 277-5581 or 278-1222. Commissionable.

PRUDHOE BAY (North Slope)

(R-023) PRUDHOE BAY NORTH SLOPE TOUR. One day air excursion tour from Anchorage or Fairbanks to oil field development on Alaska's North Slope, via Wien Air Alaska. Tour can be combined with air excursion tour to Barrow. Basic package includes air transportation, transfers and conducting sightseeing. From \$184, all inclusive, except meals. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

SITKA

(R-024) SITKA AIR STOPOVER TOUR. Air stopover excursion tour, or complete overnight package, from Juneau and other Alaska communities via Alaska Airlines. Write Alaska Tour & Marketing Services, Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

(R-025) SITKA HARBOR CRUISEBOAT TOUR. Harbor cruises aboard M.V. St. Michael, featuring wildlife, scenic beauty and historic gold mining area of Silver Bay. Departures timed to arrival of cruiseships and ferryliners or by special arrangement. Write Allen Marine Tours, Box 1049-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-8941. Commissionable.

SKAGWAY

(Klondike-Goldrush Historical National Park)

(R-026) SKAGWAY HISTORICAL TOUR. Conducted motorcoach sightseeing of Klondike-Goldrush National Historical Park and historic district of Skagway. Daily departures, May 1 through September 30 from Klondike Inn, 10 a.m. and 1 p.m., adult fare \$7.50, children half fare. Write Westours, 100-DOT West Harrison Plaza, Seattle, WA 98109. Phone (206) 281-3500, telex 32-0379, or Klondike Inn (907) 983-2291. Commissionable.

(R-027) TRAIL OF '98 RAIL TOUR. Excursion tour by narrow-gauge railroad from Skagway to Lake Bennett traversing historic White Pass, route of the 1898 Klondike gold rush. Departures from Skagway timed to cruise ship arrivals, trail returns to Skagway at 3 p.m. Tours operate May through September, adult fare \$29, including luncheon at Lake Bennett. Write White Pass & Yukon Route, Box 2147-DOT, Seattle, WA 98111. Phone (206) 623-2510. Commissionable.

S. SPORTFISHING

Organizations and individuals listed below offer pre-planned package sportfishing tours in various regions of the state. Generally, these tours offer a specific number of days of fishing at an advertised price. The tours may also include the cost of overnight accommodations and meals. In selecting a sportfishing package, visitors should contact the operator as far in advance as possible to insure availability of a package tour. Seasons and creel limits are subject to frequent change. Sportfishing vacations can also be arranged through a number of Alaska-based travel agents. See the listings under Travel Agents (C).

(S-001) ALASKA TOUR & MARKETING SERVICE, INC. Reservations service for sportfishing lodges in Central, Southeast, Southwest and Far North Alaska. Sportfishing species are: arctic char/dolly varden, arctic grayling, brook trout, cutthroat trout, lake trout, halibut, northern pike, rainbow/steelhead trout, salmon (king/chinook, dog/chum, silver/coho, pink/humpback, sockeye/red), sheefish. Write Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551, Telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

(S-002) BELL ISLAND HOT SPRINGS. Sportfishing for king and silver salmon. Lodge with restaurant, cocktail lounge, olympic-sized swimming pool, 42 miles north of Ketchikan, 20 minutes flight time. Fiberglass fishing boats with outboard motors. Rates four days, three nights inclusive, based on double occupancy, \$402. Write Jim Dykes, manager, Bell Island Hot Springs, Bell Island-DOT, AK 99950. Radiophone KE 75, Seattle reservations phone (206) 242-0466. Commissionable.

(S-003) DE VITO SPORT FISHING GUIDE. On Kenai River, specializing in king salmon. Write Box 317-DOT, Soldotna, AK 99669. Phone (907) 283-4668.

(S-004) FISHING UNLIMITED. Main lodge, cabins with modern plumbing, sauna. Daily fly-out sportfishing, only eight fishermen per week, two airplanes. Ilamna, Lake Clark, Tikchik Lake areas. Ten species of fish. Personalized service. Trophy sportfishing. Write Ken Owsichuk, Box 6301-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 349-3885.

(S-005) "THE FISHERMAN." Fly-fishing only for remote fishing and float trips in trophy sportfish country. Write Mike Hershberger, 2906 Will Rogers Place-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 272-1641.

(S-006) SPORTSMAN PARADISE TOURS. Sportfishing packages arranged in Southeast Alaska, principally in Greater Ketchikan area. Sportfishing in fresh and salt water. Write Sportsman Paradise Tours, 1427-DOT Tongass Avenue, Ketchikan, AK 99901. Phone (907) 225-4379.

(S-007) WIEN AIR ALASKA. Sportfishing packages from Anchorage to Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Camp in Katmai National Monument and Kulik Lodge north of the monument. Sportfishing for arctic grayling, dolly varden, arctic char, northern pike, rainbow trout, golden trout, and sockeye (red) salmon. Write Tour Department-DOT, Wien Air Alaska, 4100 International Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 278-9661. Commissionable.

(S-008) YES BAY LODGE. Sportfishing for sea-run cutthroat, steelhead, trout, king salmon, rainbow trout, dolly varden, humpback, silver, chum and king salmon. Lodge open May 15 through October 1, 50 air miles northwest of Ketchikan in Yes Bay. Rooms with private bath and electric heat, meals served family-style in main kitchen. Write Roger Lohrer, manager, Yes Bay Lodge, Yes Bay-DOT, AK 99950. Radio phone KOJ 89. Commissionable.



TREKKING, TRAIL RIDES, DOG SLEDDING & MOUNTAINEERING

The listing below provides names and addresses of firms and individuals who offer guiding services for visitors seeking vacations involving unconventional travel into remote areas. In planning such a trip, visitors should select a number of firms and individuals from whom to request specific information on itineraries offered and prices charged. The operators are listed by geographic region in which they primarily operate. To avoid disappointments, visitors should make their bookings as early as possible.

CENTRAL ALASKA

(T-001) ALASKA MOUNTAIN GUIDES (AKA GENET EXPEDITIONS). 99 miles north of Anchorage in Talkeetna, off the George Parks Highway. Year-round guide service for climbing, photography, cross-country skiing, sportfishing and river trips. Specializing in expeditions on McKinley massif, May/June and cross-country ski expedition in March. Write Ray Genet, Alaska Mountain Guides-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2606. Commissionable.

(T-002) ALASKA OUTDOOR ADVENTURES. Wilderness sportfishing, canoe, raft, backpack, photography and cross-country ski trips. Year-round operation. All equipment and food provided. Couples and small groups welcome. Write Star Route Box 8609-DOT, Indian, AK 99540. Phone (907) 653-8412. Commissionable.

(T-003) ALASKA WILDERNESS TRAILS. Mile 113 S Glenn Highway. Write Box 134, Route C-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3311. Commissionable.

(T-004) ALASKA WILDERNESS TREKS. Mile 1 Old Glenn Highway, Eagle River, north of Anchorage. Treks consist of small parties (eight person maximum) and duration of a trek is six days. Write Box C-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 694-9400.

(T-005) ALASKAN ADVENTURE. Wilderness trail rides for small groups from Brushkana Creek headquarters at Mile 104 Denali Highway. \$595 per person per week. Write Keith Specking-DOT, Hope, AK 99605.

(T-006) BEAR BROTHERS' WHOLE WILDERNESS EXPERIENCE. Ecological kayaking tours in Prince William Sound. Tours include equipment, food and guides on one to four week expeditions. Write BBWW, Box 4-2969-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 344-5740.

(T-007) CHICKALOON OUTFITTERS. Trail rides or pack trips through Talkeetna Mountains with camps for use winter and summer. Located at Chickaloon under Castle Mountain in the heart of the gem rock country with many thunder egg beds and other gem rocks. String of 30 pack and saddle horses and 50 sled dogs. Write John A. Luster, Box 21-DOT, Sutton, AK 99674.

(T-008) ALLAN W. FAUST. Wilderness backpacking treks. Write Allan W. Faust, Star Route C, Box 125-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645.

(T-009) MATANUSKA GUEST RANCH & RIDING STABLE. On Matanuska Lake at the intersection of Highways 1 and 3 (Glenn and Parks Highway) near Palmer. Daily, weekly and monthly rates for girls and boys, ages 9-17. Horseback riding, fishing, boating, hiking and bicycling. For brochure write Star Route A, Box 70-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-4358 or 745-3693.

(T-010) MOUNTAIN TRIP. High mountain guiding and instruction, high altitude training seminars, rock and ice climbing instruction, cross-country ski tours and instruction. Write Jim Hale, Box 10078-DOT, Klatt Station, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 349-1161 or 344-0653. Commissionable.

(T-011) STEPHAN LAKE ADVENTURES, INC. Remote fly-in lodge for sightseeing, vacationing and fishing. Lodge and cabin accommodations, boats and guides. Write Stephan Lake Adventures-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. No phone.

(T-012) WILDER-ALYESKA WILDERNESS GUIDES. Girdwood (Alyeska Resort) Wilderness guiding by backpack, on skis, and kayaks/canoes. Consulting, outfitting and kayak-canoes rentals for wilderness tours. Individual planning tailored to each group, anywhere in Alaska. Bilingual English-German. Photography. Write Box 576-DOT Girdwood, AK 99587. Phone (907) 783-4442. Commissionable.

(T-013) WILDERNORTH. Mile 102 Glenn Highway, offers mountain, glacier and river guide service. Alpine mountaineering adventures and river raft trips. Write Star Route C, Box 92E-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. No phone. Commissionable.

(T-014) WRANGELL R RANCH. Featuring trail rides and summer family trips which include photography, fishing, rock hunting and unusual scenery. Write Ray McNutt-DOT, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4678.

FAR NORTH ALASKA

(T-015) ALASKA WILDERNESS UNLIMITED. Recreational guide service for backpacking, wild river trips, ski touring, winter camping, mountaineering, photography, etc. Treks in the Arrigetch Peaks and the Arctic National Wildlife Range. Write Box 4-2477-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 277-0197.

(T-016) CAMP DENALI. Mount McKinley National Park region. Wilderness vacation retreat on the north boundary of Mount McKinley National Park. "bush" country living. Write Box 67-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2302. Commissionable.

(T-017) DENALI DOG TOURS AND WILDERNESS FREIGHTERS. Dog sled transportation service in Mount McKinley National Park, hauls food and gear for skiers and snowshoers and mountain climbing materials for ascents of Mt. McKinley via Muldrow Glacier route. Write Box 1-DOT, McKinley National Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2266. Commissionable.

(T-018) HART D RANCH. Guides, sportfishing, boat and horseback trips, trail rides. Mary Frances De Hart's Alaskan Art Studio and Workshop, with Ranch Trophy Room & art display. Write Hart D Ranch-DOT, Mile 1, Nabesna Highway, Gakona, AK 99586. Phone CB Radio Key 3983.

(T-019) HUGH GLASS BACKPACKING AND SCREENDOOR CO. Backpacking guiding service, located at 3038 North Circle, Anchorage, AK 99507. Service available from June 7 to August 10. Trips can last from one day to two weeks. Party size generally limited to six persons, but exceptions will be considered. Write 3038 North Circle-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99507. Phone (907) 349-2768.

(T-020) POTTS & GAUDIO. Dogteam trips from Eagle, located on the Yukon River, nine river miles from the Canadian border. Three guides available, maximum two persons to a guide. Trips are of two-weeks duration between mid-February to April 1 for best dog-toboggan travel. Other times and other trips arranged on request. Write Potts & Gaudio, Box 7-DOT, Eagle, AK 99738. No phone.

(T-021) SOURDOUGH OUTFITTERS. Wilderness trips in Alaska's central Brooks Range with wilderness guides and outfitters, dog sledging, ski touring, canoe floats, backpacking, sportfishing and photography trips. Canoe rentals, riverboat charters. Write Sourdough Outfitters, Bettles, AK 99726-DOT. Phone (907) 692-5252. Commissionable.

(T-022) TUNDRA WILDLIFE TOURS. Daily, in Mount McKinley National Park, \$18 per adult. Write McKinley National Park Company-DOT, McKinley Park, AK 99755. Phone (907) 683-2215. Commissionable.

(T-023) WILDERNESS WILDLIFE CAMPS. Southeastern slope Brooks Range offers canoeing, hiking, backpacking, photographic safaris, ten days minimum, guided or unguided trips. 15 trips from June 15 to September 15, outfitting optional. Write Director Ava Walsh, Box 81-DOT, Tanana, AK 99777. Commissionable.

SOUTHEAST ALASKA

(T-024) KLONDIKE SAFARIS. Hike the Chilkoot Trail, the 30-mile passage used by thousands of gold seekers during gold rush days. The six-day historical journey starts and ends in Skagway during the June to September season. Also 28-day youth trips, eight-day headwaters of the Yukon trips. Klondike bunkhouse in Skagway \$5 per night. Write Box 1898-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Commissionable.

(T-025) WES NELSON & SONS. Horse rentals by hour, day or trip. Hunting camp, Chilkoot Trail trips. Write Box 182-DOT, Skagway, AK 99840. Phone (907) 983-2477, 983-2272. Commissionable.

Visitor services



U. CAR, CAMPER & MOTOR HOME RENTALS

Firms listed below rent cars, campers and motorhomes at various locations throughout the state. In some instances it may be possible to rent in one city and "drop off" in another, i.e., rent in Anchorage, drive to Fairbanks via Mount McKinley National Park, and return the car in Fairbanks. As the number of rental vehicles may be limited at any one location, advance reservations are recommended, especially during the peak summer months of July and August. The same licensing regulations which apply to renting vehicles in other states apply also in Alaska. Most vehicles are rented "dry," i.e., visitors pay for gas and oil.

(U-001) AIRWAYS RENT A CAR. (Main statewide office) 5000 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3312. Commissionable.

(U-002) ALPHA/ONE CAR RENTAL SYSTEM. (Main statewide office) Terminal Building, Anchorage International Airport. Write Box 2595-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 243-1406. Commissionable.

(U-003) AVIS RENT A CAR. (Main statewide office) 4900 Aircraft Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 243-4300. Locations: Anchorage, Alyeska Resort, Barrow, Deadhorse, Fairbanks, Gulkana, Homer, Juneau, Kenai, Ketchikan, Kodiak, Mount McKinley National Park, Seward, Sitka and Valdez. Commissionable.

(U-004) BUDGET RENT A CAR. (Main statewide office) Anchorage International Airport-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 279-6446. Commissionable.

(U-005) CAPTAIN COOK CAR RENTALS. 743 West Fifth Avenue, Anchorage. Write Box 2595-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 274-6647. Commissionable.

(U-006) HERTZ RENT A CAR. (Main statewide office) 4555-DOT International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 243-3314. Locations: Fairbanks, Juneau, Ketchikan and Sitka. Commissionable.

(U-007) NATIONAL CAR RENTAL. (Main statewide office) 521 West 3rd Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-3695. Commissionable.

(U-008) SPORT & TRAVEL EQUIPMENT CO. Rental of campers and motor homes only. 515 East 6th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-7575. Commissionable.



V. FISH & GAME INFORMATION

The Alaska Department of Fish & Game provides free pamphlets on sportfishing and sportfishing seasons, bag and creel limits, licenses and tag fees, etc. Visitors may contact regional offices of the department for additional information. Offices of the department in Anchorage and in Fairbanks provide, on a weekly basis, callers a pre-recorded telephone message regarding sportfishing and sportfishing opportunities.

ANCHORAGE

(V-001) ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME. Regional Office, 333-DOT Raspberry Street, Anchorage, AK 99503. Sportfishing and sportfishing information, etc. and recorded telephone messages on (907) 344-0566.

FAIRBANKS

(V-002) ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME. Regional Office, 1300 College Road, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Sportfishing and sportfishing information, etc. and recorded telephone messages on (907) 432-1531.

JUNEAU

(V-003) ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME. Main offices in Juneau Subport Building. Sportfishing and sportfishing information, licenses, tag fee information, seasons, hunting and fishing areas, etc. available upon request. Write Information Section-DOT, Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Subport Building, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 465-4112.



W. HOTEL RESERVATIONS

As toll free "800" telephone service is not yet available to Alaska, visitors and travel agents may wish to take advantage of the reservations services listed below. Virtually all of the chain-operated hotel and motel accommodations in the state can be booked through these firms, as well as some of the smaller, independently operated properties. Most of these reservation services accept collect calls for reservations.

(W-001) ALASKA HOTEL PROPERTIES. Hotel reservations service for properties in Haines, Juneau and Kenai. Write 208-DOT North Franklin Street, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-6310. Commissionable.

(W-002) ALASKA TOUR & MARKETING SERVICE. Hotel reservation service for properties in Anchorage, Bethel, Fairbanks, Juneau, Ketchikan, Kenai, Kodiak, Kotzebue, Nome, Valdez and Whitehorse (Yukon Territory). Sportfishing lodge representation service for Clover Pass, Glacier Bay Lodge, Golden Horn Lodge, Kulik Lodge, Prince of Wales Lodge and Yes Bay Lodge. Write Suite 312-DOT, Park Place Building, Seattle, WA 98101. Phone (206) 624-8551. Telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

(W-003) HICKEL HOTELS. Hotel reservations service for properties in Anchorage and Fairbanks. Write Hickel Hotels, Fourth and I Streets-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-4571. Telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

(W-004) SHEPHERD HOTELS. Hotel reservation service for properties in Anchorage, Barrow, Bethel, Juneau, Kenai, Kodiak, Sitka, Valdez and Whitehorse (Yukon Territory). Write Plaza 201-DOT East Third Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (in Alaska) (907) 274-6631, in Continental United States (206) 624-8551, in Canada toll free (800) 261-3330. Telex 32-9636. Commissionable.

(W-005) WESTOURS. Hotel reservation service for properties in Beaver Creek (Yukon Territory), Fairbanks and Skagway. Write 100 West Harrison Plaza-DOT, Seattle, WA 98109. Phone (206) 281-3500. Telex 32-0379. Commissionable.



X. LICENSED BIG GAME GUIDES

The Guide Licensing Board of the Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development recognizes two categories of "guide," registered and master, for big game hunting. Guides are required for non-residents to hunt sheep and brown/grizzly bear. Polar bear may not be hunted except by Native Alaskans. Guides are not required for sportfishing, although many guides function as outfitters and/or operate fishing lodges. As seasons, bag limits, areas of sportfishing and sportfishing, etc. vary from year to year, visitors should select a guide or outfitter as early as possible. Lead time for arranging big game hunts for black bear, brown/grizzly bear, caribou, elk, moose, mountain goat, mountain (Dall) sheep, Sitka blacktail deer, wolf, and wolverine, can be as much as 18 months, or longer. For detailed information on sportfishing and sportfishing, consult the listings under "Fish & Game Information," V, of this index.

(X-001) ALLEN, Charles P., Registered Guide, Box 6106-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-0020.

(X-002) ATKINS, Ray, Registered Guide, Box 22-DOT, Cantwell, AK 99729. Phone (907) 768-2143.

(X-003) BEEMAN, Edward E. "Red", Registered Guide, Box 134-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2722. HF Radio Call Sign on 3411 WME7 or WNH4. Commissionable.

(X-004) BERNHARDT, William, Registered Guide, Box 134-DOT, Angoon, AK 99820. Phone (907) 788-3501.

(X-005) BOEHM, Bob, Registered Guide, Box 156-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 688-2241.

(X-006) BRANHAM, Bud, Master Guide, Box 6128 Annex-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 344-7022. Commissionable.

(X-007) BRANHAM, Dennis, Master Guide, Box 6184-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-9403. Commissionable.

(X-008) BRANHAM, Mike, Registered Guide, Box 6128 Annex-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 344-7022. Commissionable.

(X-009) BUNCH, Kenneth H., Registered Guide, Box 31-DOT, Glennallen, AK 99588. Phone (907) 822-3221. Commissionable.

(X-010) CERAMI, Mario, Registered Guide, Box 4-2012-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 274-5475.

(X-011) CLAUS, John, Registered Guide, 9294 Lake Otis Parkway-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99507. Phone (907) 344-1892.

(X-012) COLEMAN, Robert O., Registered Guide, Box 175-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3894. Commissionable.

(X-013) COX, Charles R., Registered Guide, Box 36-DOT, Yakutat, AK 99889. Phone (907) 784-3291. Commissionable.

(X-014) DELRING, Donald G., Registered Guide, Box 176-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3762.

(X-015) DELHART, Don, Master Guide, Mile 1 Nabesna Highway-DOT, Gakona, AK 99586. No phone. Commissionable.

(X-016) DRIVER, Phillip, Registered Guide, 1306 East 26th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 277-8829.

(X-017) EICHHOLZ, George A., Registered Guide, 4035 East 7th Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 333-5406. Commissionable.

(X-018) ELLIOTT, Robert, Registered Guide, 5920 Airport Way-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 379-6323. Commissionable.

(X-019) ENGLE, Clark L., Master Guide, 4129 Lana Court-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99504. Phone (907) 333-5214. Commissionable.

(X-020) ERTZ, Ralph, Registered Guide, doing business as Ralph's Alaskan Bowhunting, Write Star Route A, Box 1614-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99507. Phone (907) 344-9406.

(X-021) FAURBER, George, Registered Guide, Box 293-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99687. Specializing in bowhunting. Phone (907) 733-2453. Commissionable.

(X-022) FAIT, Gary, Registered Guide, Box 413-C, Star Route A-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99507. Phone (907) 344-9767. Commissionable.

(X-023) FASSLER, Herbert E., Registered Guide, Box 181-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2504.

(X-024) FAUST, Allan W., Registered Guide, Star Route C, Box 123-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. No phone. CB Radio KFA 0219.

(X-025) FLYNN, Howard D., Registered Guide, 4203 Minnesota Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 277-7756. Commissionable.

(X-026) FORBES, Ben H., Registered Guide, Box 557-DOT, Sitka, AK 99835. Phone (907) 747-3991. Commissionable.

(X-027) GALDEKE, Bernd, Registered Guide, Box 8-0424-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-6354.

(X-028) GELNET, Ray, Registered Guide, General Delivery, DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2306. Commissionable.

(X-029) GRASSER, Marlin, Registered Guide, Box 475-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3772. Commissionable.

(X-030) HANCOCK, Lee, Master Guide, Box 955-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 277-8092. Commissionable.

(X-031) HANS, Wayne C., Registered Guide, Box 621-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. Phone (907) 486-3857. Radio phone KXN-39 West Point.

(X-032) HANSON, Wayne, Registered Guide, Box 172-DOT, Wasilla, AK 99687. Phone (907) 376-5549. Commissionable.

(X-033) HARMS, Dennis, Registered Guide, Box 71-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2484.

(X-034) HENDRICKS, Joe, Master Guide, Box 2104-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 274-3996. Commissionable.

(X-035) HOLLAND, Kenneth C., Registered Guide, Talkeetna-DOT, AK 99676. Phone (907) 733-2475.

(X-036) HUMBLE, C. Vernon, Registered Guide, 3090 Amber Bay Loop-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 349-4976. Commissionable.

(X-037) INGLEDUE, F. W., Registered Guide, Rt. 3, Box 3102-DOT, Juneau, AK 99801. Phone (907) 586-1662.

(X-038) JACOBSON, James P., Registered Guide, Box 124-DOT, Kotzebue, AK 99752. Phone (907) 442-3441, 442-3120.

(X-039) JOHNSON, Don L., Master Guide, Box 152-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. (November through April). Phone (907) 283-4761. May through October write in care of Port Moller-DOT, AK 99695. Phone (907) 344-9811. Radio relay WIMBE Bear Lake.

(X-040) JONES, Paul E., Registered Guide, Box 697-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8612.

(X-041) KEIM, Charles J., Registered Guide, Box 80-242-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99708. Phone (907) 479-2858.

(X-042) KEMPF, Gene, Registered Guide, Box 503-DOT, Kenai, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7884, 283-7953. Commissionable.

(X-043) KING, Edward, Registered Guide, Box 25-DOT, Naknek, AK 99633. Phone (907) 268-4414. Commissionable.

(X-044) KITCHEN, George M., Registered Guide, 3806 Carolina Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 277-7246. Commissionable.

(X-045) KOONTZ, Keith, Registered Guide, Box 87-DOT, Savoonga, t. Lawrence Island, AK 99789. No phone.

(X-046) LABOUNTY, Clarence, Registered Guide, Star Route-DOT, Seward, AK 99664. No phone.

(X-047) LAMBERT, Ron, Registered Guide, 1419 Second Avenue-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 456-6472. Commissionable.

(X-048) LANE, Karl E., Master Guide, Box 295-DOT, Juneau, AK 99802. Phone (907) 586-3822. Commissionable.

(X-049) LANGVARDT, Brad L., Registered Guide, Box 4-588-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 337-3269. Commissionable.

(X-050) LANNI, Joseph, Registered Guide, Upper Gulkana Basin, Summit Lake Lodge, Mile 195 Richardson Highway-DOT, Delta Junction, AK 99737.

(X-051) LA ROSE, Gary B., Registered Guide, Star Route A, Box 175-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3775.

(X-052) LAZER, David Lewis, Registered Guide, Star Route C, Box 10-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-4504.

(X-053) LEE, Alfred M., Registered Guide, Star Route C, Box 257-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3343.

(X-054) LEE, John J., Master Guide, Box 4-2495-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 279-9549, 279-9540.

(X-055) LOFSTEDT, Vernon, Registered Guide, Box 3921-DOT, Seward, AK 99611. Phone (907) 283-7561.

(X-056) LUSTER, John, Registered Guide, Box 21-DOT, Sutton, AK 99764.

(X-057) MAGNUSON, Robert L., Registered Guide, Box 31-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. Commissionable.

(X-058) McELROY, Patrick J., Registered Guide, Route 2, Box 705-DOT, Kaslof, AK 99610. Phone (907) 262-4098.

(X-059) McLAY, John H., Master Guide, Box 754-DOT, Homer, AK 9603. Phone (907) 235-8816. Commissionable.

(X-060) McMAHAN, Pat C., Registered Guide, 2124 Campbell Place-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99510. Phone (907) 344-5719 or 688-2486.

(X-061) McNUTT, Raymond A., Registered Guide, Wrangell Ranch-DOT, Sterling, AK 99672. Phone (907) 262-4678. Commissionable.

(X-062) MEELIN, Austin, Registered Guide, Box 134-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 822-3311. Commissionable.

(X-063) MERCER, Berle, Registered Guide, DOT/Healy, AK 99743. Phone (907) 683-2359.

(X-064) MILLER, C. Dale, Registered Guide, Rural Route 5, Box 746-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-0479.

(X-065) MILLER, Mark E., Registered Guide, Skwentna-DOT, AK 99667. No phone. Commissionable.

(X-066) MILTON, Harvey, Registered Guide, Box 47-DOT, Yakutat, AK 99809. No phone. Commissionable.

(X-067) MOHR, Frederick C., Jr., Registered Guide, Box 10-113 Klatt Station-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 344-5191. Commissionable.

(X-068) MOORE, June E., Registered Guide, Mile 78 Tok Cutoff-DOT, Mentasta, AK 99586. Phone (907) 883-2634.

(X-069) NEEDELS, Gene E., Registered Guide, Box 8-DOT, Chugiak, AK 99567. Phone (907) 688-2419.

(X-070) OLDHAM, Ken and Mary, Registered Guides, Box 3-127-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 276-7697. Commissionable.

(X-071) OWEN, Peter, Registered Guide, Box 4-1791-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 272-7016. Commissionable.

(X-072) PALMER, George E., Registered Guide, Box 878-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3168. Commissionable.

(X-073) PAYNE, Earl E., Registered Guide, Box 341-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Phone (907) 745-3657.

(X-074) POGANY, Gary C., Registered Guide, Box 323-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 688-2390. Commissionable.

(X-075) POLLARD, George R., Master Guide-DOT, Kaslof, AK 99610. No phone.

(X-076) REAKOFF, Rick, Registered Guide, Wiseman, AK-DOT 99726. No phone. Commissionable.

(X-077) RIVERS, Larry, Registered Guide, Box 107-DOT, Talkeetna, AK 99676. No phone.

(X-078) ROCHESTER, Wallace W., Registered Guide, Box 449-DOT, Clear, AK 99704. Phone (907) 683-2354. Commissionable.

(X-079) ROSENBRUCH, Jimmie C., Registered Guide, Rural Route 5, Box 5610-DOT, Juneau, AK 99803. Phone (907) 789-0776. Commissionable.

(X-080) RUNYAN, Andy, Registered Guide, Star Route C, Box 257B-DOT, Palmer, AK 99645. Commissionable.

(X-081) SCHOONOVER, Ken, Registered Guide, Box 357-DOT, Hoonah, AK 99829. Phone (907) 945-3270.

(X-082) SEE, Frank, Master Guide, Box 136-DOT, Hoonah, AK 99829. Phone (907) 945-3223.

(X-083) SMITH, Arthur W., Registered Guide, Box 1-DOT, Willow, AK 99688. No phone.

(X-084) SPECKING, Keith, Master Guide, Hope-DOT, AK 99605. No phone.

(X-085) STEELMAN, Robert C., Registered Guide, 2340 Captain Cook Drive-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 277-4716.

(X-086) SUMMAR, Jonathan T., Registered Guide, Box 92-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2785.

(X-087) THOMAS, John J., Registered Guide, Box 1467-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 488-2757. Commissionable.

(X-088) TILLION, Clem V., Registered Guide-DOT, Halibut Cove, via Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 868-2211.

(X-089) VADEN, Thomas H., Registered Guide, Box 408-DOT (summer), Northway, AK 99764 or 1903 W. 36th Avenue-DOT (winter), Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 272-0031. Commissionable.

(X-090) WALTER, Frank, Registered Guide, Box 131-DOT, McGrath, AK 99627. No phone.

(X-091) WASSOM, Jess, Registered Guide, Box 132-DOT, Seward, AK. Phone (907) 224-5556. Commissionable.

(X-092) WETZEL, Dan L., Registered Guide, Bettles-DOT, AK 99726.

(X-093) WHITE, Ben C., Registered Guide, 1513 "F" Street-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 272-0903.

(X-094) WILLARD, George "Jesse", Registered Guide, Caribou Lake-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. No phone. Radio call sign KSG 96 Caribou Lake. Commissionable.

(X-095) WILLS, Jerry, Registered Guide, Box 1111-DOT, Homer, AK 99603. Phone (907) 235-8479.

(X-096) WILSON, Ivo Lavell, Registered Guide, Box 156-DOT, Tok, AK 99780. Phone (907) 883-2203.

(X-097) WIRSCHM, Charles, Registered Guide, 6608 Blackberry-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 344-0948.

(X-098) WITMAN, Harry, Registered Guide, Star Route Box 247-DOT, Eagle River, AK 99577. Phone (907) 694-2382. Commissionable.

(X-099) WITT, Eugene M., Registered Guide, Box 20021-DOT, Fairbanks, AK 99701. Phone (907) 479-6128. Commissionable.

(X-100) ZAEGEL, William G., Registered Guide, Box 3464-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 344-3374. Commissionable.

(X-101) ZIMMERMAN, Tom, Registered Guide, Box 402-DOT, Kodiak, AK 99615. No phone.



Y. TRAVEL COUNSELORS

Firms listed below specialize in advising and consulting on specialized itinerary design, particularly in the "travel safari" and wilderness expedition category, or in advising and consulting travel companies. These firms also handle location work and arrangements for writers, film producers and to production crews. These firms are not travel agencies. Visitors wishing to make normal travel arrangements and reservations should refer to listings under (B) Package Tours and (C) Travel Agents.

(Y-001) INTERNATIONAL TRAILS, INC. Consultants for sport hunting and sport fishing expeditions, photography safaris, etc., for all Alaska. Also world-wide booking service. Write 3333 International Airport Road-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 276-2113. Commissionable.

(Y-002) NORTH COUNTRY, INC. Travel consulting firm specializing in the Alaska wilderness. Customers are dealt with on a customized basis, each itinerary tailored to individual needs, from sport fishing trips to shooting wildlife films. Research, editorial and photographic support provided. Write Box 4-2331-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99509. Phone (907) 274-3912. Commissionable.

(Y-003) TRAVEL INDUSTRY MARKETING SERVICES. Consultants providing market research, planning, and fulfillment services for travel companies. Range of services includes survey, statistical, & feasibility studies; analysis and forecasting; and conceptual development of marketing programs and tourist facilities. Write 10261-DOT Klatt Station, Anchorage, AK 99502. Phone (907) 276-1551.



Z. VEHICLE SHIPMENT BY WATER

Visitors may ship their cars, campers or motorhomes to or from Alaska by a variety of water carriers. Only the Alaska Marine Highway System (state-operated ferryliners), however, permits visitors to accompany their vehicles. Visitors may travel one way by surface, using either the all-land route of the Alaska Highway or the land-water ferryliner-Alaska Highway route, and ship their vehicle the other way. Ferryliners and tankships operate year-round to and from Alaska.

(Z-001) ALASKA HYDRO-TRAIN, Pier 17, Harbor Island-DOT, Seattle 98134; 3812 Spenard Road-DOT, Anchorage 99502; 3550 Airport Way, Caribou Building-DOT, Fairbanks 99701. Phone Seattle (206) 682-0660. Anchorage (907) 276-6611. Fairbanks (907) 476-6211. Auto shipment to and from Seattle, Anchorage, Fairbanks.

(Z-002) ALASKA MARINE HIGHWAY SYSTEM. Two "systems" provide scheduled water transportation (passengers and vehicles) between Alaska ports and between Southeast Alaska and Prince Rupert, British Columbia and/or Seattle, Washington. Southeast System connects Seattle and/or Prince Rupert with Southeast Alaska ports (Haines, Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Skagway, Sitka and Wrangell) with connections to other smaller communities. Southcentral System connects ports on Cook Inlet (Homer, Kodiak and Seldovia) and Prince William Sound (Cordova, Valdez and Whittier). The two systems do not interconnect. For reservations, contact Division of Marine Transportation, Pouch R-DOT, Juneau, AK 99811. Phone (907) 465-3941. Seattle information number (206) 623-1970. Prince Rupert information number (604) 627-1744.

(Z-003) FOSS ALASKA LINE, Box 80587-DOT, 6700 West Marginal Way Southwest, Terminal 115, Seattle, WA 98108. Shipment of cars, motorhomes, household goods, etc. to and from ports of Seattle, Ketchikan, Wrangell, Petersburg, Juneau, Sitka, Haines and Skagway. Weekly sailings. Phone (206) 281-3900.

(Z-004) PACIFIC ALASKA LINE, Box 17178-DOT, 6208 North Ensign Street, Portland, OR 97217. Phone (503) 285-4606. Auto shipment from Portland to Alaska on points along the rail belt from Seward to Fairbanks.

(Z-005) SEA-LAND SERVICE. Year-round shipment of cars, campers or motorhomes via vanpool between Seattle and Anchorage. Owners may not accompany vehicle. Port of Seattle, 2805 26th Avenue Southwest, Seattle, WA 98104. Phone (206) 938-6200, or Port of Anchorage, 1717 Tidewater Avenue-DOT, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 274-2671.

(Z-006) WRIGHTWAY AUTO CARRIERS. Year-round shipment of cars, campers or motorhomes via vanpool between Seattle and Anchorage. Owners may not accompany vehicle. Location: 6265-DOT 13th Avenue South and Albia Place, Seattle, WA 98108. Phone (206) 762-7840, or 101-DOT West Whitney Road, Anchorage, AK 99501. Phone (907) 277-4349.



Look for this "Seekers Symbol." It is used by the State of Alaska and visitor industry firms to call attention to attractions, facilities and services.

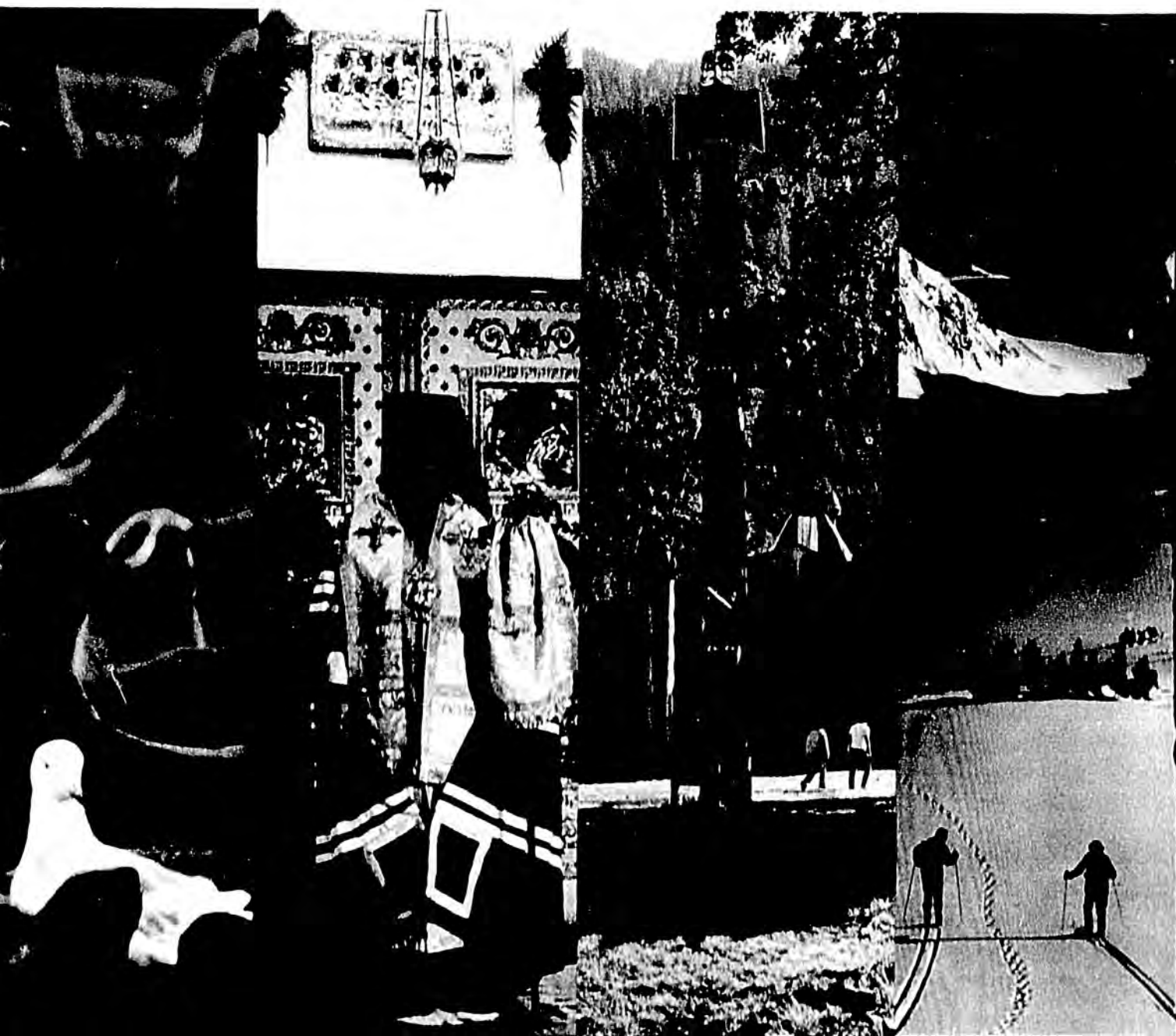
Prepared by Fawcett McDermott Cavagnagh of Alaska, Inc. for the Alaska State Division of Tourism. Copyright 1977



Alaska[®]

America's new frontier of travel

Division of Tourism, Department of Commerce and Economic Development, Pouch E. Juneau, Alaska 99811



SCOMM

#9:83

Source: William Allen, April, 1975
US Miscrnt to the UN



UNITED NATIONS
ECONOMIC
AND
SOCIAL COUNCIL



Distr.
GENERAL

E/5640
7 April 1975

ORIGINAL: ENGLISH

Fifty-eighth session
Agenda item 10

MID-TERM REVIEW AND APPRAISAL OF THE ^①INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
FOR THE SECOND UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT DECADE AND THE IMPLEMENTATION
OF THE DECLARATION AND THE PROGRAMME OF ACTION ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF
A NEW INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORDER

ARA —
Pls. give
me explain
a trans of
these 2
concepts.
P

70

Third Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme
in Public Administration

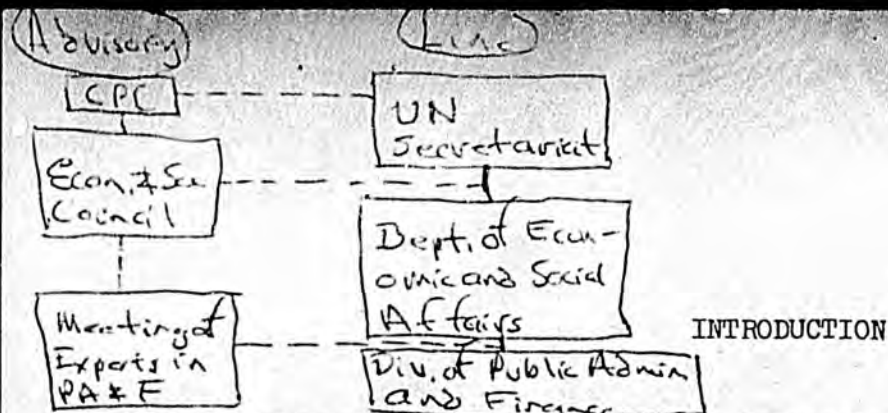
Report of the Secretary-General

CONTENTS

	Paragraphs	Page
INTRODUCTION	1 - 10	3
I. PURPOSE AND COVERAGE OF THE MEETING	11 - 17	5
Part One. RECENT CHANGES AND TRENDS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE FOR DEVELOPMENT		
II. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	18 - 23	7
III. STRATEGIES AND PROCESSES FOR IMPROVING PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE		9
Major administrative reform programmes	24 - 28	9
Administrative planning: strengthening and mobilizing public and finance administration for plan implementation	29 - 34	10
Institution-building for improvement of public and financial administration	35 - 38	12

CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Paragraphs</u>	<u>Page</u>
IV. CRITICAL AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13
Personnel administration	39 - 44	13
Public administration training and management development	45 - 47	14
Manpower planning for the public service	48	15
Management techniques	49 - 53	15
Administration of major development sectors, programmes and projects	54 - 55	16
V. CRITICAL AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT: PUBLIC FINANCE		16
General comments	56 - 59	16
(a) Government budgeting	60 - 70	17
(b) Tax administration	71 - 75	19
(c) Financial institutions	76 - 79	20
(d) Concluding remarks	80	21
VI. CRITICAL AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT: PUBLIC ENTERPRISES	81 - 85	22
VII. RESEARCH IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE	86 - 92	23
VIII. PROPOSED PROGRAMME OF ACTION UNDER THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	93 - 98	24
Part Two. UNITED NATIONS PROGRAMME IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE		
IX. UNITED NATIONS PROGRAMME	99 - 102	26
Programme organization	99 - 102	26
Technical co-operation	103 - 114	27
Programme of the Division of Public Administration and Finance in research and development	115 - 118	30
Medium-term plan, 1976-1979	119 - 123	31
Next review of the programme of the Division of Public Administration and Finance	124	32
X. CONCLUDING REMARKS	125	33



E/5640
English
Page 3

The Economic and Social Council, in resolution 1567 (L) of 6 May 1971, invited the Secretary-General to undertake preparations for the Third Meeting of Experts in 1975 to review the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and to contribute to the mid-term review of progress in implementing the relevant provisions of the International Development Strategy (IDS) for the Second United Nations Development Decade. Accordingly, the Third Meeting was held at United Nations Headquarters from 10 to 18 March 1975. As a result of the reorganization of the Department of Economic and Social Affairs in 1973-1974, three components of public finance (government budgeting and financial management, tax administration and development of financial institutions), which hitherto had been the responsibility of the Public Finance and Financial Institutions Division, and the Public Administration Programme, were grouped together in one Division, the Division of Public Administration and Finance. Accordingly, the substantive scope of the Meeting was extended to cover the entire work programme of the reconstituted Division.

2. The Meeting was attended by 18 high-level experts from as many countries in Africa, Asia, Latin America, Eastern and Western Europe, North America and West Asia. The nineteenth expert, from Algeria, was unable to attend. Out of the 18, six were invited to attend the Meeting primarily as experts in public finance.
3. The Secretary-General herewith transmits to the Council the report of the Meeting (E/5640). The report pertains to three agenda items of business before the fifty-eighth session of the Council, as discussed below.

Agenda item 3. Programme budget for 1976-1977 and medium-term plan for 1976-1979 - Public administration and finance

4. The Meeting reviewed the proposed work programme of the Division for 1976-1977 and the medium-term plan for 1976-1979, as set out in the Secretary-General's report (ST/SG/AC.6/L.15), and also included in the Department's proposed programme budget for the biennium 1976-1977, submitted to the Committee for Programme and Co-ordination (CPC) in March 1975. The Meeting noted with satisfaction that the Division sought to concentrate on fewer activities of direct and greater relevance to administration and financial management of development plans and programmes as had been recommended by CPC and the Council in 1973 (resolution 1567 (L)). The Meeting recommended approval of the Division's proposed work programme and the medium-term plan, with the following major observations and additions:

(a) Further steps should be taken to integrate substantively as many projects in the public administration and public finance subprogrammes as possible;

(b) The Division's work programme should also include development of policy proposals for consideration by legislative bodies on subjects such as (i) specific measures in public administration and finance for achieving the objectives of the

/...

revised IDS; (ii) measures in this field required to implement the Programme of Action for the New International Economic Order; and (iii) the feasibility of forecasting pertinent requirements for the decade of the 1980s and preparing necessary groundwork for formulating appropriate plans and programmes;

(c) The Secretary-General should be requested to convene the next Meeting of Experts in 1977.

5. In the past, the Division's work programme was mainly concerned with providing substantive support to technical co-operation projects in public administration and finance. The acceptance of the recommendations made by the Meeting would add a highly desirable new dimension to the work of the Division. This should enable the Division to provide better services to the legislative bodies in the context of changing international concerns, such as the Declaration and Programme of Action on the Establishment of a New International Economic Order. In the process, it will also improve the Division's capabilities for supporting technical co-operation activities in the framework of such major concerns in economic and social development.

Agenda item 4. Rationalization of the work of the Council and its subsidiary bodies - capacity of the Department of Economic and Social Affairs to discharge its responsibilities in the field of public finance and financial institutions

6. The Meeting was pleased to note that the recommendations made by the First and Second Meetings of Experts to bring together the public administration and public finance activities of the Department under one Division had been implemented. The Meeting commended the Secretary-General for this reorganization measure which, it believed, would increase the effectiveness of the efforts of the United Nations to assist the developing countries in improving their administrative capabilities for implementation of development plans and programmes. According to the Meeting, financial administration and public administration are an integral part of administration for development. In fact, budgeting, expenditure control, accounting and auditing, to mention only a few subjects in financial administration, are indispensable tools for managing development plans and programmes. Similarly, budgetary processes are frequently the most important vehicles for administrative improvements.

7. For all these reasons, the Meeting strongly recommended the substantive integration of the two subprogrammes of the Division of Public Administration and Finance to implement fully the reorganization measure. It further stated that, in future, every effort should be made to develop multifaceted and comprehensive research and development projects in public administration and finance. Similarly, future projects of technical co-operation, whenever feasible, should cover both these aspects to increase the effect of assistance. The Meeting also wanted the Division to inquire, from developing countries having parallel technical co-operation projects in these two aspects of public administration for development, about the desirability of bringing them together in appropriate cases.

Agenda item 10. Mid-term review and appraisal of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade and the implementation of the Declaration and the Programme of Action on the Establishment of a New International Economic Order - public administration and finance provisions in the Strategy

8. Having reviewed the recent changes and trends in developing countries, the Meeting concluded that the degree of adequacy and effectiveness of public administration and finance systems remained a limiting factor in the achievement of national objectives under the Strategy. The Meeting recognized that the implementation of the revised objectives of the Strategy and carrying out of the Programme of Action for the New International Economic Order required further strengthening of public administration and finance systems in developing countries.

9. The Meeting believed that the public administration objectives for the Second United Nations Development Decade approved by Council resolution 1567 (L) and the provisions on public administration and finance contained in General Assembly resolution 2626 (XXV) remained valid as general guidelines for action but needed to be rendered more explicit. Accordingly, the Meeting recommended to the Review and Appraisal Committee, the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly that the revision of the International Development Strategy include a request to developing countries to take specific measures as formulated by the Meeting or similar measures more suitable to their economic and social conditions, so as to improve their public administration and finance systems for development. The Meeting urged the international organizations to make far greater efforts to help the developing countries in this task.
↳ UN, World Bank, etc.

10. The Meeting also recommended certain changes in the orientation of the United Nations programme in public administration and finance and additions to the work programme of the Division of Public Administration and Finance in order to increase their focus on the revised objectives of the International Development Strategy and the New International Economic Order. These were briefly explained in the earlier section of the report dealing with the work programme of the Division.

I. PURPOSE AND COVERAGE

11. Pursuant to Council resolution 1567 (L), the Third Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration was to review the United Nations Public Administration Programme, taking into account the programmes of other organizations of the United Nations system in this field, and to contribute to the mid-term review of progress in implementing the relevant provisions of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade. However, to take into account certain developments since 1971, the Secretary-General proposed and the Third Meeting decided to modify the substantive scope and emphasis of its review as explained below.

12. As a result of the reorganization and realignment of certain functions in the Department of Economic and Social Affairs during 1973 and 1974, the programme of

public administration and some components of the public finance programme, which hitherto had been the responsibility of separate divisions, were grouped together in the newly constituted Division of Public Administration and Finance. The new Division was made responsible for all the components of the public administration programme, and the following components of public finance: government budget and financial management; tax administration; development of financial institutions. Accordingly, the substantive scope of the Meeting was extended to cover both public administration and financial management and institutions.

13. The Meeting was pleased to note the integration of these two aspects of public administration which had been recommended both by the First and Second Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration, held in 1967 and 1971, respectively. The Meeting endorsed the action taken by the Secretary-General in bringing these two components of public administration together and believed that it would improve the effectiveness of United Nations efforts to assist the developing countries in increasing their administrative capabilities for economic and social development.

14. One of the major tasks before the Meeting, in accordance with Council resolution 1567 (L) was to contribute to the mid-term review of progress in implementing the relevant provisions of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade. Although the Strategy called upon developing countries to pay special attention to the orientation and organization of their public administration at all levels for both the effective formulation and implementation of their development plans, it did not recommend any specific measures. Subsequently, the Second Meeting of Experts recommended and the Council approved certain objectives for public administration in the Second United Nations Development Decade. These included:

(a) Establishing or strengthening key agencies and institutions for the improvement of national, regional (subnational) and local administration;

(b) Effecting basic administrative reforms, fostering administrative rationalization and innovation, and increasing administrative capabilities according to the requirements of sound development planning;

(c) Improving personnel administration and management, systematizing manpower planning in the public services, and expanding opportunities for education and training to increase the supply of personnel with requisite administrative and managerial skills and motivation to achieve development goals;

(d) Strengthening the management component to increase the effectiveness of administration and management of major development functions, projects, and programmes;

(e) Promoting research, exchange of information and other activities necessary to accelerate improvements in administration for development.

15. The provisions in the Strategy on public financial management combined with other resolutions passed by the General Assembly and the Council on the subject

/...

yielded the following objectives for this area for the Second United Nations Development Decade:

- These could
be Pw/PwAI
Objectives
also
- (a) Modernizing ^{and} ~~the~~ reorienting systems of government budgeting and financial management for effective plan implementation and efficient management and evaluation of government programmes, projects and activities;
- (b) Rationalizing and strengthening systems of tax administration with a view to obtaining the full revenue potential of the existing taxes;
- (c) Improving financial management and over-all performance of public enterprises in order to enable them to increase their contribution to further investment and growth; and
- (d) Establishing, strengthening and effectively managing institutions for the mobilization of financial resources for development.

16. While generally relevant to improving public and financial management in developing countries, the above objectives were not specifically geared to the International Development Strategy or to subsequent General Assembly resolutions on the New International Economic Order. For this reason, the Meeting considered it appropriate to review the recent changes, trends and problems in public administration and finance for development in developing countries with a view to recommending more specific measures for inclusion in the revised Strategy for the balance of the Second United Nations Development Decade.

17. The work of the Meeting was facilitated by the document entitled "Public administration and finance for development; report by the Secretary-General" (ST/SG/AC.6/L.15). It summarized recent changes and trends in public administration and finance for development, identified major issues and areas which merit urgent action by developing countries and international organizations, reported on the progress of the United Nations programme in this area during the past four years, and described the work programme of the Division for the next biennium (1976-1977) and programme objectives for the medium-term plan for 1976-1979. The Meeting decided to keep its report to the Committee on Review and Appraisal and the Council confined to major substantive and policy problems for public administration and finance, with the understanding that its views on other technical and substantive issues would be taken into account in revising the Secretary-General's report as appropriate, and that the said report would be published as an annex to the report of the Meeting for wider circulation.

ARA -
pls. obtain

Part One. RECENT CHANGES AND TRENDS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
AND FINANCE FOR DEVELOPMENT

II. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

18. The nature of public administration and finance systems, and the demands upon them, vary among countries depending upon their economic and political systems. None the less, there is convergence of experience about the increasing role of the

/...

Note for
PIWR article

State in guiding and managing national development. This puts public administration, defined as the process of achieving national goals through public organizations, in a pivotal role. It is through public organizations and their proper management that nations can translate their political will into concrete policy measures and carry them out for the realization of national goals. The quality of public organizations at national and subnational levels and the effectiveness of their administrative management processes (planning, policy analysis and development, budgeting, personnel, to mention a few illustrations) have, therefore, come to be recognized as key factors in national efforts for economic and social development.

19. Developing countries have gained considerable experience in building and strengthening their public administration systems. The first priority in most cases was naturally given to the establishment or strengthening of those elements of public administration and finance infrastructures which were required to consolidate their existence as independent States. Reorientation of public administration and finance away from their colonial and historical legacies and creation of necessary capabilities for correcting inherited problems and promoting economic and social development came to receive attention later. The task of building administration for development was further complicated by the rapidity with which they were confronted by new crises. During the past four years, for example, many developing countries have been beset by problems of food and energy, while all of them have been affected by inflation and monetary disturbances. Perforce they had to resort to administrative improvisations.

X 20. The implementation of the Declaration on the Establishment of a New International Economic Order contained in General Assembly resolution 3201 (S-VI) of 1 May 1974, will further increase demands on the public administration and finance systems of developing countries. A major principle contained in the New International Economic Order is "full permanent sovereignty of every State over its natural resources and all economic activities". An expression of this principle includes entitlement of every State to exercise effective control over its natural resources and economic activities, as well as their exploitation with means suitable to its own situation, including the right to nationalization or transfer of ownership to its nationals. A related principle provides for "regulation and supervision of the activities of transnational corporations by taking measures in the interest of the national economies of the countries where such transnational corporations operate". Effective application of these and other principles will require establishment of new or strengthening of existing organizations, introduction and improvement of management systems and practices, strengthening of planning and regulatory mechanisms, and streamlining of financial administration.

21. Historically, evolution of public administration and financial systems followed or, in some cases, accompanied economic and social development. However, the goals set for themselves by developing countries and the concept of planned development make public administration and finance key instruments of national development. It therefore becomes imperative that developing countries take prompt and purposive action to build their administrative and financial capabilities for development.

Note for
PIWR article

22. As public administration systems are a part of the large web of social and political organizations of their nations, only the countries concerned can take purposive action for their reform and improvement. The initiative for such action may come from political or administrative leadership or both, depending upon the nature of reforms involved and the political system of the country concerned. It is, however, important to have the co-operation of all concerned in reform measures. The United Nations can greatly help developing countries in this field because of its ability to draw upon the experience of countries in various regions having different political, economic and administrative systems.

23. To create public administration and finance systems which are commensurate with the needs of development and adaptable to changing requirements, experience suggests that it is important to give higher priority to improvement of administration and finance than has been the case in the past. Moreover, it is necessary to pay increased attention to methodological and technical aspects of administrative improvement. Frequently, it is inevitable to use different time frames for administrative improvement measures. There is need for programmes and measures for public administration reform with a long-range view of its role, which seek to introduce qualitative changes, define broad goals and orientations and anticipate future requirements. For more immediate purposes, a medium time frame is essential under which improvement measures are specifically related to requirements of development plans and programmes.

III. STRATEGIES AND PROCESSES FOR IMPROVING PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Major administrative reform programmes

24. One way to foster administration for development is to organize major administrative reform programmes. Major administrative reform programmes are defined as specially designed efforts to induce fundamental changes in public administration and finance through system-wide transformations or at least through measures for improvement of one or more of its key elements, such as administrative structure, territorial organization, budget management, planning processes, personnel practices and other administrative processes, in response to significant changes, actual or anticipated, in the environment and role of public administration.

25. A large number of developing countries organized programmes of major administrative reform in the past, but did not always clearly stipulate the specific objectives to be achieved through such programmes or spell out the time frames for various actions. Consequently, in such cases, the reform programmes had only limited effect on public administration for development. Enunciation of reform objectives is also important to provide the basis for evaluation of results. Moreover, reform objectives should not be confined to formal and structural changes but should also include attitudinal changes on the part of personnel in public administration systems to make them conform to changing social objectives, on the one hand, and requirements of managing development, on the other. Among other factors bearing on the effectiveness of administrative reform programmes to a

/...

varying degree may be mentioned the degree of political support for such measures, competence and composition of commissions and organizations entrusted with the task, quality of technical and research support, degree of acceptance or resistance to change, extent to which programmatic requirements are taken into consideration, and availability of resources for implementation of accepted reform measures. Many countries would benefit in their future reform efforts by taking stock of their past activities in this regard and bringing out pertinent lessons of experience.

26. The effectiveness of some of the administrative reform programmes may have been impaired by the dichotomy between their categorization of administrative deficiencies and remedial measures in purely technical terms, on the one hand, and the political realities and prevailing social conditions and institutions, on the other. Public administration and finance systems are integral parts of their larger economic and political environments, and cannot, therefore, be improved by applying purely technical, patent or imported remedies. For this reason, it is necessary for developing countries to evolve public administration systems and philosophies which are compatible with their political and social realities, on the one hand, and make optimum use of public administration knowledge and methodologies, on the other.

27. Major administrative reform programmes may have profound long-range effects, but usually entail high initial costs. They take a long time to prepare, and still longer to implement. For these reasons, major administrative reform programmes are particularly suitable for bringing about fundamental and system-wide changes, providing the frame of reference for continuing adjustments and incremental improvements, meeting emerging administrative requirements and for creating built-in capacity for administrative systems to remain effective in the face of changing demands on them. Furthermore, it is important to recognize the need for improving public administration and finance on a continuing basis, and this should be the responsibility of management at all levels.

28. To ensure effectiveness of major administrative reform programmes, it is also necessary to pay special attention to their preparation and implementation phases. To the extent possible, it is desirable to involve all concerned in the reform process, and to minimize uncertainties, tensions, and resistance among affected organizations and functionaries, which are frequently found to accompany major changes. The implementation of reforms should also include training and briefing in new measures, provisions for feedback and corrective action, and assistance in installing new systems and methods.

Administrative planning: strengthening and mobilizing public and
finance administration for plan implementation

29. A related approach to reforming public administration and finance for development is directly to relate pertinent measures to national plan objectives, strategies, sectors and programmes in the plan itself. Described as "administrative planning", it calls for spelling out and providing for specific administrative and finance requirements for implementing development plans concurrently with preparation of their economic, social and technical analyses and components.

/...

30. The General Assembly, in its resolution 2845 (XXVI) of 20 December 1971, drew the attention of Member States to the importance of measures to increase administrative capability for economic and social development, the desirability of making such measures an integral part of development plans at all levels, as appropriate, and the need for such measures to be adequate to enable Governments, individually and collectively, to achieve the aims of the Second United Nations Development Decade. Progress in implementing the provisions of the General Assembly resolution has been rather slow. The Meeting expressed the hope that Member States would take necessary measures, as appropriate, to implement the resolution during the late 1970s to improve achievement of the aims of the Second United Nations Development Decade.

31. By now, most developing countries have established central planning agencies and procedures for the formulation of national development plans. However, building and strengthening the capacity of public administration systems to participate in the plan formulation processes and also to carry them out effectively has proceeded only slowly. The creation and strengthening of government-wide planning networks and linkages, policy-making institutions, information-gathering and processing arrangements, and co-ordination mechanisms, remain a major need in many developing countries. Similarly, making planning processes compatible with administrative processes for decision-making, budgeting and reporting remains to be achieved in many instances. Another area which deserves special study is the organization of public administration and finance for development under federal systems of government.

32. Formulation of administrative and financial management components of major development programmes and projects has also received some attention. This has been particularly the case in programmes and projects enjoying the highest national priority at a given time or receiving assistance from aid-giving agencies. The need is to spread further the practice and to spell out administrative feasibility and requirements of major development programmes and projects to assure their effective implementation.

33. Planning for administrative development in mixed economies also needs to include within its purview measures to regulate and facilitate, which are required to gear private sector activities to the goals of national development plans. This has remained one of the neglected areas of study in development administration.

34. A number of countries included public administration as a distinct component in their development plans. The scope of such coverage, however, varied from provision of capital outlays for government buildings and facilities to diagnosis of administrative short-comings and proposals for remedial action. What is needed in the opinion of the Meeting is to include in such a component a comprehensive statement of public administration and financial management requirements for implementing national plans, and their constituent programmes and projects.

Institution-building for improvement of public and financial
administration

35. To effectively formulate and implement administrative reform programmes and provide for administrative and financial management improvement on a continuing basis, developing countries need to build and strengthen necessary institutions at various levels and sectors. The network of such institutions has to include not only central agencies for administrative improvement, but also appropriate arrangements for similar activities in major governmental organizations and agencies, as well as in enterprises in the public sector.

36. A large number of developing countries have established central organization and methods offices under one name or another. In many cases, the role of such agencies remained peripheral to significant changes in public administration and finance systems. In some instances, this resulted from lack of a clear definition of the role of such offices, their professional and technical weaknesses, ambiguities in relationships with planning, budgeting and personnel processes, problems of political confidence, resistance from operating departments and proliferation of agencies concerned with improvement of the administration. There has also been a growing feeling in some developing countries that such central agencies have been more concerned with intra-administrative problems (for example, organization and methods), than with programmatic considerations, including programme outcomes and consequences.

37. The measures to increase the effectiveness of central agencies for improvement of public administration and finance systems in different countries have included one or more of the following:

- (a) Raising the status and technical competence of such agencies;
- (b) Better defining their role in administrative improvement and policy development;
- (c) Converting such agencies into management units/consultancy services;
- (d) Concentrating their role on certain well-defined functions and creating supplementary administrative improvement agencies in large organizations and units;
- (e) Promoting willingness on the part of responsible officials to make greater use of their services.

38. Many developing countries need to pay greater attention to institution-building for administrative and financial improvement at various levels. There is also a strong case for using the services of such institutions, wherever possible, in preference to private consulting firms. Further, it is highly desirable to develop local capabilities for better defining the need for outside consulting services and for effectively using them when employed. Central administrative improvement agencies can be strengthened to perform these functions. Their involvement in such activities will also give these agencies the know-how to carry out similar assignments in the future on their own.

Handwritten notes:
We must take care to build the institutions
Note - this is an too typed bias - the agencies (World Bank) much more programmatic on the issue.

IV. CRITICAL AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Personnel administration

39. The number of educated and trained people for the public services in developing countries has generally grown over the past few years, although with significant variations among nations. Many developing countries have been able to staff their public services by their own nationals, or considerably reduce their reliance on expatriate officials, at least in non-technical fields. The major task in many countries remains the training of the requisite number of persons in the professions and skills needed for the public services and society generally.

40. A number of issues have emerged or become more visible in the public services of developing countries during the past four years. While varying in their importance and degree of application to various countries, such issues include:

(a) Political fealty versus political neutrality of civil servants, and respective roles of politically appointed and career members of public services in making and implementing policies;

(b) Civil service status of large numbers of industrial and other workers employed in public sector enterprises, mobility between civil service and public sector enterprises, on the one hand, and between them and the private sector, on the other, and induction of businessmen in top echelons of administration;

(c) Availability of highly trained manpower including effect of the "brain drain";

(d) Implications of unemployment for public services;

(e) Equality of opportunity and treatment for women in public services; and

(f) Productivity and effectiveness of public services.

41. Salary and wage administration is another area of concern. The Meeting recommended that there should be harmonization of salaries between the public and the private sectors so that each sector could recruit and retain its fair share of available scarce manpower. Wage adjustments should be done on a continuing rather than ad hoc basis. It is also important in developing countries to pay special attention to incentives in relation to the geographical location of jobs so that a nationally desirable balance is maintained in staffing central and local agencies.

42. In the area of personnel administration, there has been a trend towards centralization of the function in central personnel agencies. This has been accompanied by attempts at the systematic introduction of job analysis and evaluation, both to provide the basis for the establishment of posts and classes in public services and to determine measures for improvement of staff performance including staff and career development. The application of job analysis needs to be extended to all levels and ranks of public services to improve the basis for personnel administration.

/...

PW
(e.g. Samoa)
43. In countries with problems of severe unemployment, consideration should be given to the use of labour-intensive methods in administrative processes. Attention should also be given in the public service to the organization of appropriate systems to manage labour-intensive work programmes launched by the Government.

PW
44. Another area of personnel administration that deserves more attention is the development of proper attitudes towards work and the need for high ethical standards in the public service. It was suggested that legislative action could be taken to provide effective measures of control to render corruption difficult.

Public administration training and management development

PW
45. Training activities in public administration and management have shown considerable expansion in developing countries. Such training activities are of different types, namely, pre-service, post-entry, or in-service. Usually, these are designed for the formation of new entrants in administrative and managerial cadres or upgrading of middle-level personnel already in the service. Management development opportunities for senior administrators and scientific and technical personnel occupying administrative jobs remain limited and should therefore be expanded. In that respect, there is a dissatisfaction with the short programmes of the seminar type. These are useful for exchange of information and of experiences, but development of top management skills requires longer and more systematic training programmes. Training of staff at junior levels deserves simultaneous attention to improve organizational performance and staff motivation. There is also a need to extend training programmes to meet the needs of decentralized agencies and jurisdictions.

PW
46. There has been a growing concern on the part of some Governments about purposes, quality and effectiveness of training programmes. In other instances, questions have been raised about the substantive content, orientation, methodologies and techniques of training. Frequently, training activities were general in nature and not directly related to improvement measures, political realities and development priorities. A concern should now be to promote the effectiveness of training rather than just the efficiency of training programmes.

PW
47. To improve the quality of training programmes and their effect on management improvement, it is urgently necessary for developing countries to enunciate governmental training policies, rationalize training structures and provide the means for their co-ordination, encourage development of training materials which are relevant to national economic and political realities, relate training activities directly to administrative improvement measures and national development priorities. In some cases, it might even be necessary to take measures to make training mandatory. The use of practitioners for instructional purposes should be considered as this helps to make training less academic and more practical. Attention should also be given to the training of trainers and upgrading of training jobs to attract qualified persons. The use of correspondence courses should also be considered for dealing with certain categories of training needs.

Note: submit
policy - submit
of pco (us)
catalog
DC of H.S. with
we are
existing
these projects
RA - write to
our people
suggest (this)

Manpower planning for the public service

48. Urgent measures are needed in many countries to ensure the adequate supply of manpower for public organizations which would meet quantitative, qualitative and time requirements of national development plans and programmes. It is therefore necessary to anticipate changes in manpower and skill requirements likely to occur as a result of national development plans and to initiate timely actions to meet them. Manpower planning, as part of the broader planning process, is a useful tool in this respect to deal with the problem in a systematic rather than haphazard manner. It will also provide the basis for planning educational and training activities at various levels. In many developing countries, manpower planning could at least be started for the public sector and eventually extended to include other sectors of the socio-economic system.

Management techniques

49. Management techniques represent a significant resource for strengthening public administration for development. These techniques are meant to increase rationality and effectiveness of administration and otherwise facilitate management of large-scale and complex organizations. Some of these techniques are particularly important as aids in planning and implementation of development plans.

50. The use of quantitative techniques has been growing in developing countries in planning agencies, statistical and census organizations and a few public sector enterprises, particularly those dealing with physical and industrial projects. Techniques derived from behavioural sciences have had some limited applications in public administration and management training programmes.

51. The introduction of management techniques frequently requires rationalization of organization and procedures, realignment of functions and redistribution of managerial responsibilities. Normally, they involve use of a considerable amount of data and, in some cases, their use is dependent on the computation power of computers.

52. Though the use of computers has been growing in developing countries, their introduction, in most cases, was unplanned and unco-ordinated in terms of the overall computer needs of the countries concerned. There has often been a lack of proper assessment of the real need for such tools and, in fact, only recently have some Governments initiated national policies in their acquisition and utilization. Developing countries have also to weigh the costs involved in using such technologies, including their implications for employment. Effective monitoring by national bodies of the use of such computers often helps to guarantee against under-utilization. Time-sharing procedures, both between agencies within one country and between countries is another way in which maximum economies can be derived. These and other similar questions about the potentials and pitfalls in using computers as a tool of management are becoming part of managerial awareness. Their resolution would go a long way in promoting the effective and responsible use of computers.

53. Developing countries need to strengthen their capabilities for selecting, adapting and evolving appropriate management techniques for application in administration for development. Central administrative improvement agencies, management units and training programmes can play a major role in facilitating this process.

Administration of major development sectors, programmes and projects

54. As its contribution to the global appraisal of progress in development sectors proposed in the International Development Strategy, the Meeting noted that developing countries show great concern about their over-all public administration capabilities as well as capabilities for sectoral and programme administration. Frequently, the problem has been the absence of simultaneous and concerted measures to improve administration for both aspects. Sometimes measures for over-all public administration reform, on the one hand, and sectoral and programme administration, on the other, followed different frames of reference and strategies. To improve administration for development, it is important to ensure their mutuality and compatability. Within this context, programme budgeting can also serve as an effective device for control of development sectors, programmes and projects.

55. In operational terms, sectors, programmes and projects are the focal points in public administration. These building blocks of development plans lend themselves better to formulation of specific developmental policies and their implementation. These are also the points at which their policy, technical, financial and management aspects can be integrated more significantly. It is, therefore, important that developing countries give greater attention to orienting public administration processes towards effective integration of sectors and programmes and strengthening management capabilities at these operational levels.

V. CRITICAL AREAS FOR IMPROVEMENT: PUBLIC FINANCE

General comments

56. The goal, objectives, and measures concerning the financing of development in the developing countries were stated in paragraph 41 of the International Development Strategy (General Assembly resolution 2626 (XXV)). As stated in the Strategy, the developing countries do and must bear the main responsibility for the financing of their development and, therefore, they have to take appropriate measures for a fuller mobilization of their domestic and financial resources and effective use of all available financial resources.

57. In the Strategy, the mobilization effort is expressed in terms of the ratio of gross domestic savings to gross domestic product and, further, in terms of the annual rate of increase in this ratio. While this is a traditional aggregative measure of the performance, the important question is not the gross domestic savings per se but one of gross savings actually available for development. For selective appraisal of implementation, it would be useful to develop further

indicators at the sectoral levels and for specific groups of savers. Such disaggregation is particularly helpful for reviewing progress in the fields of tax administration and financial institutions and of performance of public enterprises. Some of the important indicators in this respect are global tax effort and contribution of different sectors to such an effort, surpluses generated by public enterprises and ratio of financial assets to gross domestic product.

58. In most aspects of public finance, it is difficult to formulate an aggregative measure of the concept of efficiency of performance. Neither the monetary measure of costs and benefits nor the rates of change over time are necessarily an adequate measure of efficiency. For this reason, the analysis of efficiency is more meaningful when done at desegregated levels. More important, the concept of efficiency has to be viewed in the broader context of programme effectiveness.

59. The spectrum of measures included in the Strategy for the achievement of the financial objectives were stated in rather general terms. Although the attributes of "sound" and "appropriate" are not amenable to objective interpretation, they nevertheless provide much needed flexibility to Governments in choosing from a variety of measures especially suited to national environment and needs. International appraisal is, therefore, to be conducted within this framework of national choice and corrective measures are to be tailored to national priorities, preferences and problems.

(a) Government budgeting

60. There has been a growing recognition of the central role of a budgetary system in the development process. But the pace and substance of changes in budgetary systems still leave considerable scope for improvement. A budgetary system rests at the centre of plan implementation. While it is the principal instrument for implementing public sector activities, it is also used extensively to regulate and influence economic and social activities in the private sector of mixed economies. It is, therefore, important to consider planning and budgeting as complementary activities. Long-term or medium-term development plans, however comprehensive and consistent they may be, will probably suffer in implementation without a good system of budgeting.

61. A major explanation of the inadequate progress in the development of concepts, methods and strategies of budgeting, comparable to that in the field of planning, is the absence of strong linkages between budgeting and planning processes and activities in a majority of developing countries. This tends sometimes to diminish the role of planning to an advisory function and alienates budgeting from the central concerns of planning. What is essential to remedy this is to ensure a close functional relationship between them so as to facilitate an integrated and harmonious process of plan formulation, implementation and appraisal of progress. This will provide necessary linkages among goals, objectives, specific measures and performance.